DELTA V Advantage Operating Manual

Revision A - 117 4000



© 2005 Thermo Electron Corporation. All rights reserved.

"BOC Edwards" is a division of The BOC Group, Inc. "BOC Edwards" is a trade mark of The BOC Group. "Swagelok" is a registered trademark of Swagelok Company. "SGE" denotes SGE International Pty. Ltd.. "Pfeiffer" denotes Pfeiffer Vacuum Technology AG. "SMC" denotes SMC Corporation. "Festo" denotes Festo AG & Co. KG.

All other trademarks are the property of Thermo Electron Corporation and its subsidiaries.

Technical information contained in this publication is for reference purposes only and is subject to change without notice. Every effort has been made to supply complete and accurate information; however, Thermo Electron Corporation assumes no responsibility and will not be liable for any errors, omissions, damage, or loss that might result from any use of this manual or the information contained therein (even if this information is properly followed and problems still arise).

This publication is not part of the Agreement of Sale between Thermo Electron Corporation and the purchaser of an Thermo Electron system. In the event of any conflict between the provisions of this document and those contained in Thermo Electron Corporation's Terms and Conditions, the provisions of the Terms and Conditions shall govern.

System Configurations and Specifications supersede all previous information and are subject to change without notice.

Printing History: Revision A printed in August 2005.

Übereinstimmungserklärung gemäß EN 45014

Declaration of conformity according to EN 45014 Dichiarazione di conformità alla EN 45014

Name des Herstellers:

Thermo Electron (Bremen) GmbH

manufacturers name nome produttore

Hanna-Kunath-Strasse 11

manufacturers address indirizzo produttore

Adresse des Herstellers:

28199 Bremen Germany

erklärt, dass das Produkt

declares that the following product dichiara che il seguente prodotto

Delta V

mit den folgenden Produktspezifikationen übereinstimmt:

complies with the following product specifications rispetta le seguenti specifiche del prodotto

EMV (Störemissionen):

EN 50081-1; EN 55022 class B

EMC (emissions) EMC (emissioni)

EMV (Störfestigkeit):

EN 61000-3-2, -3; EN 61000-4-2, -3, -4, -5, -6, -11; EN 61000-6-

EMC (immunity) EMC (immunità)

2; EN 50204

Elektrische Sicherheit:

EN 61010-1

electrical safety sicurezza elettrica

Ergänzende Informationen:

complementary information informazioni complementari

Dieses Produkt erfüllt die EMV-Richtlinie 89/336/EWG und Niederspannungsrichtlinie 73/23/EWG.

This product complies with EMC directive 89/336/EEC and Low Voltage Directive 73/23/EEC. Questo produtto rispetta la direttiva 89/336/EEC e la direttiva 73/23/EEC.

Bremen, Germany, 23. März 2005

Technischer Leiter:

Operations Manager Direttore fabrizione

Thermo ELECTRON CORPORATION

ppa. G. Schröder

Read This First

Welcome to the Thermo Electron, DELTA V Advantage system! DELTA V Advantage is a member of the Finnigan[™] family mass spectrometer (MS) detectors.

This DELTA V Advantage Operating Manual describes the modes of operation and principle hardware components of your DELTA V Advantage instrument. In addition, this manual provides step-by-step instructions for cleaning and maintaining your instrument.

This Operating Manual includes the following chapters:

- Chapter 1: "Getting Started" describes important basic information in getting familiar and working with DELTA V Advantage.
- Chapter 2: "Frame" topologically outlines the four sides of DELTAV Advantage in succession together with their important parts.
- Chapter 3: "Electronic Components Outside Electronics Cabinet" outlines electronic components which are not located within the electronic cabinet at the rear side of DELTAV Advantage.
- Chapter 4: "Dual Inlet System" depicts functional units of an optional Dual Inlet system, e.g. valves, Multiport, Microvolume, Changeover Valve and Changeover Extension.
- Chapter 5: "Analyzer" describes the analyzer layout, ion source, collector systems, amplifiers, VFCs and the electromagnet.
- Chapter 6: "Operation" describes important operations concerning ion source, magnet, cups and an optional Dual Inlet system.
- Chapter 7: "Maintenance Operations" provides procedures necessary for maintaining and repairing components of DELTAV Advantage. Remarks only for service engineers are given as well.
- Chapter 8: "Diagnosis" outlines diagnostic criteria for operating DELTA V Advantage.
- Chapter 9: "Spare Parts and Consumables" lists important replaceable parts for DELTA V Advantage.

Changes to the Manual

To suggest changes to this manual, please send your comments to:

Editors, Technical Documentation Thermo Electron (Bremen) GmbH Advanced Mass Spectrometry Hanna-Kunath-Str. 11

D-28199 Bremen

Germany

documentation@thermo-bremen.com

You are encouraged to report errors or omissions in the text or index. Thank you.

Typographical Conventions

Typographical conventions have been established for Thermo Electron manuals for the following:

- Data input
- Admonitions
- Topic headings

Data Input

Throughout this manual, the following conventions indicate data input and output via the computer:

- Messages displayed on the screen are represented by capitalizing the initial letter of each word and by italicizing each word.
- Input that you enter by keyboard is identified by quotation marks: single quotes for single characters, double quotes for strings.
- For brevity, expressions such as "choose File > **Directories**" are used rather than "pull down the File menu and choose Directories."
- Any command enclosed in angle brackets < > represents a single keystroke. For example, "press <F1>" means press the key labeled F1.
- Any command that requires pressing two or more keys simultaneously is shown with a plus sign connecting the keys. For example, "press <Shift> + <F1>" means press and hold the <Shift> key and then press the <F1> key.
- Any button that you click on the screen is represented in bold face letters. For example, "click on **Close**".

Admonitions

Admonitions contain information that is important, but not part of the main flow of text.

Admonitions can be of the following types:

- **Note** information that can affect the quality of your data. In addition, notes often contain information that you might need if you are having trouble.
- **Caution** information necessary to protect your instrument from damage.
- **Warning** hazards to human beings. Each Warning is accompanied by a Warning symbol.

Topic Headings

The following headings are used to show the organization of topics within a chapter:

Chapter Name

The following headings appear in the left column of each page:

Second Level Topics

Third Level Topics

Fourth Level Topics

Safety and EMC Information

In accordance with our commitment to customer service and safety, these instruments have satisfied the requirements for the European CE Mark including the Low Voltage Directive.

Designed, manufactured and tested in an ISO9001 registered facility, this instrument has been shipped to you from our manufacturing facility in a safe condition.

Caution This instrument must be used as described in this manual. Any use of this instrument in a manner other than described here may result in instrument damage and/or operator injury. ▲

Identifying Safety Information

The *DELTA V Advantage Operating Manual* contains precautionary statements that can prevent personal injury, instrument damage, and loss of data if properly followed. Warning symbols which alert the user to check for hazardous conditions. These appear throughout the manual, where applicable, and are defined in Table i.

Table i. Warning Symbols

Symbol

Description



General This general symbol indicates that a hazard is present, which if not avoided, could result in injuries.

The source of danger is described in the accompanying text. **\(\Lambda \)**



Electric Shock High voltages capable of causing personal injury are used in the instrument. The instrument must be shut down and disconnected from line power before service or repair work is performed. ▲



Magnetic Field Keep away from heart pacemakers, computers, credit cards, and any other magnetically sensitive device. ▲



Noxious This symbol alerts to hazards resulting from noxious fumes. ▲



Hot Surface / Heat Allow heated components to cool down before servicing them! ▲



Poisonous Gases This symbols points to possible danger because of poisonous gases and vapors. ▲

Instrument-Specific Hazards

This topic contains a summary of general warnings and safety precautions, to which attention must be payed during operation, maintenance, and service. More specific warnings and recommendations are given in the corresponding chapters of the DELTAV Advantage Operating Manual.

- Note that the system should be operated by trained personnel only.
 Read the manuals before starting the system and make sure that you are familiar to the warnings and safety precautions!
- Note that accurate results can be obtained only, if the system is in good condition and properly calibrated.
- Service by the customer should be performed by trained qualified personnel only and should be restricted to servicing mechanical parts!
- Service on electronical parts should be performed by Thermo Electron Service Engineers only!
- WARNING: When performing service, turn off the system and be sure to disconnect the system from line power!



Warning Many parts of the system are at dangerous high voltage. Do not remove the protective covers from cables, electronic units and other parts! Do not touch parts at high voltage! ▲

Caution Use Proper Fuses! Use only the fuses specified in the parts lists or one that is identical in type, voltage, and current rating! The use of improper fuses can cause tremendous damages! ▲

- Respect Heated Zones! Parts of the GC, the transfer line, and the analyzer head and analyzer tube may be hot. Allow heated compounds to cool down before handling or disassembling!
- When leaving the system, make sure, that all protective covers and doors are properly connected and closed, and that heated areas are separated and marked to protect for unqualified personnel!



Warning Be careful when operating in presence of flammable gases and fluids! Beware of leaks when using hydrogen, methane, or any flammable gas as a GC carrier gas or CI reagent gas! Leaking into the GC oven, hydrogen or methane may form explosive mixtures with air that may be ignited by the oven heater element. Because glass GC columns may break, special care must be exercised when using flammable carrier gas.

Thermo Electron does not recommend the use of flammable carrier gases! ▲



Warning Be careful when introducing hazardous compounds (i.e. toxic, carcinogenic, mutagenic, or corrosive/irritant chemicals) into the system! Certain parts of the system will be contaminated by those compounds. Note that these parts must be decontaminated before repairs or adjustments are made by the customer or the Field Engineers, or before they are sent back to Thermo Electron for repair or exchange! ▲



Warning Hazardous compounds introduced into the system may be dissolved in the pumps oil. Accordingly, use only locally-approved containers and procedures for waste oil disposal! Note that contaminated pumps must be emptied and decontaminated before they are sent back to Thermo Electron for repair or exchange! ▲



Warning If your system is used to analyze hazardous materials, the effluent from the open-split interface and the exhaust from the rotary pumps must be connected to an adequate exhaust system! ▲

Caution Be careful when servicing the vacuum system! Abrupt opening to atmospheric pressure might damage filaments, multipliers, heaters, slits and other sensitive parts! ▲

Every instrument has specific hazards, so be sure to read and comply with the following precautions. They will help ensure the safe, long-term use of your system.

- 1. Before plugging in any of the instrument modules or turning on the power, always make sure that the voltage and fuses are set appropriately for your local line voltage.
- 2. Only use fuses of the type and current rating specified. Do not use repaired fuses and do not short-circuit the fuse holder.

- 3. The supplied power cord must be inserted into a power outlet with a protective earth contact (ground). When using an extension cord, make sure that the cord also has an earth contact.
- 4. Do not change the external or internal grounding connections. Tampering with or disconnecting these connections could endanger you and/or damage the system.

Caution The instrument is properly grounded in accordance with regulations when shipped. You do not need to make any changes to the electrical connections or to the instrument's chassis to ensure safe operation. ▲

- 5. Never run the system without the housing on. Permanent damage can occur.
- 6. Do not turn the instrument on if you suspect that it has incurred any kind of electrical damage. Instead, disconnect the power cord and contact a Service Representative for a product evaluation. Do not attempt to use the instrument until it has been evaluated. (Electrical damage may have occurred if the system shows visible signs of damage, or has been transported under severe stress.)
- 7. Damage can also result if the instrument is stored for prolonged periods under unfavorable conditions (e.g., subjected to heat, water, etc.).
- 8. Always disconnect the power cord before attempting any type of maintenance.
- 9. Capacitors inside the instrument may still be charged even if the instrument is turned off.
- 10. Never try to repair or replace any component of the system that is not described in this manual without the assistance of your service representative.

Disposal of the Instrument

This product is required to comply with the European Union's Waste Electrical & Electronic Equipment (WEEE) Directive 2002/96/EC. It is marked with the WEEE symbol. See Figure i-1.



Figure i-1. WEEE Symbol

Thermo Electron has contracted with one or more recycling/disposal companies in each EU Member State European Country, and this product should be disposed of or recycled through them. Further information on Thermo Electron's compliance with this directive, the recyclers in your country and information on Thermo Electron products will be available at www.thermo.com.

Contents

Chapter 1	Getting Started1-1
	Introduction
	Basic Instrument
	Isodat 2.5
	Hardware
	First Steps 1-4
	Power Supply1-4
	Pumping System1-5
	IRMS-Computer Connection 1-6
	Source Heater1-6
	Heater of Changeover Valve and/or Needle Valve 1-6
	IRMS-Peripheral Connection 1-6
	Dual Inlet Crimp Adjustment1-7
	Software
	System Requirements
Chapter 2	Frame2-1
	Front Side
	Front Doors
	Dimensions of Front Side2-4
	Control Panel 2-5
	Ion Source Cabinet
	Dual Inlet System Cabinet
	Microvolume Cabinet
	Right Side
	Dimensions of Right Side
	Right Side Panel
	Dual Inlet Board
	Dual Inlet System Turbo Pump
	Pressure Reducer for Compressed Air
	Analyzer Fore Pump2-29
	Dual Inlet System Fore Pump2-30
	Additional Valve
	Transportation Lock of Fore Pumps 2-32
	Fore Pumps Arranged upon Movable Tray 2-32

	Left Side	2-33
	24 V Power Supply	2-34
	Cover Plate	
	Three-Way Valve	2-34
	Analyzer Turbo Pump (Required)	2-36
	Analyzer Turbo Pump (Optional)	
	Penning Gauge	
	Magnet	
	Fan for Analyzer Turbo Pump(s)	2-38
	Rear Side	
	Back Doors	2-40
	Rolls	2-40
	Right Faceplate	
	Upper Faceplate	
	Electronics Cabinet	
	Cover Plate	
Chapter 3	Electronic Components Outside Electronics Cabi	net 3-1
	General Remarks	3-2
	Control Panel Board	3-2
	Data Logger	3-3
	DEL-PCI Controller	
	Grounding of DELTA V Advantage	3-5
	Plug and Measure Concept	
	Plug and Measure Adapter	3-7
	Grounding Cable for Peripherals	
	Configuration of Plug and Measure Devices	
	Using Peripherals with another IRMS	
Chapter 4	Dual Inlet System	
	Layout	
	Principle	
	Dual Inlet Device vs. Continuous Flow Device	
	Valves of Dual Inlet System	4-5
	Parts of a Valve	
	Arrangement in Valve Blocks	
	Manifold Block with Solenoid Valves	4-6
	Compressed Air Distributor	4-7
	Changeover Valve	4-8
	Principle	4-8
	Layout	
	Pneumatic Valves	
	Capillary Connections	4-10
	Changeover Extension	

	Multiport
	Layout and Principle
	Dismantling the Multiport 4-13
	TubeCracker4-13
	Reference Gas Refill
	Microvolume
	Layout and Principle4-15
	Autocool Unit
	Autocool Refill Device
Chapter 5	Analyzer5-1
•	General Remarks
	Layout
	Analyzer Heater
	Ion Source
	Collector Systems 5-6
	General Remarks 5-6
	Universal Triple Collector System
	MEMCO Collector System
	HD Collector System 5-9
	Amplifiers and VFCs
	Single Amplifier
	Arrangement of Several Amplifiers
	Electromagnet
	Liectromagnet
Chapter 6	Operation6-1
Ciiapiei v	-
	Ion Source
	Ion Generation
	Trap Box and Current
	Lenses
	High Voltage
	Focusing of the IRMS
	Magnet
	Universal CNOSH Detector
	DAC Steps and Mass Selection
	Calibration6-10
	Cup Arrangement
	Peak Shapes6-11
	Amplification 6-13
	Peak Center
	Peak Center Offset 6-16
	Electronic Offset
	Gas Configurations 6-20

	Dual Inlet System 6-21
	Dual Inlet System Window6-21
	Operation of Changeover Valve 6-22
	Operation of Changeover Extension 6-25
	Operation of Bellows 6-26
	Combined Multiport-Microvolume Measurement 6-29
	Reference Refill 6-30
	Telefolie Telia
Chapter 7	Maintenance Operations7-1
onaptor /	General Remarks
	Basic Rules for Cleaning
	Ion Source
	Easy Access to Ion Source
	Dismantling the Ion Source
	Reinserting the Ion Source
	Cathode Unit Exchange
	Cleaning Ion Source Parts
	Filament Exchange
	Heater Exchange
	Apertures7-14
	Pumps
	Pumps in Use
	Fore Pumps
	Turbo Pumps
	Vacuum System
	Leaks7-19
	Contaminations
	Flanges with Viton Gaskets
	Cleaning Vacuum Components
	Pressure Reducer for Compressed Air
	Removing Tubings from Tubing Connections
	Inserting Tubings into Tubing Connections
	Dual Inlet System7-21
	Autocool Refill Device
	Needle Valves
	Easy Access to Needle Valves
	Opening and Closing Needle Valves
	Needle Valve Heating Block
	Leaks at Needle Valves
	Connecting a New Peripheral7-25
	Heating out a Needle Valve7-26
	Stainless Steel Capillaries
	Easy Access via Removable Blind
	Removing the Blind7-27
	Capillary Throughput7-27
	Crimping Capillaries
	Heating out Capillaries
	Replacing Capillaries
	Adjusting Capillaries

	rused Silica Capillaries/	
	Penning Gauge7	
	Starting Problems of Penning Gauge	-34
	Cleaning the Penning Gauge7	
	Control via Power Distribution Board	
	Adjusting the Set Point7	
	Amplifier Area	
	Single Amplifiers	
	Three-Way Valve	
	Accessing Amplifier Area	
	Differences DELTA V Advantage vs. DELTA V Plus 7	
	Remarks for Service Engineers	
	Safety Rules7	-43
Chapter 8	Diagnosis	Q_1
Oliaptei o	•	
	Checking Performance Data	
	Absolute Sensitivity	
	Principle of Testing Absolute Sensitivity	8-5
	Abundance	
	Principle of Testing Abundance	8-6
	Sources of Error	8-6
	Amplifier Test	
	Compression Factor	
	Linearity	
	Source of Error	
	Peak Flatness	
	Relative Sensitivity	
	Sources of Error	
	Resolution	
	Example 8	
	Signal Stability	
	Sources of Error	
	System Stability	-11
Chapter 9	Spare Parts and Consumables	9-1
onapto. o	General Remarks	
	Electronics	
	Pump System	
	Vacuum Kit	
	Pump Kit	
	Mounting Parts	
	Vacuum Kit of Amplifier	
	Differential Pump Module	9-8
	Pumps and Devices of Dual Inlet System	9-8
	Mounting Kit for Dual Inlet System	9-9

Contents

Analyzer	9-11
Mechanical Kit of Basic Unit	9-12
Analyzer Kit	9-12
Magnet Kit	9-13
Mounting Parts (Vacuum)	9-13
Vacuum Kit of Amplifier	9-14
Mounting Parts	9-14
Mounting Kit	9-14
Pumps and Devices	9-14
Vacuum Kit	9-14
Differential Pump Module	9-14
Ion Source	9-15
Compressed Air Supply	9-17
Changeover Valve	9-18
Bellows	9-19
Microvolume	9-20
Pump Module	9-21
Multiport	9-22
TubeCracker	9-22
Autocool Unit	9-23
Sample Vials	9-24
•	
Glossary	G 1
uivssaiy	u-ı
Indov	1_1

Figures

WEEE Symbol	i-x
DELTA V Advantage - Front View	1-3
Cabinets at Front Side	
DELTA V Advantage - Front Doors	2-3
Dimensions of DELTA V Advantage	2-4
DELTA V Advantage and Peripherals Table	
Control Panel	
Ion Source Cabinet	
Cup-to-Amplifier Feedthrough	
Feedthrough to Amplifier Number	
Ground Plane Amplifier with Amplifier Numbers	
Ground Plane Amplifier and Ground Plane Cup	
Ground Plane Cup	
Safety Contact for Door	. 2-14
Dual Inlet System Cabinet	
Supportive Brackets - without Sample Vials	. 2-15
Supportive Brackets - with Sample Vials Attached	
Screw Connection for Sample Vials	
Microvolume Cabinet	
Position of Microvolume within Microvolume Cabinet .	. 2-18
Activated Sockets and 12 V Power Supply	. 2-19
Controlling Activated Sockets via Isodat 2.5	. 2-20
Controlling Activated Sockets Manually	. 2-21
Right Side of IRMS	. 2-23
Dimensions of DELTA V Advantage - Side View	. 2-24
Bolts at Edges of Frame	
Dual Inlet Board	
LEDs for Supply Current on Dual Inlet Board	
Connectors for Bellow Motors on Dual Inlet Board	
Dual Inlet System Turbo Pump and Dual Inlet Board	
Pressure Reducer for Compressed Air - Side View	
Pressure Reducer for Compressed Air - Front View	
Dual Inlet System Fore Pump with Additional Valve	
Components of Additional Valve	
Connecting Additional Valve to Dual Inlet Board	
Movable Tray below Fore Pumps	
Left Side of IRMS	
24 V Power Supply	
Four Positions of Three-Way Valve	
Check Valve Near Three-Way Valve	
Analyzer Turbo Pumps	
Differential Blind	
Penning Gauge - Implemented (Front View)	. 2-38

Rear Side of DELTA V Advantage	2-39
Right Faceplate	2-41
Positions of Main Switch	2-41
Fuses (Left) and Sockets (Right)	2-42
PE Connector (Left) and Main Power Cable (Right)	2-43
Electronics Cabinet - Upper Faceplate	2-43
Compressed Air Inlet and Compressed Air Connections .	2-44
Three Connectors for Optical Fibers	2-45
SUB D Connectors without Peripheral	2-46
SUB D Connector with Peripheral	2-46
PE Connector	
Electronics Cabinet	2-47
Inlet Board (for External Options)	2-49
Magnet Current Regulator	
Transformer for Ion Source Control Board	
Ion Source Control Board - Dismantled	
Upper Part of Ion Source Control Board	2-54
Bus Control Board (High Voltage)	
Arrangement of Bus Control Board (Ground)	
Arrangement of Focus Quad Power Supply Board	
Power Supply for Amplifiers and VFC	
Power Distribution Board	
Cover Plate - Top View with Dimensions	
DELTA V Advantage and Peripherals Table - Top View .	
DELTA V Advantage - Top View without Cover Plate	
Communication between Computer and Boards	
Communication between Computer and Boards	5-2
Control Panel Board	
Control Panel Board	3-3
Control Panel Board	3-3 3-3
Control Panel Board	3-3 3-3
Control Panel Board	3-3 3-3 3-4
Control Panel Board	3-3 3-4 3-4 3-5
Control Panel Board	3-3 3-4 3-4 3-5
Control Panel Board	3-3 3-3 3-4 3-5 3-6
Control Panel Board	3-3 3-3 3-4 3-5 3-6 3-7 4-2
Control Panel Board	3-3 3-4 3-4 3-5 3-6 3-7 4-2
Control Panel Board	3-3 3-3 3-4 3-5 3-5 3-7 4-2 4-3
Control Panel Board	3-3 3-3 3-4 3-5 3-7 4-2 4-5 4-5
Control Panel Board Data Logger - Implemented (I) Data Logger - Implemented (II) Data Logger - Dismantled DEL-PCI Controller Ground Wires Plug and Measure Adapter Schematic of Dual Inlet System - Dismantled Dual Inlet System Valve Parts of Dual Inlet System Valve	3-3 3-3 3-4 3-5 3-7 4-2 4-5 4-5
Control Panel Board	3-3 3-3 3-4 3-5 3-6 3-7 4-2 4-3 4-5 4-6 4-7
Control Panel Board	3-3 3-3 3-4 3-5 3-6 3-7 4-2 4-5 4-5 4-7 4-7
Control Panel Board Data Logger - Implemented (I) Data Logger - Dismantled Data Logger - Dismantled DEL-PCI Controller Ground Wires Plug and Measure Adapter Schematic of Dual Inlet System - Dismantled Dual Inlet System - Front View (behind Upper Door) Dual Inlet System Valve Parts of Dual Inlet System Valve Double Valve Block Manifold Block with Four Solenoid Valves Compressed Air Distributor	3-3 3-3 3-4 3-5 3-6 3-7 4-2 4-3 4-5 4-5 4-7 4-7
Control Panel Board Data Logger - Implemented (I) Data Logger - Dismantled DEL-PCI Controller Ground Wires Plug and Measure Adapter Schematic of Dual Inlet System - Dismantled Dual Inlet System - Front View (behind Upper Door) Dual Inlet System Valve Parts of Dual Inlet System Valve Double Valve Block Manifold Block with Four Solenoid Valves Compressed Air Distributor Changeover Valve Schematics of Changeover Valve	3-3 3-3 3-4 3-5 3-6 3-7 4-2 4-3 4-5 4-6 4-7 4-8 4-9
Control Panel Board Data Logger - Implemented (I) Data Logger - Dismantled DEL-PCI Controller Ground Wires Plug and Measure Adapter Schematic of Dual Inlet System - Dismantled Dual Inlet System - Front View (behind Upper Door) Dual Inlet System Valve Parts of Dual Inlet System Valve Compressed Air Distributor Changeover Valve Schematics of Changeover Valve Parts of a Pneumatic Valve Pliers to Insert a Pneumatic Valve	3-3 3-4 3-5 3-6 3-7 4-2 4-5 4-5 4-7 4-7 4-9 4-10
Control Panel Board Data Logger - Implemented (I) Data Logger - Dismantled Data Logger - Dismantled DEL-PCI Controller Ground Wires Plug and Measure Adapter Schematic of Dual Inlet System - Dismantled Dual Inlet System - Front View (behind Upper Door) Dual Inlet System Valve Parts of Dual Inlet System Valve Double Valve Block Manifold Block with Four Solenoid Valves Compressed Air Distributor Changeover Valve Parts of a Pneumatic Valve	3-3 3-4 3-5 3-6 3-7 4-2 4-5 4-5 4-7 4-7 4-9 4-10
Control Panel Board Data Logger - Implemented (I) Data Logger - Dismantled DEL-PCI Controller Ground Wires Plug and Measure Adapter Schematic of Dual Inlet System - Dismantled Dual Inlet System - Front View (behind Upper Door) Dual Inlet System Valve Parts of Dual Inlet System Valve Compressed Air Distributor Changeover Valve Schematics of Changeover Valve Parts of a Pneumatic Valve Pliers to Insert a Pneumatic Valve	3-3 3-3 3-4 3-5 3-6 3-7 4-2 4-3 4-5 4-6 4-7 4-8 4-9 4-10
Control Panel Board Data Logger - Implemented (I) Data Logger - Dismantled DEL-PCI Controller Ground Wires Plug and Measure Adapter Schematic of Dual Inlet System - Dismantled Dual Inlet System - Front View (behind Upper Door) Dual Inlet System Valve Parts of Dual Inlet System Valve Double Valve Block Manifold Block with Four Solenoid Valves Compressed Air Distributor Changeover Valve Parts of a Pneumatic Valve Pliers to Insert a Pneumatic Valve Capillary Connections at Changeover Valve	3-3 3-3 3-4 3-5 3-6 3-7 4-2 4-5 4-5 4-7 4-9 4-10 .4-11
Control Panel Board Data Logger - Implemented (I) Data Logger - Dismantled DEL-PCI Controller Ground Wires Plug and Measure Adapter Schematic of Dual Inlet System - Dismantled Dual Inlet System - Front View (behind Upper Door) Dual Inlet System Valve Parts of Dual Inlet System Valve Double Valve Block Manifold Block with Four Solenoid Valves Compressed Air Distributor Changeover Valve Parts of a Pneumatic Valve Pliers to Insert a Pneumatic Valve Capillary Connections at Changeover Valve Changeover Valve Changeover Extension Attached to Changeover Valve	3-3 3-3 3-4 3-5 3-6 3-7 4-2 4-5 4-5 4-6 4-7 4-8 4-9 4-10 4-11 4-11 4-13

Reference Gas Refill	4-14
Microvolume Parts to be Inserted into Autocool Unit	
Schematic of Autocool Unit	
Schematic of Autocool Refill Device	
Schematic of Analyzer	
Analyzer Block - Dismantled	
Coupling of Dual Inlet System to Ion Source	
Components forming a Measuring Channel	
Function Schematic of Ion Detection System	
Layout of a Faraday Collector Cup	
Schematic of Universal Triple System	
Collector Arrangements and Masses	
Collector - Implemented	
Collector System - Dismantled - Top View	
Collector System - Dismantled - Side View	
Feedthrough to Amplifier Number	
Single Amplifier - Dismantled	
Arrangement of a Single Amplifier	
Arrangement of Several Amplifiers	
Cup-to-Amplifier Feedthrough	
Position of Magnet behind Analyzer	
Yoke Removal and Magnetic Coils	
Magnet - Dismantled	
View into Analyzer - One Magnetic Coil Dismantled .	
Dala Diaga Diamantlad	5 10
Pole Piece - Dismantled	
"Emission Current", "Electron Energy" and "Trap"	6-2
"Emission Current", "Electron Energy" and "Trap" "Box Current" and "Trap Current"	6-2 6-3
"Emission Current", "Electron Energy" and "Trap" "Box Current" and "Trap Current" Lens Arrangement and Ion Source Potentials	6-2 6-3
"Emission Current", "Electron Energy" and "Trap" "Box Current" and "Trap Current" Lens Arrangement and Ion Source Potentials Changing the Value of "High Voltage"	6-2 6-3 6-3
"Emission Current", "Electron Energy" and "Trap" "Box Current" and "Trap Current" Lens Arrangement and Ion Source Potentials Changing the Value of "High Voltage" Basic Adjustment of Focusing Parameters	6-2 6-3 6-3 6-5
"Emission Current", "Electron Energy" and "Trap" "Box Current" and "Trap Current" Lens Arrangement and Ion Source Potentials Changing the Value of "High Voltage" Basic Adjustment of Focusing Parameters "Tune Scan" Window in Instrument Control	6-2 6-3 6-3 6-5 6-6
"Emission Current", "Electron Energy" and "Trap" "Box Current" and "Trap Current" Lens Arrangement and Ion Source Potentials Changing the Value of "High Voltage" Basic Adjustment of Focusing Parameters "Tune Scan" Window in Instrument Control Focusing	6-2 6-3 6-3 6-5 6-6 6-7
"Emission Current", "Electron Energy" and "Trap" "Box Current" and "Trap Current" Lens Arrangement and Ion Source Potentials Changing the Value of "High Voltage" Basic Adjustment of Focusing Parameters "Tune Scan" Window in Instrument Control Focusing Universal CNOSH Detector	6-2 6-3 6-3 6-5 6-6 6-7 6-8
"Emission Current", "Electron Energy" and "Trap" "Box Current" and "Trap Current" Lens Arrangement and Ion Source Potentials Changing the Value of "High Voltage" Basic Adjustment of Focusing Parameters "Tune Scan" Window in Instrument Control Focusing Universal CNOSH Detector Selecting a Value for "Magnet"	6-2 6-3 6-5 6-6 6-7 6-8 6-9
"Emission Current", "Electron Energy" and "Trap" "Box Current" and "Trap Current" Lens Arrangement and Ion Source Potentials Changing the Value of "High Voltage" Basic Adjustment of Focusing Parameters "Tune Scan" Window in Instrument Control Focusing Universal CNOSH Detector Selecting a Value for "Magnet" "Jump to Mass" Command	6-2 6-3 6-5 6-6 6-7 6-8 6-9 6-10
"Emission Current", "Electron Energy" and "Trap" "Box Current" and "Trap Current" Lens Arrangement and Ion Source Potentials Changing the Value of "High Voltage" Basic Adjustment of Focusing Parameters "Tune Scan" Window in Instrument Control Focusing Universal CNOSH Detector Selecting a Value for "Magnet" "Jump to Mass" Command Selecting Parameters for a Magnetic Field Scan	6-2 6-3 6-5 6-6 6-7 6-8 6-9 6-10
"Emission Current", "Electron Energy" and "Trap" "Box Current" and "Trap Current" Lens Arrangement and Ion Source Potentials Changing the Value of "High Voltage" Basic Adjustment of Focusing Parameters "Tune Scan" Window in Instrument Control Focusing Universal CNOSH Detector Selecting a Value for "Magnet" "Jump to Mass" Command Selecting Parameters for a Magnetic Field Scan Magnetic Field Scan	6-2 6-3 6-5 6-6 6-7 6-8 6-9 6-10 6-10
"Emission Current", "Electron Energy" and "Trap" "Box Current" and "Trap Current" Lens Arrangement and Ion Source Potentials Changing the Value of "High Voltage" Basic Adjustment of Focusing Parameters "Tune Scan" Window in Instrument Control Focusing Universal CNOSH Detector Selecting a Value for "Magnet" "Jump to Mass" Command Selecting Parameters for a Magnetic Field Scan Magnetic Field Scan Selecting Parameters for a High Voltage Scan	6-2 6-3 6-5 6-6 6-8 6-9 6-10 6-10 6-10
"Emission Current", "Electron Energy" and "Trap" "Box Current" and "Trap Current" Lens Arrangement and Ion Source Potentials Changing the Value of "High Voltage" Basic Adjustment of Focusing Parameters "Tune Scan" Window in Instrument Control Focusing Universal CNOSH Detector Selecting a Value for "Magnet" "Jump to Mass" Command Selecting Parameters for a Magnetic Field Scan Magnetic Field Scan Selecting Parameters for a High Voltage Scan CO ₂ Scan Using an Universal Triple Collector	6-2 6-3 6-5 6-6 6-7 6-8 6-9 6-10 6-10 6-11
"Emission Current", "Electron Energy" and "Trap" "Box Current" and "Trap Current" Lens Arrangement and Ion Source Potentials Changing the Value of "High Voltage" Basic Adjustment of Focusing Parameters "Tune Scan" Window in Instrument Control Focusing Universal CNOSH Detector Selecting a Value for "Magnet" "Jump to Mass" Command Selecting Parameters for a Magnetic Field Scan Magnetic Field Scan Selecting Parameters for a High Voltage Scan CO ₂ Scan Using an Universal Triple Collector N2 Scan Using an Universal Triple Collector	6-2 6-3 6-5 6-6 6-7 6-8 6-9 6-10 6-11 6-11
"Emission Current", "Electron Energy" and "Trap" "Box Current" and "Trap Current" Lens Arrangement and Ion Source Potentials Changing the Value of "High Voltage" Basic Adjustment of Focusing Parameters "Tune Scan" Window in Instrument Control Focusing Universal CNOSH Detector Selecting a Value for "Magnet" "Jump to Mass" Command Selecting Parameters for a Magnetic Field Scan Magnetic Field Scan Selecting Parameters for a High Voltage Scan CO ₂ Scan Using an Universal Triple Collector N2 Scan Using an Universal Triple Collector Scan of a Simultaneous Measurement	6-2 6-3 6-5 6-6 6-7 6-8 6-9 6-10 6-11 6-11 6-12
"Emission Current", "Electron Energy" and "Trap" "Box Current" and "Trap Current" Lens Arrangement and Ion Source Potentials Changing the Value of "High Voltage" Basic Adjustment of Focusing Parameters "Tune Scan" Window in Instrument Control Focusing Universal CNOSH Detector Selecting a Value for "Magnet" "Jump to Mass" Command Selecting Parameters for a Magnetic Field Scan Magnetic Field Scan Selecting Parameters for a High Voltage Scan CO ₂ Scan Using an Universal Triple Collector N2 Scan Using an Universal Triple Collector Scan of a Simultaneous Measurement Two Different Settings of Amplification Factors	6-2 6-3 6-5 6-6 6-7 6-8 6-9 6-10 6-11 6-11 6-12 6-13
"Emission Current", "Electron Energy" and "Trap" "Box Current" and "Trap Current" Lens Arrangement and Ion Source Potentials Changing the Value of "High Voltage" Basic Adjustment of Focusing Parameters "Tune Scan" Window in Instrument Control Focusing Universal CNOSH Detector Selecting a Value for "Magnet" "Jump to Mass" Command Selecting Parameters for a Magnetic Field Scan Magnetic Field Scan Selecting Parameters for a High Voltage Scan CO2 Scan Using an Universal Triple Collector N2 Scan Using an Universal Triple Collector Scan of a Simultaneous Measurement Two Different Settings of Amplification Factors Parallel Switching of Both Amplifiers	6-2 6-3 6-5 6-6 6-7 6-9 6-10 6-11 6-12 6-13
"Emission Current", "Electron Energy" and "Trap" "Box Current" and "Trap Current" Lens Arrangement and Ion Source Potentials Changing the Value of "High Voltage" Basic Adjustment of Focusing Parameters "Tune Scan" Window in Instrument Control Focusing Universal CNOSH Detector Selecting a Value for "Magnet" "Jump to Mass" Command Selecting Parameters for a Magnetic Field Scan Magnetic Field Scan Selecting Parameters for a High Voltage Scan CO ₂ Scan Using an Universal Triple Collector N2 Scan Using an Universal Triple Collector Scan of a Simultaneous Measurement Two Different Settings of Amplification Factors Parallel Switching of Both Amplifiers Presetting Peak Center Parameters	6-2 6-3 6-5 6-6 6-7 6-8 6-9 6-10 6-11 6-12 6-12 6-13 6-14
"Emission Current", "Electron Energy" and "Trap" "Box Current" and "Trap Current" Lens Arrangement and Ion Source Potentials Changing the Value of "High Voltage" Basic Adjustment of Focusing Parameters "Tune Scan" Window in Instrument Control Focusing Universal CNOSH Detector Selecting a Value for "Magnet" "Jump to Mass" Command Selecting Parameters for a Magnetic Field Scan Magnetic Field Scan Selecting Parameters for a High Voltage Scan CO2 Scan Using an Universal Triple Collector N2 Scan Using an Universal Triple Collector Scan of a Simultaneous Measurement Two Different Settings of Amplification Factors Parallel Switching of Both Amplifiers Presetting Peak Center Parameters	6-2 6-3 6-5 6-6 6-7 6-8 6-9 6-10 6-11 6-12 6-13 6-13 6-14
"Emission Current", "Electron Energy" and "Trap" "Box Current" and "Trap Current" Lens Arrangement and Ion Source Potentials Changing the Value of "High Voltage" Basic Adjustment of Focusing Parameters "Tune Scan" Window in Instrument Control Focusing Universal CNOSH Detector Selecting a Value for "Magnet" "Jump to Mass" Command Selecting Parameters for a Magnetic Field Scan Magnetic Field Scan Selecting Parameters for a High Voltage Scan CO2 Scan Using an Universal Triple Collector N2 Scan Using an Universal Triple Collector Scan of a Simultaneous Measurement Two Different Settings of Amplification Factors Parallel Switching of Both Amplifiers Presetting Scan Parameters Presetting Scan Parameters Presetting Scan Parameters - Continued	6-2 6-3 6-5 6-6 6-7 6-9 6-10 6-11 6-12 6-12 6-13 6-14 6-15
"Emission Current", "Electron Energy" and "Trap" "Box Current" and "Trap Current" Lens Arrangement and Ion Source Potentials Changing the Value of "High Voltage" Basic Adjustment of Focusing Parameters "Tune Scan" Window in Instrument Control Focusing Universal CNOSH Detector Selecting a Value for "Magnet" "Jump to Mass" Command Selecting Parameters for a Magnetic Field Scan Magnetic Field Scan Selecting Parameters for a High Voltage Scan CO2 Scan Using an Universal Triple Collector N2 Scan Using an Universal Triple Collector Scan of a Simultaneous Measurement Two Different Settings of Amplification Factors Parallel Switching of Both Amplifiers Presetting Peak Center Parameters Presetting Scan Parameters - Continued Peak Center Procedure	6-2 6-3 6-5 6-6 6-6 6-9 6-10 6-11 6-12 6-13 6-13 6-15 6-15
"Emission Current", "Electron Energy" and "Trap" "Box Current" and "Trap Current" Lens Arrangement and Ion Source Potentials Changing the Value of "High Voltage" Basic Adjustment of Focusing Parameters "Tune Scan" Window in Instrument Control Focusing Universal CNOSH Detector Selecting a Value for "Magnet" "Jump to Mass" Command Selecting Parameters for a Magnetic Field Scan Magnetic Field Scan Selecting Parameters for a High Voltage Scan CO2 Scan Using an Universal Triple Collector N2 Scan Using an Universal Triple Collector Scan of a Simultaneous Measurement Two Different Settings of Amplification Factors Parallel Switching of Both Amplifiers Presetting Scan Parameters Presetting Scan Parameters Presetting Scan Parameters - Continued	6-2 6-3 6-5 6-6 6-7 6-8 6-9 6-10 6-10 6-11 6-12 6-12 6-13 6-14 6-15 6-16

Adjusting the Desired Peak Center Offset Value	6-18
Peak Center Offset in Gas Configuration Editor	6-18
Actual Values of Electronic Offsets	6-19
Gas Configuration Editor	6-20
Dual Inlet System Window	6-21
Switching Positions of Changeover Valve	6-22
Dual Inlet Measurement Loop	6-22
Setting Idle Time	
Setting Integration Time	6-23
Shot Noise Limits of Precision	
Positions of Changeover Extension	6-25
Positions of Changeover Extension - Continued	6-25
Signal Calibration of Bellows - Signal	6-28
Parameters for Pressure Adjust	
Combined Multiport-Microvolume Measurement	
Presetting of Reference Refill Parameters	
Reference Refill Process	
Ion Source and Ion Source Connector Board	7-4
Ion Source - Dismantled	
Mechanical Parts of Ion Source - Dismantled	
Empty Ion Source Housing	
Feedthrough of Ion Source	
Ion Source Flange	
Filament - Dismantled	7-12
Pushing Filament Carrier along Guide Tracks	7-12
Proper Adjustment at Edges	
Connection Scheme of Halogen Lamps	7-13
Dismantled Apertures	
Aperture of DELTA V Plus - Implemented	
Thermal Insulation Mats and Chimney	7-16
LEDs at Bottom Side of Turbo Pumps	
Heat Sinks Mounted upon Analyzer Turbo Pumps	7-18
Heating Block for Needle Valves	7-23
Heating Block for Needle Valves - with Movable Shaft .	7-24
Inlet Distributor	7-24
Removable Blind	7-27
Capillary Throughput via Blinds with Slits	7-28
Capillary Throughput via Guide Tube	7-29
Connecting a Microvolume to Changeover Valve	7-29
Capillary Heating Transformer	
Fixing Alligator Crimps to Capillaries	7-31
Crimping Device at the End of a Capillary	7-32
Schematic of Penning Gauge	7-34
Pulling Away Electronics Cylinder of Penning Gauge	7-35
Parts of Penning Gauge - Schematic	7-35
Dismantled Parts of Penning Gauge	7-36
Measurement Points on Power Distribution Board	
Voltage Measurement at Power Distribution Board	
Switching Positions and Layout of Three-Way Valve	

Defined Volume Enclosed between Valves and Capillary	8-5
10% Valley Definition of Resolution	8-9
Pump System (no Part No. of its Own)	9-3
Analyzer (Part No. 115 9000)	9-11
Ion Source (Part No. 115 8000)	9-15
Compressed Air Supply (Part No. 115 8690)	9-17
Changeover Valve (Part No. 108 2630)	9-18
Bellow (Part No. 108 2681)	9-19
Microvolume (Part No. 108 2900)	9-20
Pump Module (Part No. 116 8470)	9-21
Multiport (Part No. 108 3200)	
TubeCracker (Part No. 108 2840)	9-22
Autocool Unit (Part No. 049 3661)	9-23
Sample Vials	9-24

Figures

Tables

Software Requirements	1-8
Cabinets at Front Side	
Front Doors of DELTA V Advantage	
Pump Stati	
Vacuum Stati	2-6
Power Supply and Connection to Computer	2-6
Pump Stati	
Stati of Ion Source Heater	2-7
Stati of Emission	2-7
Stati of Ion Source and High Voltage	2-8
Components of Ion Source Cabinet	
Amplifiers at Ground Plane Cup and m/z Values of Cups	
Components of Ground Plane Cup	2-12
Components of Dual Inlet System Cabinet	2-15
Components of Microvolume Cabinet	
Assignment of Sockets to Heaters	2-19
Parts Housed on Right Side of IRMS	2-24
Components of Dual Inlet Board	
Components Related to Dual Inlet System Turbo Pump	2-28
Components of Left Side	2-34
Components of Rear Side	2-40
Components at Upper Faceplate	2-43
Components of Electronics Cabinet	2-48
Components of Inlet Board	2-50
Components of Magnet Current Regulator	
Components of Ion Source Control Board	
Components connected to Ion Source Control Board	
Components of Power Supply for Amplifiers and VFC	
Components of Power Distribution Board	
Components of Control Panel Board	
Components of DEL-PCI Controller	
Settings for Plug and Measure Devices	
Components of Dual Inlet System	
Parts of Dual Inlet System Valve	
Valve Stati during Operation	
Cup Assignment of Universal Triple Collector System	
Resistor Values Matching Natural Abundance of Isotopes	
Components of a Single Amplifier	
Indications of Dual Inlet System Window	
Switching Positions of Changeover Valve	
Switching Positions of Changeover Extension	
Some Important Maintenance Operations over Time	
Maintenance Operations at Ion Source	7-4

Pumps Used in DELTA V Advantage	7-15
Switching Positions of Three-Way Valve	7-41
Differences between DELTA V Advantage and DELTA V Plus .	7-42
Values of Diagnosis Parameters	
Values of Other Important Parameters	8-3
Spare Parts and Consumables of Several Units	9-2
Spare Parts and Consumables - Electronics	9-2
Sub-Units of Pump System	9-4
Spare Parts and Consumables of Vacuum Kit	9-4
Spare Parts and Consumables of Pump Kit	9-5
Spare Parts and Consumables - Mounting Parts	
Spare Parts and Consumables of Vacuum Kit of Amplifier	9-8
Spare Parts and Consumables of Differential Pump Module	
Pumps and Devices of Dual Inlet System	9-9
Mounting Kit of Dual Inlet System	9-9
Sub-Units of Analyzer	
Spare Parts and Consumables of Mechanical Kit of Basic Unit	9-12
Spare Parts and Consumables of Analyzer Kit	
Spare Parts and Consumables of Magnet Kit	9-13
Spare Parts and Consumables - Mounting Parts (Vacuum)	9-13
Spare Parts and Consumables of Mounting Kit	9-14
Spare Parts and Consumables - Pumps and Devices	
Combinations Concerning the Ion Source	9-16
Spare Parts and Consumables of Ion Source	9-16
Spare Parts and Consumables of Compressed Air Supply	9-17
Spare Parts and Consumables of Changeover Valve	9-18
Spare Parts and Consumables of Bellows	9-20
Spare Parts and Consumables of Microvolume	
Spare Parts and Consumables of Pump Module	9-21
Spare Parts and Consumables of Multiport	9-22
Spare Parts and Consumables of TubeCracker	9-23
Spare Parts and Consumables of Autocool Unit	
Spare Parts and Consumables Concerning Sample Vials	9-24

Chapter 1 Getting Started

- "Introduction" on page 1-2
- "Hardware" on page 1-4
- "Software" on page 1-7

Introduction

This Operating Manual describes the functions and the fundamental measuring procedures of your DELTA V Advantage mass spectrometer. In addition, specific Operating Manuals for the purchased peripherals are supplied.

To obtain a good understanding of the complete system, it is necessary to study this Operating Manual and the Isodat Operating Manual before starting up your instrument. A basic knowledge of handling computers and of Isodat 2.5 software is assumed for properly operating DELTAV Advantage.

To reach a high level of performance with DELTA V Advantage, we recommend making use of the operator courses we provide at our facilities in Bremen and/or onsite.

Basic Instrument

DELTA V Advantage is primarily designated to measure the isotope ratios of H/D, $^{13}\text{C}/^{12}\text{C}$, $^{15}\text{N}/^{14}\text{N}$, $^{18}\text{O}/^{16}\text{O}$, $^{34}\text{S}/^{32}\text{S}$, $^{37}\text{Cl}/^{35}\text{Cl}$ and other elements which can be transformed into gaseous substances. The gases used with this type of IRMS are CO₂, H₂, N₂, NO, N₂O, O₂, SO₂, CH₃Cl etc..

DELTA V Advantage provides a flexible and open platform for the connection of inlet systems and preparation devices. Thermo Electron-supplied inlet systems are automatically recognized by a "plug and measure" concept. In addition, the system is open for easy connection and control of custom inlet/preparation systems.

For classical applications, the basic instrument can be equipped with a Dual Inlet system. It is of modular design for the adaptation of different inlet modules. This enables a configuration of the instrument tailored to the requirements of the user.

On the sample side can be connected:

- a secondary inlet system for up to 20 samples, that is a Multiport with or without automatic TubeCrackers.
- a Microvolume for very small samples,
- external multisample inlets for separating and purifying samples
- installations for "on-line" coupling to gas chromatographs, Elemental Analyzer or other peripherals.

The configuration of the inlet systems is described in this Operating Manual. Detailed information about other inlet systems such as the "on line" coupling to gas chromatographs or to an Elemental Analyzer is provided in the manual describing the peripheral equipment.

Make yourself familiar with all controls at the front side as well as with all connections and installations on the rear side of your DELTAV Advantage. See Figure 1-1.



Figure 1-1. DELTA V Advantage - Front View

Isodat 2.5 Isodat 2.5 is a

Isodat 2.5 is a software suite for system control, data acquisition and data evaluation that is an integral part of the system architecture.

System Control

All aspects of the mass spectrometer are controlled by Isodat 2.5, including ion generation, mass separation and ion detection. Control of the ion source allows manual tuning, autotuning, as well as storage and retrieval of ion source parameters.

Different configurations representing different analytical setups can be stored and retrieved. Up to eight simultaneous data acquisition streams are supported.

Automation

The system is designed to fully automatically execute pre-defined procedures and run sequences of analyses, including customized reporting.

Open Architecture

Isodat Script Language (ISL) is the tool giving the expert user full access to the mass spectrometer, the inlet systems and additional user-supplied devices. An input-output module allows connection and control of up to five interfaces. Scripts can be developed for customized applications.

Data Evaluation and Display

Isodat 2.5 provides a comprehensive set of customizable data evaluation routines. Standard report forms are provided according to the application. In addition, reports can be easily customized using Isodat 2.5's Result Workshop.

Hardware

This section explains hardware-related steps to be performed before any measurement can be started. Refer to your DELTAV Advantage Preinstallation Requirements Guide.

First Steps

The following steps are usually performed by a service engineer.

- 1. Unpack your IRMS and arrange it at the desired place in your laboratory.
- 2. Connect your wall outlet or a compressor for compressed air to the compressed air inlet at the rear side of the IRMS (1 in Figure 2-48) using the blue, transparent tube (8 mm) from the installation package. You need at least 4 bar.

Usually, the pressure reducer for compressed air, Figure 2-29 and Figure 2-30, is factory-set via the rotary adjusting knob to display 4 bar. To vary the pressure, pull out the rotary adjusting knob or turn it.

3. Lay the waste gas tube (at the output of the pumps) outdoors in order to prevent accumulation of oil mist and perilous gases, e.g. CO, H₂. If available, connect to exhaust vent of your laboratory.

Power Supply

- 1. Connect your DELTA V Advantage to the power supply.
- 2. At the rear side of DELTAV Advantage five sockets are arrannged to connect peripherals, computer equipment etc.. For first tests, the IRMS is checked without any peripheral connected to it. Later, they are connected one at a time.
- 3. Turn the IRMS on by setting the main switch to position On. The main switch is located at the rear side of DELTAV Advantage.

Pumping System

Up to two fore pumps are used:

- Pfeiffer "DUO 2.5" for the analyzer
- Pfeiffer "DUO 2.5" for the Dual Inlet system

For detailed information - e.g. concerning handling and maintenance - refer to the Pfeiffer Operating Instructions of your pumps. Before starting the pumping system, it is assumed that:

- the fore pumps are filled with oil,
- they are connected to the power supply, and
- their gas ballast is shut.

Normally, the fill level of the oil must range between the upper and the lower line, optimally at half height of the level indicator. A total oil exchange is recommended once a year. Refer to manufacturer's manual and to www.pfeiffer-vacuum.de.

The gas ballast is shut by turning the switch to position 0. The switch is located sidewise. Refer to manufacturer's manual and to www.pfeiffer-vacuum.de.

The Control Panel at the front side, Figure 2-5, shows switches for operating the pumps. The corresponding LEDs are described below.

Turn on the analyzer turbo pump(s) by pressing the "Pumps" switch, 1 in Figure 2-5.

The "Inlet Pump" switch, 6 in Figure 2-5, must only be additionally pressed in case of a Dual Inlet system. If no Dual Inlet system is available, this switch has no function.

- Pump LEDs are yellow, when they are switched on.
- After 15 min, the LEDs "Main" (2 in Figure 2-5) and, if available, "Secondary" (3 in Figure 2-5) must be green. See Table 2-3.
- If one of the turbo pumps does not reach 80 % of the rotation speed after a specific period of time, the pumping system will shut down automatically.
- After 20 min, the security threshold should be reached. The ion source can then be switched on.

• Red LEDs "Main", "Secondary" or "Inlet" indicate errors concerning the turbo pumps. E.g. after 15 min, the security threshold of $\approx 3*10^{-5}$ mbar has not been reached.

IRMS-Computer Connection

- 1. To ensure data transfer between IRMS and computer, connect the fiber line to the respective port at the computer's rear side.
- 2. Connect the other end of the fiber line to the IRMS by inserting the blue plug into the blue connector and the gray plug into the gray connector.
- 3. To verify whether the quality of the established vacuum is sufficient, use Isodat 2.5. For detailed information, refer to Isodat Operating Manual.

When connected, Isodat 2.5 is running and power supply is on, the LED "Connection", **5** in Figure 2-5, will be green.

Note If the LED "Connection" (5 in Figure 2-5) is not green with Isodat 2.5 being started, no connection between IRMS and computer has been established. ▲

Source Heater

When the source heater (that is the radiation heaters consisting of halogen lamps near the ion source) is turned on, the LED "Heater" (8 in Figure 2-5) must be on. Otherwise, one of the heaters might be defective.

Note The source heater cannot be switched from outside, but only via Isodat 2.5. Refer to Figure 2-20. ▲

Heater of Changeover Valve and/or Needle Valve

Switch on heater of the Changeover Valve and/or heater of needle valve (in case of Continuous Flow applications). This helps to prevent water condensation.

IRMS-Peripheral Connection

- 1. Connect your peripherals to the IRMS using the five equivalent SUB D ports at its rear side. See Figure 2-50 and 1 in Figure 2-51.
- 2. Establish compressed air supply.

- 3. Establish the power supply for the peripherals, preferably via the built-in connector, or use an external power supply.
- 4. Peripherals are identified automatically by a plug and measure concept.
- 5. If Isodat 2.5 is trying to get access to a peripheral and cannot identify it, an error message occurs. Refer to the Isodat Operating Manual.

Dual Inlet Crimp Adjustment

Crimp adjustment is only important if a Dual Inlet system is available.

- 1. Open the entire Dual Inlet system.
- 2. Let 50 mbar of CO₂ flow into each bellow ("equilibration").
- 3. Adjust the crimps for each inlet port until this bellow pressure leads to a signal of 5 V on both sides, that is standard side and sample side. About 10 mbar correspond to 1 V in case of CO₂.

Crimp adjustment ensures an approximately constant and slight gas flow. Therefore, gas consumption will be low.

Software

System Requirements

To use Isodat 2.5 optimally, meet some system requirements. Isodat 2.5 needs certain

- software requirements and
- hardware requirements.

Software Requirements

It is advantageous if your system meets the recommended requirements:

Table 1-1. Software Requirements*

Software requirements (minimal)	Software requirements (recommended)
Windows XP (Intel) operating system	Windows XP (Intel) operating system
Pentium class computer (233 MHz)	Pentium class computer (400 MHz or higher)
96 MB RAM	128 MB RAM (or higher)
100 MB free disk space (only for Isodat 2.5, without backups and result files)	500 MB free disk space (or higher)
Super VGA monitor (resolution 768*1280 pixels)	Super VGA monitor (resolution 1280*1024 pixels)
Windows XP supported printer	Windows XP supported printer

^{*}Refer to Figure 2-1.

Hardware Requirements

Refer to your DELTA V Advantage Preinstallation Requirements Guide.

Chapter 2 Frame

- "Front Side" on page 2-2
- "Right Side" on page 2-23
- "Left Side" on page 2-33
- "Rear Side" on page 2-39
- "Cover Plate" on page 2-60

Front Side

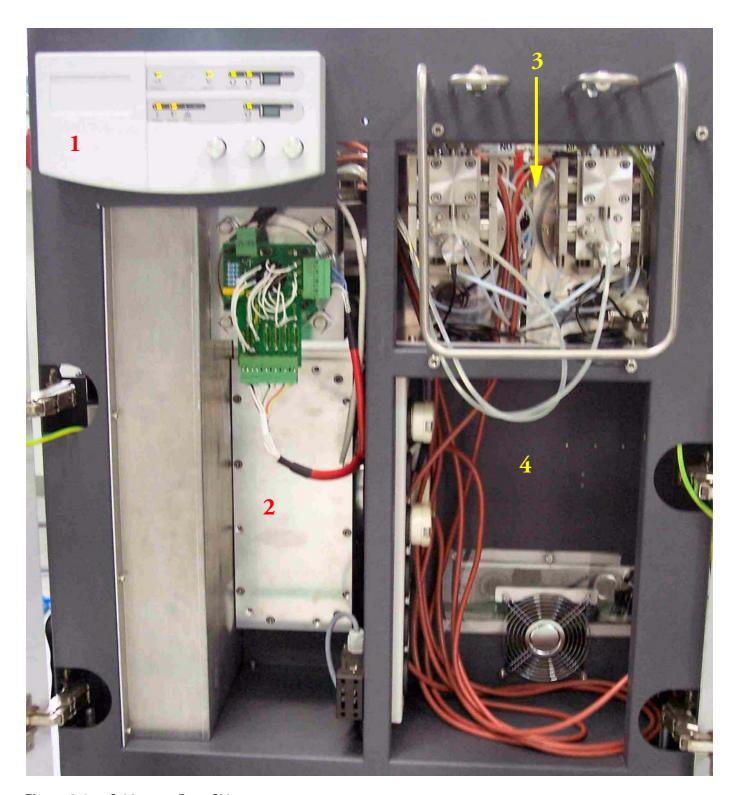


Figure 2-1. Cabinets at Front Side

At the front side, you can operate the Control Panel, 1 in Figure 2-1. Additionally, the front side allows access to three different cabinets shown as 2, 3 and 4 in Figure 2-1. The three cabinets are located behind the three front doors shown in Figure 2-2. Table 2-1 gives an overview.

Table 2-1. Cabinets at Front Side*

No.	Access to	Described in Detail at
1	Control Panel	"Control Panel" on page 2-5
2	lon source and amplifiers	"Ion Source" on page 5-5
3	Dual Inlet system (optional)	"Dual Inlet System" on page 4-1
4	Microvolume and dewar, sockets for heaters, pump inspection (optional)	"Microvolume" on page 4-15

^{*}Refer to Figure 2-1.

Front Doors

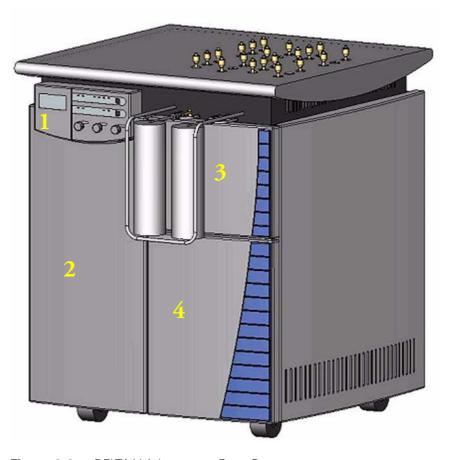


Figure 2-2. DELTA V Advantage - Front Doors

Table 2-2. Front Doors of DELTA V Advantage*

Door No.	Comment
2	Is usually closed and should be opened only by skilled service personnel!
	Only for service engineers: Do not grab the door from above, because the Control Panel 1 is located there and thus inhibits access! To open it, unfasten the two M5 socket screws at its edges (one at the bottom and one on top of it) using a socket wrench. Then, grab the door from beneath and pull it out.
	Gives access to ion source and amplifiers. Access to the ion source is needed e.g. for cleaning it during maintenance or for exchanging the filament. Access to amplifiers is needed only in case of an electronic defect.
	When it is opened, the ion source will be turned off automatically for safety reasons. Conversely, you can't turn on the ion source (that is, the corresponding LED at the Control Panel stays off), if the door is not properly closed.
3	In case of a Dual Inlet system, the sample vials together with their supportive brackets are arranged in front of this door.
	Therefore, it cannot be opened but only hung out (that is removed completely): grasp the door at its top and bottom and then push it away upwards. Hanging it out is especially easy when the lower right door 4 beneath it is open as well.
	Gives access to the optional Dual Inlet system. If no Dual Inlet system is available, the cabinet may be used as storage space.
4	May easily be opened by the user by grabbing it from beneath.
	Gives access to an inspection glass (to control the oil level of the fore pumps), an optional Microvolume together with the related liquid nitrogen container and the socket shelfs at the left wall providing various heating elements.
	If no Microvolume is available, the place behind the door is empty and can be used as storage space to hold spare parts or expendables in readiness (e.g. a reactor or reactor packing materials, if an Elemental Analyzer is available).

^{*}Refer to Figure 2-2.

Dimensions of Front Side Figure 2-3 shows the dimensions of DELTA V Advantage stand-alone.

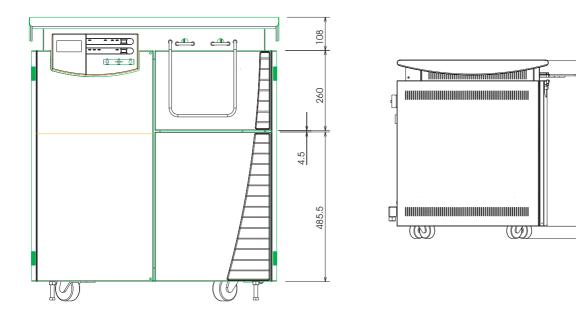


Figure 2-3. Dimensions of DELTA V Advantage

Figure 2-4 depicts the dimensions of DELTA V Advantage together with the optional peripherals table.

63

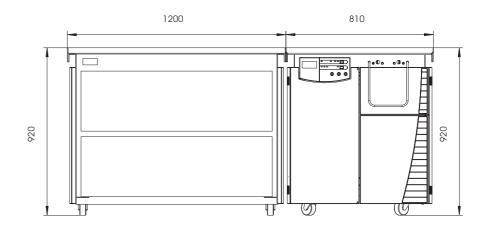


Figure 2-4. DELTA V Advantage and Peripherals Table

Control Panel

The Control Panel, Figure 2-5, is located top left at the front side. It is divided into two rows with a pump switch and pump-related LEDs each. For the Control Panel board located beneath it, refer to "Control Panel Board" on page 3-2.



Figure 2-5. Control Panel

Upper Row of Control Panel

- **1 Pump**: switch to turn on/off the required analyzer turbo pump (that is, main pump) and the optional analyzer turbo pump (that is, differential pump, if available)
- **2 Main**: LED monitors status of required analyzer turbo pump (that is, main pump)

3 Secondary: LED monitors status of optional analyzer turbo pump, that is differential pump (if available).

Table 2-3. Pump Stati*

Color of LED	Pump Status
yellow	The device has been switched on, but has not yet reached its final operating state.
green	The device has reached its final operating state and works properly.
red	The pump does not work properly due to a technical problem, defect or whatever kind of error.
off (no color)	The device has not yet been turned on, e.g. the switch to turn on the corresponding pump has not yet been pressed.

^{*}Refer to Figure 2-5.

4 Vacuum: LED monitors vacuum quality as summarized in Table 2-4.

Table 2-4. Vacuum Stati*

Color of LED	Vacuum Status
off (no color)	Penning gauge is off, because the pumps are off or have not yet reached their final number of revolutions.
on	Pumps have reached their final number of revolutions.
yellow	Penning gauge is on and works properly, but set point has not been reached yet.
green	Pressure has fallen below the set point of Penning gauge.

^{*}Refer to Figure 2-5.

Note The ion source can only be switched on when this LED is on! ▲

5 Connection: LED monitors power supply and connection to the computer as summarized in Table 2-5.

Table 2-5. Power Supply and Connection to Computer*

Color of LED	Power Supply and Connection to Computer
off (no color)	No power is available (e.g. switched off, fuses, main power cable not plugged in).
yellow	Power is available, because main power supply is on and the main switch is at On position. No computer connection or turned off. See Figure 2-44.
green	As yellow, but connection to the computer has additionally been established.

^{*}Refer to Figure 2-5.

Lower Row of Control Panel

- **6 Pump**: switch to turn on/off Dual Inlet system turbo pump. If no Dual Inlet system is available, it is inoperable.
- **7 Inlet:** LED monitors status of Dual Inlet system turbo pump (if available). If no Dual Inlet system is available, it is inoperable.

Table 2-6. Pump Stati*

Color of LED	Pump Status
yellow	The device has been switched on, but has not yet reached its final operating state.
green	The device has reached its final operating state and works properly.
red	The pump does not work properly due to a technical problem, defect or whatever kind of error.
off (no color)	The device has not yet been turned on, e.g. the switch to turn on the corresponding pump has not yet been pressed.

^{*}Refer to Figure 2-5.

8 Heater: LED monitors status of ion source heater, that is of the halogen lamps as radiant heaters as summarized in Table 2-7. It is switched on/off by Isodat 2.5.

Table 2-7. Stati of Ion Source Heater*

Color of LED	Status of Ion Source Heater
off (no color)	lon source heater is switched off or
	ion source heater is switched on, but not working.
green	lon source heater is switched on.

^{*}Refer to Figure 2-5.

9 Emission: LED monitors, whether emisson takes place, that is whether the filament is emitting electrons. See Table 2-8.

Table 2-8. Stati of Emission^{*}

Color of LED	Status of Emission
off (no color)	The ion source is switched off.
	It cannot be switched on, because the pumps have not yet reached their final number of revolutions and/or set point of Penning gauge has not been reached. Therefore, vacuum quality is not yet satisfactory.
yellow	Vacuum quality is satisfactory, but emission does not take place all the same. E.g. the filament has not been switched on or it is out of order.
green	All related conditions are in order and therefore emission takes place.

^{*}Refer to Figure 2-5.

10 Voltage: LED monitors the status of ion source and of high voltage as summarized in Table 2-9.

Table 2-9. Stati of Ion Source and High Voltage*

Color of LED	Status of Ion Source and High Voltage
off (no color)	The ion source is switched off. It cannot be switched on, because the pumps have not yet reached their final number of revolutions and/or set point of Penning gauge has not been reached. Therefore, vacuum quality is not yet satisfactory.
yellow	The ion source could be on, but high voltage has not been switched on.
	E.g. vacuum quality is satisfactory, but ion source has been switched off automatically due to a high voltage flashover.
	E.g. all conditions are allright, but ion source has not yet been switched on by the user (must always be done via Isodat 2.5).

^{*}Refer to Figure 2-5.

Adjusting Knobs for Needle Valve Control

The optional adjusting knobs 11, 12 and 13 at the Control Panel open and close three equivalent needle valves (more precisely: on/off valves) located at the aluminium-made needle valve heating block close to the ion source. These needle valves are described together with their maintenance at "Needle Valves" on page 7-22.

Ion Source Cabinet

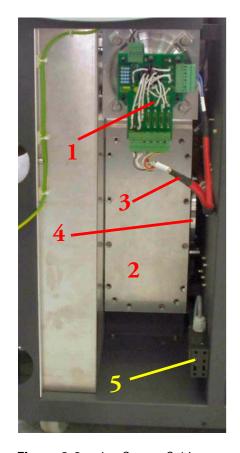


Figure 2-6. Ion Source Cabinet

Table 2-10. Components of Ion Source Cabinet

No.	Component	Described in Detail at
1	ion source	"Ion Source" on page 5-5
		"Ion Source" on page 7-3
2	cover plate, shielding	
	- amplifiers,	"Single Amplifiers" on page 7-40
	- ground plane amplifier,	"Ground Plane Amplifier" on page 2-10
	- ground plane cup and	"Ground Plane Cup" on page 2-12
	- feedthrough	Figure 5-12 and Figure 5-16
3	ion source supply cable	"Ion Source Supply Cable" on page 2-13
4	data logger	"Data Logger" on page 3-3
5	safety contact for door	"Safety Contact for Door" on page 2-14

This section describes the cabinet at the front side that allows access to ion source, amplifiers and feedthrough. See Figure 2-6 and Table 2-10.

Ion Source

The ion source is directly accessible and can easily be removed as a whole for maintenance operations. Details about its maintenance are given at "Ion Source" on page 7-3.

Cover Plate and Amplifiers

If access to the amplifiers is needed, the cover plate 2 can be removed by loosening the screws. It shields up to ten amplifiers as individual electronic boards. No. 1 is the lowermost amplifier, whereas No. 10 is the uppermost one. See their horizontal arrangement below each other in their individual slots in Figure 5-15.

Usually, only three or five out of the five lower ones are equipped and in use. The upper amplifiers, that is No. 6 to No. 10 are optional. They are designated for special purposes requiring more than the five mentioned cups, e.g. measurement of air.

The amplifiers are all identical ones, but dispose of different RC combinations according to the individual m/z value to be measured. One amplifier can contain at most two RC combinations. A relay allows to select different RC combinations.

Table 2-11 summarizes the assignment of amplifiers on ground plane cup according to Figure 2-11.

Table 2-11. Amplifiers at Ground Plane Cup and m/z Values of Cups*

Amplifier No.	m/z
1	2 (HD)
2	28 (N ₂), 32 (O ₂), 44 (CO ₂), 64 (SO ₂)
3	29 (N ₂), 33 (O ₂), 45 (CO ₂), 66 (SO ₂)
4	30 (N ₂), 34 (O ₂), 46 (CO ₂)
5**	3 (HD)
6-10	not pre-set, but arbitrarily configurable***

^{*}Example of Universal Triple collector plus HD. Refer to Figure 2-11 and Figure 2-9.

^{**}Normally pre-set for HD, but also usable for other gases.

^{***}Refer to Figure 6-16.

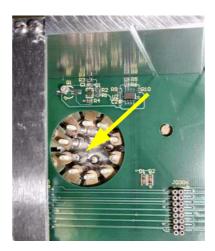


Figure 2-7. Cup-to-Amplifier Feedthrough

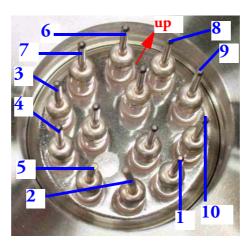


Figure 2-8. Feedthrough to Amplifier Number

Ground Plane Amplifier

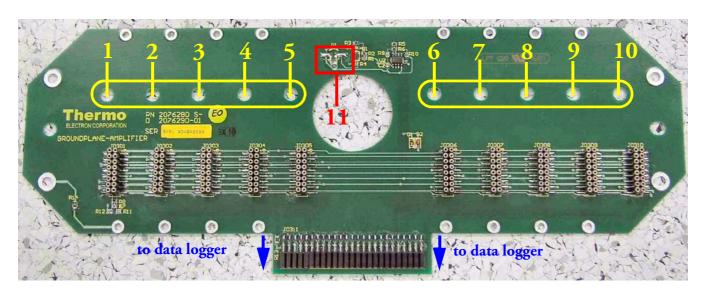


Figure 2-9. Ground Plane Amplifier with Amplifier Numbers

Behind the ten amplifiers, ground plane amplifier, Figure 2-9, is located. This electronic board guarantees their supply voltages and establishes the connection to the data logger.

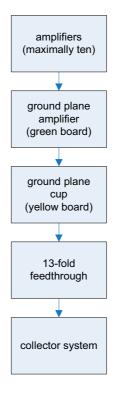
The ten round holes are the transfer points of the measurement signal (gold-made spring contacts) to ground plane cup which is arranged below ground plane amplifier.

Ground plane amplifier carries the ten amplifiers and VFCs and connects the amplifiers to the data logger. A photo diode, **11** in Figure 2-9, switches off the supply voltage when the lid of the amplifier housing is removed. It serves as an additional precaution and only works properly when the workplace is sufficiently lit.

Note If ground plane amplifier needs to be removed, first remove the data logger as both are connected to each other by a connector! ▲

Note During reinsertion, first insert ground plane amplifier and then the data logger! ▲

Figure 2-10 schematically displays the arrangement of amplifiers, ground plane amplifier, ground plane cup, 13-fold feedthrough and collector system.



- The **amplifiers** are stuck onto ground plane amplifier according to Figure 2-9 and Figure 2-11 (the contact springs protrude a little out of ground plane amplifier).
- **Ground plane amplifier** is arranged directly above **ground plane cup**. See Figure 2-11.
- Ground plane cup is stuck upon the 13-fold feedthrough by spring contacts. See also Figure 5-12. The maximally ten amplifiers are connected to the 13-fold feedthrough from above.
- Finally, the 13-fold feedthrough is connected to the **collector system** via wires according to **6** in Figure 5-9.

Figure 2-10. Ground Plane Amplifier and Ground Plane Cup

Only in case of Universal Triple collector and Universal Triple collector plus H/D, the pin positions are predefined. However, depending on the special application, completely different, individual cup configurations may be reasonable, e.g.

- not all of the ten amplifiers need to be used.
- if several gases or ions are to be measured simultaneously, special collectors may be needed using more than five amplifiers.

Examples for these particular or combinative applications are:

- atmospherical measurements, that is CO₂, N₂, Ar
- simultaneous measurement of SO/SO₂
- additional measurement of H₂, SF₆, Kr

Note When using more than five amplifiers a closing plate must be mounted above the uppermost amplifier. It shields magnetic fields and enables switching between amplifiers. Do not remove this closing plate! ▲

Ground Plane Cup

Below ground plane amplifier, ground plane cup is arranged. It is shown in Figure 2-11 and establishes the transfer between 13-fold feedthrough and the ten individual amplifiers. The yellow board is free of lacquer for technical reasons and contains only a few components summarized in Table 2-12.

Note On ground plane cup, springs and contact pins are connected via conducting paths, **f** in Figure 2-9. There are longer and shorter conducting paths: highly sensitive amplifiers have been connected via short conducting paths! ▲

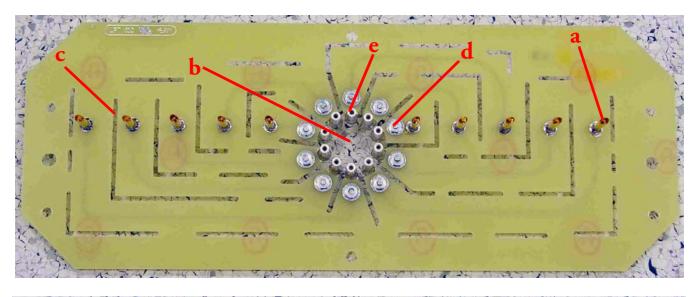
Table 2-12. Components of Ground Plane Cup*

Number in Figure 2-11	Designation
a	spring of the contact pin e to the individual amplifier A particular spring presses upon the gold contact of its corresponding amplifier. See 3 in Figure 5-13.
b	hole in ground plane cup leads to the 13-fold feedthrough shown in Figure 2-8.
С	slit used for insulation Slits guarantee high resistances between the conducting paths and minimize crosstalk.

Table 2-12. Components of Ground Plane Cup*, continued

Number in Figure 2-11	Designation	
d	screw that fixes the corresponding contact pin e	
е	contact pin to the 13-fold feedthrough shown in Figure 2-8	
f	conducting path	
	is the connection between spring a and contact pin e.	

^{*}Refer to Figure 2-11.



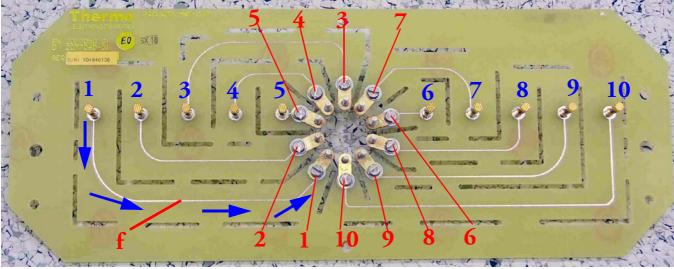


Figure 2-11. Ground Plane Cup

Ion Source Supply Cable

The ion source supply cable, **3** in Figure 2-6, leads to the ion source control board.

Data Logger

Behind the metallic ring, 4 in Figure 2-6, the data logger is housed. It is accessible from right side panel and is described in detail at "Data Logger" on page 3-3.

Safety Contact for Door



The safety contact for door, **5** in Figure 2-6, guarantees that high voltage and emission will both be switched off instantaneously when the door of the ion source cabinet (**2** in Figure 2-2) is opened.

The corresponding two LEDs at the Control Panel will then be off. Operator and ion source will thus be proteted from damage. As soon as the door is closed again, the contact will be re-established. Thereby, the ion source will be supplied again.

Figure 2-12. Safety Contact for Door

Dual Inlet System Cabinet

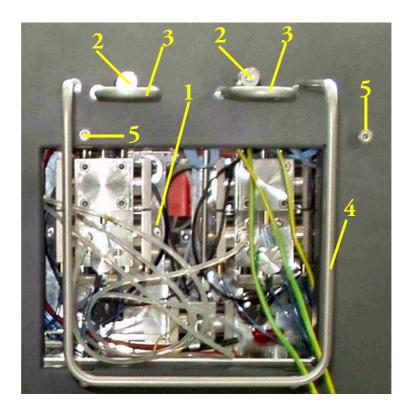


Figure 2-13. Dual Inlet System Cabinet

This section describes the cabinet at the front side that allows access to the Dual Inlet system. See Figure 2-13, 3 in Figure 2-1 and Table 2-13 for the individual components. The Dual Inlet system is an option. If no Dual Inlet system is available, the cabinet is empty.

Table 2-13. Components of Dual Inlet System Cabinet*

No.	Component	Describet in Detail at
1	Dual Inlet system	"Dual Inlet System" on page 4-1
2	connection of sample vials (at right and left gas inlet)	"Connection of Sample Vials" on page 2-15
3	supportive brackets	"Supportive Brackets" on page 2-15
4	protective bracket	"Protective Bracket" on page 2-16
5	bolts for panel insertion	"Bolts for Panel Insertion" on page 2-16

^{*}Refer to Figure 2-13.

Dual Inlet System

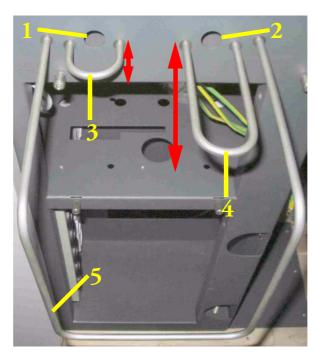
The Dual Inlet system, 1 in Figure 2-13, will be treated in-depth in Chapter 4: "Dual Inlet System" together with its options.

Connection of Sample Vials

A wide variety of sample vials can be attached at both gas inlets (2 in Figure 2-13 and 1, 2 in Figure 2-14). This is possible due to supportive brackets (3 in Figure 2-13 and 3, 4 in Figure 2-14).

Supportive Brackets

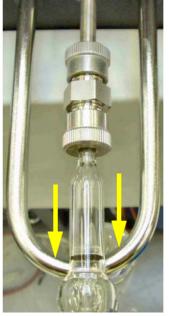
The supportive brackets are variable in length. They support the connection between metal and hanging sample vial and relieve it thereby. See Figure 2-15. Thermo Electron (Bremen) provides e.g. glass-made sample vials. If no Dual Inlet system is available, the supportive brackets are missing.



- 1 Left gas inlet
- 2 Right gas inlet
- 3 Supportive bracket for left sample vial variable in length (at minimum length)
- Supportive bracket for right sample vial variable in length (at maximum length)
- 5 Protective bracket of Dual Inlet system

Figure 2-14. Supportive Brackets - without Sample Vials





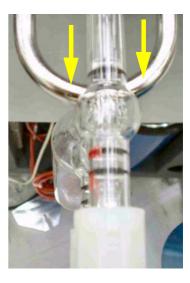


Figure 2-15. Supportive Brackets - with Sample Vials Attached

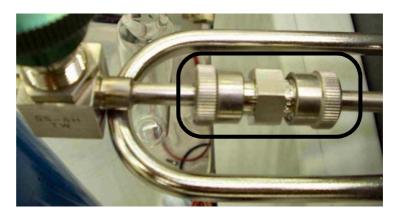


Figure 2-16. Screw Connection for Sample Vials

The sample vials are attached to the gas inlets via a screw connection shown in Figure 2-16. These Swagelok-connectors are also used for TubeCracker as displayed as 3 in Figure 4-16.

Protective Bracket

A protective bracket (4 in Figure 2-13 and 5 in Figure 2-14) secures the attached sample vials from being broken away, e.g. when someone operates near them. If no Dual Inlet system is available, the protective bracket is missing.

Bolts for Panel Insertion

The bolts for panel insertion, 5 in Figure 2-13, allow to easily re-insert panels after they have been removed.

Microvolume Cabinet

This section describes the cabinet at the front side allowing access to Microvolume and the parts belonging to it (that is, dewar for liquid nitrogen and Autocool Unit). Furthermore, the sockets for heaters are accessible. Microvolume cabinet is shown in Figure 2-17 and as 4 in Figure 2-1.

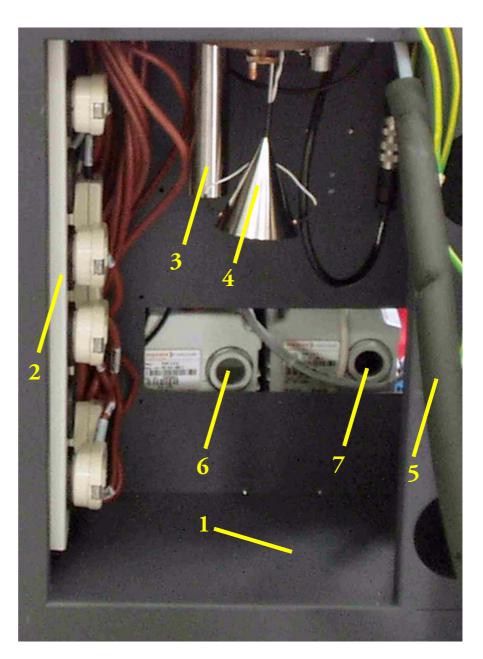


Figure 2-17. Microvolume Cabinet

Table 2-14. Components of Microvolume Cabinet *

No.	Component	Describet in Detail at
1	position of optional Microvolume and Autocool Unit	"Position of Microvolume and Autocool Unit" on page 2-18
2	activated sockets and 12 V power supply	"Activated Sockets" on page 2-19 and "12 V Power Supply" on page 2-22

Table 2-14. Components of Microvolume Cabinet, continued*

No.	Component	Describet in Detail at
3	protective tube for fill level controller	"Protective Tube for Fill Level Controller" on page 4-21
4	funnel with integrated heater	"Autocool Unit" on page 4-16
5	refill tube for liquid nitrogen	"Refill Tube for Liquid Nitrogen" on page 4-20
6	inspection glass of analyzer fore pump	"Inspection Glasses of Both Fore Pumps" on page 2-22
7	inspection glass of Dual Inlet system fore pump	"Inspection Glasses of Both Fore Pumps" on page 2-22

^{*}See Figure 2-17.

Position of Microvolume and Autocool Unit

Figure 2-18 shows the dewar **1** containing liquid nitrogen for using a Microvolume. A metallic splash guard **2** protects the activated sockets against liquid nitrogen that may bubble over.

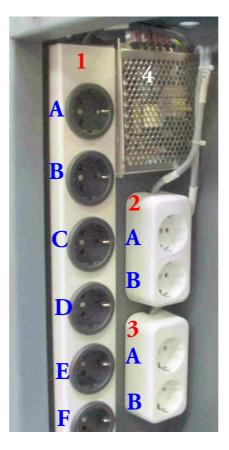


Figure 2-18. Position of Microvolume within Microvolume Cabinet

As Microvolume and Autocool Unit are options of a Dual Inlet system, both will be described in Chapter 4: "Dual Inlet System": detailed information is given in "Microvolume" on page 4-15 and "Autocool Unit" on page 4-16, respectively.

If no Microvolume is available, the space designated for it (1 in Figure 2-17) is empty.

Activated Sockets



- Group 1 of six equivalent sockets (J1110)
 - switchable as a group by Isodat 2.5 switchable as individuals manually
- 2 Group 2 of two equivalent sockets (J1112)
 - switchable as a group by Isodat 2.5 switchable as individuals manually
- Group 3 of two equivalent sockets (J1113)
 - switchable as a group by Isodat 2.5 switchable as individuals manually
- 4 12 V power supply S-40-12, 12 V, 3.5 A

Figure 2-19. Activated Sockets and 12 V Power Supply

The activated sockets 1, 2 and 3 in Figure 2-19, are always present. They are controlled by Isodat 2.5 and therefore not switched on all the time.

The activated sockets are **arranged in three groups** of six (J1110), two (J1112) and two (J1113). Accordingly, they provide **three groups of heaters** (and/or heatable valves) with energy, gives an overview.

Table 2-15. Assignment of Sockets to Heaters

Socket No.	Heater of
A	Dual Inlet system
В	Multiport
С	Multiport Extension

Table 2-15. Assignment of Sockets to Heaters*, continued

Socket No.	Heater of
D	Microvolume
E	Trap (125 VA)
F	Capillary (185 VA)
A	Needle valve
В	Changeover Valve
A	Free (e.g. for Changeover Extension)
В	Free

^{*}Refer to Figure 2-19.

A click on the respective button will turn the individual heater on (green) or off (grey). See polygone in "MS State" window, Figure 2-20.



Figure 2-20. Controlling Activated Sockets via Isodat 2.5

1. Analyzer Heater

It heats the analyzer block (power of 200 W), has been firmly installed within the analyzer block by screws and is directly connected to the power distribution board. See **7g** in Figure 2-63.

2. Inlet Heaters

They heat components of the Dual Inlet system (e.g. Dual Inlet system valve blocks, Changeover Valve, Changeover Extension, Multiport, Microvolume). The inlet heaters are provided with heating energy by arbitrary sockets of socket group 1 in Figure 2-19.

3. Inlet Valve Heater

It can either be switched on or off. Inlet valve heater heats the needle valve where peripherals are connected to (about 80 °C) and Changeover Valve/Changeover Extension as well. It is provided with heating energy by arbitrary sockets of socket group 2 in Figure 2-19.

4. Source Heater (Src Heater)

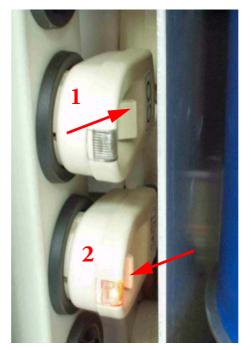
Two serially connected heaters (halogen lamps of 12 V and 35 W nominally; total power of 20 W) heat the ion source. The halogen lamps can either be switched on or off.

Note When the source heater is on (off), the LED "Heater" in the lower row of the Control Panel is on (off). See 8 in Figure 2-5. When the source heater is on but the LED "Heater" is off, the lamp is defective. ▲

The activated sockets are also **controlled only as groups** (that is as entire shelfs of six, two and two sockets) by Isodat 2.5's Instrument Control.

In addition to this groupwise control via Isodat 2.5, you can switch on or switch off **individual** sockets (that is, individual heater elements or valves which are noted at the individual plugs) manually: turn the switch at the corresponding plug up or down. When the integrated lamp at an individual plug is on, the corresponding socket is really activated. See Figure 2-21. Thereby, selected valves can be excluded from being heated.

Note In order to enable manual control, activate the socket via Isodat 2.5 first (that is, the respective button in Figure 2-20 must be green)! ▲



- socket manually switched off (lamp is off)
 - socket must be activated in Isodat 2.5 first to get manual access!
- 2 socket manually switched on (lamp is on)

socket must be activated in Isodat 2.5 first to get manual access!

Figure 2-21. Controlling Activated Sockets Manually

Frame

Front Side

Each plug shown in Figure 2-21 is labeled according to the heater it provides with energy (e.g. CO for Changeover Valve and Changeover Extension, ST for standard, SA for sample, MV for Microvolume, MP 10 for Multiport 10, MP 20 for Multiport 20, NV for needle valve).

The activated sockets are electronically controlled by relays located at the power distribution board. See Figure 2-63 and 5 in Table 2-28.

12 V Power Supply

The 12 V power supply, **3** in Figure 2-19, is located right to the activated sockets and provides the ion source heater with the energy it needs to heat out the ion source. See "Heater Exchange" on page 7-13.

Inspection Glasses of Both Fore Pumps

Finally, Microvolume cabinet allows visual access to the inspection glasses of one or two fore pumps, that is analyzer fore pump (left, **6** in Figure 2-17) and Dual Inlet system fore pump (right, **7** in Figure 2-17). Thereby, their oil levels can be checked. For pump maintenance see "Pumps" on page 7-14.

The fore pumps themselves are described in detail at "Analyzer Fore Pump" on page 2-29 and at "Dual Inlet System Fore Pump" on page 2-30.

Right Side

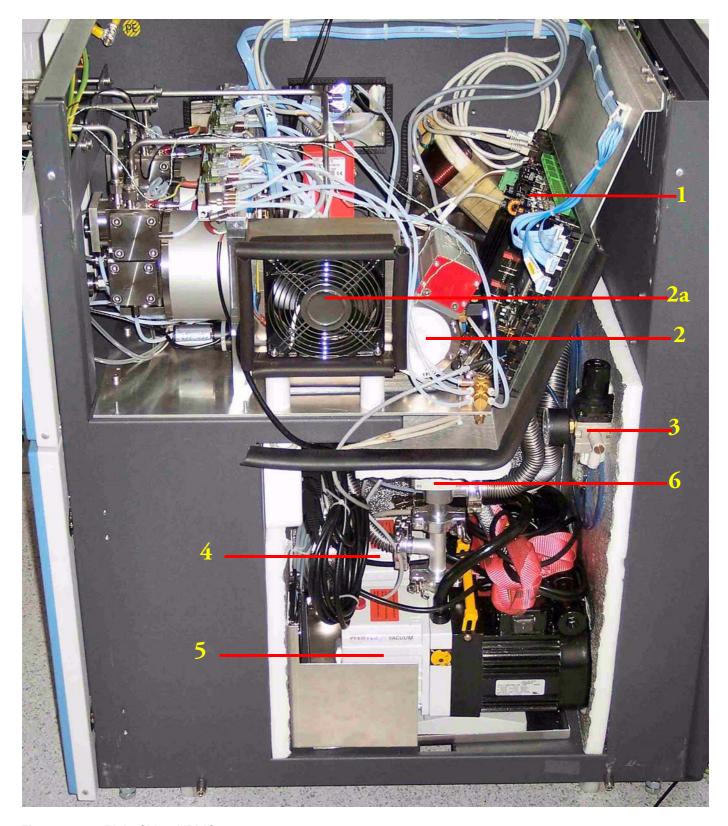


Figure 2-22. Right Side of IRMS

Table 2-16. Parts Housed on Right Side of IRMS*

No.	Description	Described in Detail at
1	Dual Inlet board (optional)	"Dual Inlet Board" on page 2-25
2	Dual Inlet system turbo pump (optional) - with fan 2a	"Dual Inlet System Turbo Pump" on page 2-27
3	Pressure reducer	"Pressure Reducer for Compressed Air"
	for compressed air	on page 2-28
4	Analyzer fore pump	"Analyzer Fore Pump" on page 2-29
5	Dual Inlet system	"Dual Inlet System Fore Pump" on
	fore pump (optional)	page 2-30
6	Additional valve (optional)	"Additional Valve" on page 2-30

^{*}See Figure 2-22.

Dimensions of Right Side

Figure 2-23 shows the sideways dimensions of DELTA V Advantage. Both sides of the IRMS are shielded by a metallic side panel.

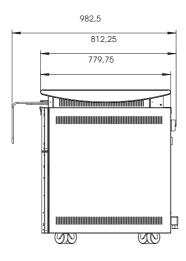


Figure 2-23. Dimensions of DELTA V Advantage - Side View

Right Side Panel

Mounting and Removing Side Panels





Figure 2-24. Bolts at Edges of Frame

To easily mount the panels, metallic bolts have been arranged on top of the edges of the frame and at their bottom. See Figure 2-24. To remove a side panel, grasp it at its top and bottom (not from aside) and pull it upwards.

Note Take care of the green-yellow ground wire which has been stuck onto the side door according to Figure 3-7 and temporarily remove it! ▲

Dual Inlet Board

Location

Note Dual Inlet board must be distinguished from the **inlet board** (see "Inlet Board" on page 2-49 and Figure 2-54), which is designated for **external** options and thus located at rear side of DELTAV Advantage. ▲

Dual Inlet Board is located closely to the Dual Inlet system it belongs to. See Figure 2-25 and 1 in Figure 2-22.

Functions

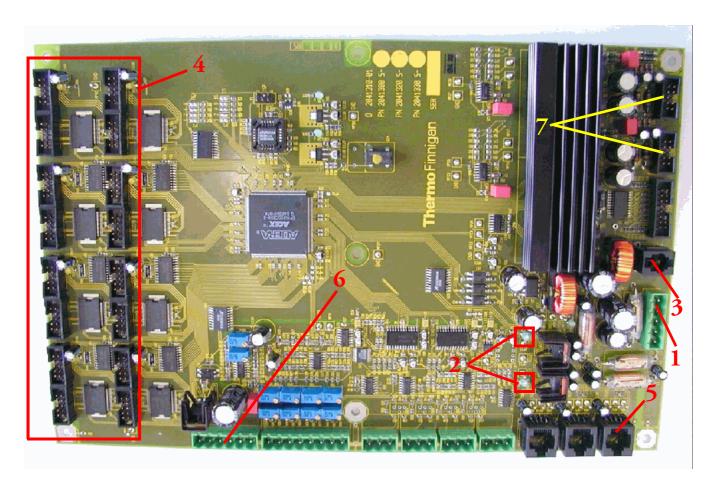
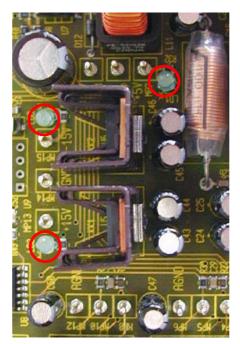


Figure 2-25. Dual Inlet Board



LEDs for supply current

See 2 in Figure 2-25.

Figure 2-26. LEDs for Supply Current on Dual Inlet Board

Dual Inlet board controls Dual Inlet system and its options (**internal** options, e.g. Multiport or Microvolume). Therefore, this board is synonymously called **internal inlet board** and missing if no optional Dual Inlet system is available. Dual Inlet board has the functions:

- Control of valve banks
- Connection of three additional vacuum gauges
- Connection of operation device for cooling trap
- Motion control of bellows

Table 2-17. Components of Dual Inlet Board*

No.	Description	
1	24 V power supply	
2	LEDs for supply current.** They are on when the supply current is available.	
3	Connection to serial data link	
4	Control of valve banks	
5	Connection to pressure sensors	
6	Connection to Microvolume	
7	Motor Controller***	

^{*}Refer to Figure 2-25 and Figure 2-26.

^{**}See Figure 2-26.

^{***}See Figure 2-27.



The connectors J 205 and J 206 are used to connect the bellow motors.

Figure 2-27. Connectors for Bellow Motors on Dual Inlet Board

Dual Inlet System Turbo Pump

Dual Inlet system turbo pump, **2** in Figure 2-22 and **1** in Figure 2-28, is a TMH 071 P manufactured by Pfeiffer and arranged next to the Dual Inlet board. Table 2-18 summarizes related components.



Figure 2-28. Dual Inlet System Turbo Pump and Dual Inlet Board

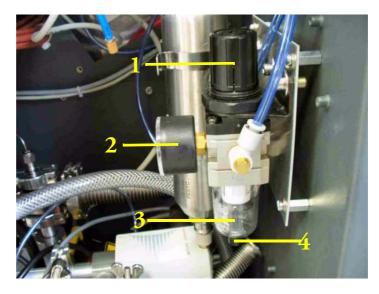
Table 2-18. Components Related to Dual Inlet System Turbo Pump*

No.	Component	
1	Dual Inlet system turbo pump	
2	connector from additional valve to J 230 on Dual Inlet board	
3	Dual Inlet board	
4	compressed air distributor	

^{*}See Figure 2-28.

To switch this turbo pump on or off, press the appropriate button at the Control Panel. See 6 in Figure 2-5 and 3 in Figure 3-2. If no Dual Inlet system is available, this button is inoperable. The turbo pump is provided via the power distribution board, Figure 2-63. For maintaining it, refer to "Turbo Pumps" on page 7-17. For its symbolization in Isodat 2.5, see 8 in Figure 6-29.

Pressure Reducer for Compressed Air



1 rotaryadjustingknob

- 2 pressure display
- 3 oil collection bin
- blow-off valve to empty bin

Figure 2-29. Pressure Reducer for Compressed Air - Side View



The pressure reducer for compressed air, 3 in Figure 2-22, Figure 2-29 and Figure 2-30, regulates the pressure of the compressed air needed for operating the Dual Inlet system and the peripherals. It has been manufactured by Festo.

Figure 2-30. Pressure Reducer for Compressed Air - Front View

For compressed air supply of peripherals at the rear side of DELTA V Advantage, refer to "Compressed Air Connections for Peripherals" on page 2-44. For maintenance of the pressure reducer, refer to "Pressure Reducer for Compressed Air" on page 7-21.

Adjusting Pressure Reducer

To adjust the pressure reducer to a particular pressure value:

- 1. Pull the rotary adjusting knob 1 upwards to unlock it.
- 2. Turn the rotary adjusting knob 1 until the desired pressure value is shown at the pressure display 2. Usually, the pressure reducer must be adjusted to 4 bar.
- 3. Push the rotary adjusting knob 1 down to lock the pressure reducer at this particular pressure value.

Note Thermo Electron (Bremen) provides the pressure reducer in the locked state. Therefore, unlock it to adjust the pressure at e.g. 4 bar. ▲

Bin for Oil Collection

If the compressed air contains much oil, it will be collected within a bin 3, which can be emptied via the blow-off valve 4.

Breakdown of Compressed Air Supply

If compressed air pressure decreases or breaks down entirely, an integrated check valve guarantees that the device will still be provided with compressed air of the adjusted pressure for a limited period of time.

Analyzer Fore Pump

The analyzer fore pump, 4 in Figure 2-22, is arranged at the bottom of the right side next to Dual Inlet system fore pump. See also 2 in Figure 2-31. It is a rotary vane pump, DUO 2.5, manufactured by Pfeiffer, providing pressures of about 10⁻³ mbar by a rate of 5 m³/h.

For maintaining it refer to "Fore Pumps" on page 7-15. The analyzer fore pump serves two purposes. It acts as a

- **fore** pump for analyzer turbo pump(s)
- rough pump for amplifier housing

After venting the amplifier housing, the rough pump creates a fore vacuum, before it is possible to connect an analyzer turbo pump.

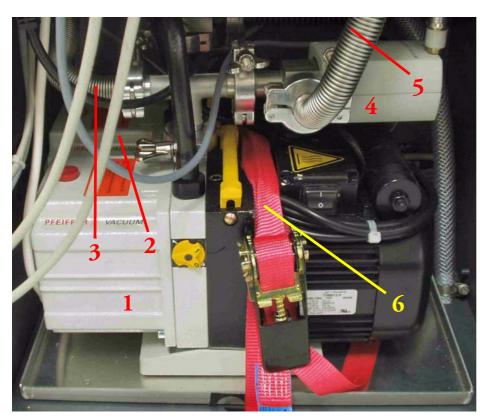
Dual Inlet System Fore Pump

If a Dual Inlet system is available, the appropriate Dual Inlet system fore pump is placed at the bottom of the right side of the IRMS (5 in Figure 2-22 and 1 in Figure 2-31). It is a rotary vane pump, DUO 2.5 manufactured by Pfeiffer, as well and thus provides a pressure of about 10^{-3} mbar by a rate of 5 m³/h, too.

If no Dual Inlet system is available, Dual Inlet system fore pump is missing. Next to it, analyzer fore pump, **2** in Figure 2-31, is located. Dual Inlet system fore pump serves two purposes:

- **fore pump** for Dual Inlet system turbo pump
- **rough pump** of Dual Inlet system (that is, pumps off considerable gas amounts out of the Dual Inlet system)

For maintaining it refer to "Fore Pumps" on page 7-15. For its symbolization in Isodat 2.5, see 7 in Figure 6-29.



- 1 Dual Inlet system fore pump
- 2 Analyzer fore pump
- 3 to waste line of Dual Inlet system
- 4 Additional valve
- 5 to Dual Inlet system turbo pump
- Transportation lock of both fore pumps

is removed during normal operation

Figure 2-31. Dual Inlet System Fore Pump with Additional Valve

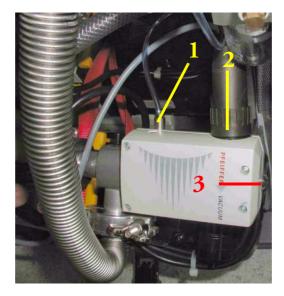
Additional Valve

Principle

While working as a rough pump, Dual Inlet system fore pump can't be used as a fore pump for the turbo pump. The pressure increase at the exit of Dual Inlet system turbo pump would be too large. To avoid

excessively high pre-pressures at Dual Inlet system turbo pump, the additional valve has been implemented (6 in Figure 2-22 and 4 in Figure 2-31).

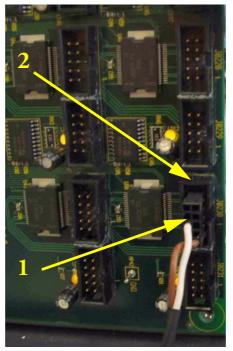
It is located upon Dual Inlet system fore pump and controlled automatically via Isodat 2.5 (see 9 in Figure 6-29). As the additional valve belongs to the Dual Inlet system, it is missing, if no such system is available. Figure 2-32 shows its components.



- connector for compressed air
- 2 electrical connector leads to J 230 on Dual Inlet board
- Inspection glass shows whether additional valve is open or closed

Figure 2-32. Components of Additional Valve

Connection to Dual Inlet Board



- Connector of the additional valve
- 2 Socket J 230 on Dual Inlet board

To accurately open and close the additional valve via Isodat 2.5, the connector of the additional valve 1 must be connected to socket J 230 2 on the Dual Inlet board.

Figure 2-33. Connecting Additional Valve to Dual Inlet Board

Additional Valve Closed

- While Dual Inlet system fore pump acts as a rough pump and pumps off large gas amounts, the additional valve is **closed**.
 Dual Inlet system turbo pump will then operate without fore pump. This is possible during a limited period of time.
- If no compressed air is available during a longer time, additional valve will be closed as well. All other valves of Dual Inlet system will open. Operating Dual Inlet system is impossible.
- If no electrical connection has been established to Dual Inlet board (the connector of additional valve has not been stuck into socket J 230 of Dual Inlet board), the additional valve is open.

Additional Valve Open

Isodat 2.5 assures time-controlled that the additional valve is **opened** again early enough (that is, before the pressure at the exit of the turbo pump becomes too high). Now, the pump acts as a fore pump again.

Note If Dual Inlet system turbo pump does not operate, but instead repeatedly turns off, the additional valve may be closed. ▲

Transportation Lock of Fore Pumps

Before starting instrument transport, e.g. in case of laboratory removal, both fore pumps must be secured by fixing them (transportation lock). Use the provided belt, 6 in Figure 2-31, as a clamping fixture. Thereby, both fore pumps can remain within the instrument during transport. Remove the belt after transport and before operation is started again.

Fore Pumps Arranged upon Movable Tray

The two fore pumps, are placed together upon a movable tray. Possible leaking pump oil will be collected there. The tray is accessible from outside and can be pulled out or pushed inwards with ease, as the fore pumps are relatively lightweight. See Figure 2-34. Rubber pads below the tray prevent it from rubbing over the bottom of the instrument.

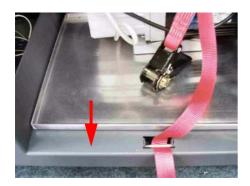


Figure 2-34. Movable Tray below Fore Pumps

Note Before moving tray with fore pumps, remove their connectors! ▲

Left Side

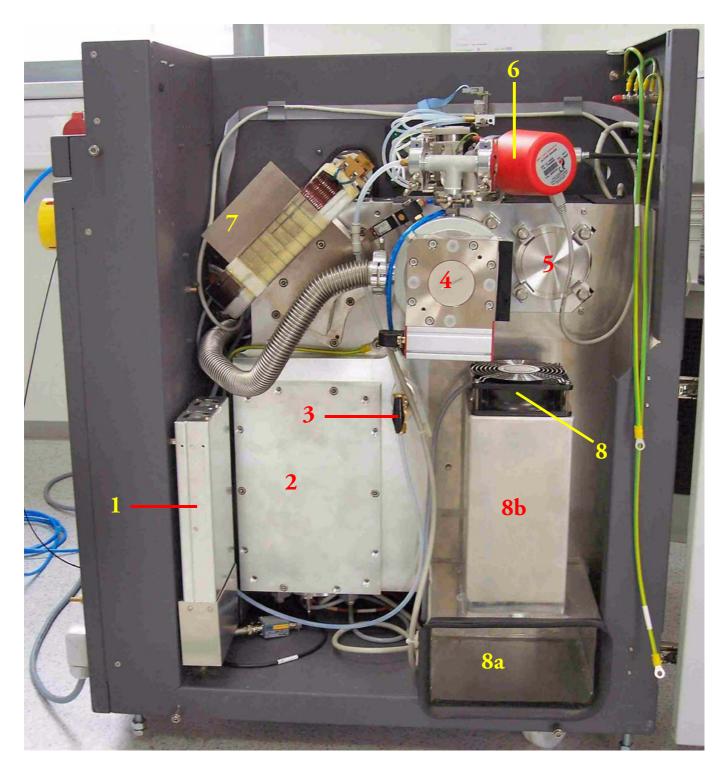


Figure 2-35. Left Side of IRMS

Table 2-19 summarizes the components shown in Figure 2-35.

Table 2-19. Components of Left Side*

No.	Component	Described in Detail at
1	24 V power supply	"24 V Power Supply" on page 2-34
2	cover plate	"Cover Plate" on page 2-34
3	three-way valve	"Three-Way Valve" on page 7-40
4	analyzer turbo pump (required)	"Analyzer Turbo Pump (Required)" on page 2-36
5	analyzer turbo pump (optional)**	"Analyzer Turbo Pump (Optional)" on page 2-36
6	Penning gauge	"Penning Gauge" on page 2-37
7	magnet	"Magnet" on page 2-38
8	fan for turbo pump(s)	"Fan for Analyzer Turbo Pump(s)" on page 2-38
	with "exhaust device" 8a and "chimney" 8b	

^{*}See Figure 2-35.

24 V Power Supply



The main power supply (SP480-24, 24 V, 20 A, 480 W) provides power for:

the turbo pumps

several electronic boards, e.g.:

inlet board
Dual Inlet board (if available)
data logger board
power distribution board

Figure 2-36. 24 V Power Supply

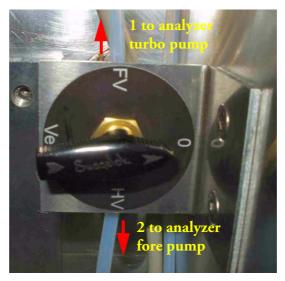
Cover Plate

Behind the cover plate, 2 in Figure 2-35, the collector system is arranged. The collector system is described in detail at "Collector Systems" on page 5-6.

Three-Way Valve

The three-way valve is shown in Figure 2-37. Its principle and operation are outlined in detail at "Three-Way Valve" on page 7-40.

^{**}Not present in Figure 2-35 (only flange is shown).



The three-way valve allows to evacuate the amplifier area.

Therefore, it can be switched between the four different positions

- Fore Vacuum (FV),
- High Vacuum (HV),
- Vent and
- 0.

Figure 2-37. Four Positions of Three-Way Valve

Check Valve



A check valve is arranged between three-way valve and analyzer turbo pump. It allows to keep the amplifier area at vacuum while venting the analyzer.

- to analyzer turbo pump (required)
- to three-way valve and analyzer fore pump

Figure 2-38. Check Valve Near Three-Way Valve

Advantages of the check valve are:

- After the amplifiers have been vented and are now being evacuated again, they take time to become as stable again as during routine operation: namely adsorbed water and gases need time to evaporate and then to be pumped off.
- The low risk that oil exhalations are sucked in and then intrude the amplifier area decreases even further.

Connections to Analyzer Pumps

One Teflon tube leads from the three-way valve upward to the analyzer turbo pump (via the check valve near the three-way valve). See 1 in Figure 2-37 and 1 in Figure 2-38.

Another Teflon tube leads from the three-way valve downward to analyzer fore pump. See 2 in Figure 2-37 and 2 in Figure 2-38.

Analyzer Turbo Pump (Required)

DELTA V Advantage is equipped with at least one turbo pump, the so-called **main pump**, **4** in Figure 2-35 and **1** in Figure 2-39. This TMH 262 manufactured by Pfeiffer is always required ("standard version"), usually sufficient and evacuates the entire analyzer system at a rate of 210 l/s. For maintaining it refer to "Turbo Pumps" on page 7-17.



- analyzer turbo pump (required, main pump)
- 2 analyzer turbo pump (optional*, differential pump)
- fan for analyzer turbo pump(s)

*Not available in Figure 2-39. Only flange is shown.

Figure 2-39. Analyzer Turbo Pumps

Analyzer Turbo Pump (Optional)

A second analyzer turbo pump, **5** in Figure 2-35 and **2** in Figure 2-39, may be used as a supportive option for the main pump. This TMH 071 P manufactured by Pfeiffer evacuates the analyzer at a rate of 60 l/s. As it pumps the ion source area, the main pump must pump less gas and the analyzer vacuum is improved. Better abundance, peak shape and improved signal to background ratio at high ion source pressures are thereby obtained.

If available, this **differential pump** is arranged right to the main pump. For maintaining it refer to "Turbo Pumps" on page 7-17.

It is only used for particular, critical measurements, e.g. high-end measurements using a Dual Inlet system, when minimal abundance is mandatory.

Differential Blind

If a differential pump is available, ion source housing and analyzer housing are separated by a metallic differential blind, Figure 2-40. In this case, analyzer area and ion source housing are pumped off each by a pump of their own.

If no differential pump is available, the differential blind must be removed as the main pump alone pumps off both ion source housing and analyzer area. As the differential blind is attached to the ion source (see upper part of Figure 7-2), dismantle the ion source first and then take away the differential blind.



Figure 2-40. Differential Blind

Penning Gauge

Principle

The Penning gauge (6 in Figure 2-35, Figure 2-41 and Figure 7-26) is an active inverted magnetron gauge combining head and gauge controller in a single compact unit. This high vacuum gauge operates as cold cathode ionization gauge, in which the pressure is measured indirectly as a function of the current which flows in a Townsend discharge maintained in the body tube.

The ionization of the gas in the vacuum system depends on both the pressure and the physical properties of the gas. Therefore, the output signal of the Penning gauge is gas dependent. The output signal voltage to pressure conversion is applied for nitrogen and dry air.

The AIM-XL-NW25 is used (BOCE Product No. D14645000). The measurement range of the similar AIM-S and AIM-SL gauges is $1*10^{-8}$ mbar to $1*10^{-2}$ mbar.

Maintenance and dismantling of Penning gauge are described at "Penning Gauge" on page 7-34. See also Instruction Manual of BOC Edwards and www.bocedwards.com.



Figure 2-41. Penning Gauge - Implemented (Front View)

Magnet

The magnet, **7** in Figure 2-35, is part of the analyzer and will be discribed in "Electromagnet" on page 5-16. It is controlled by the magnet current regulator, Figure 2-55, which provides the energy necessary to generate the magnetic field.

Fan for Analyzer Turbo Pump(s)

A fan, 8 in Figure 2-35, cools both analyzer turbo pumps, that is main pump and differential pump. Air is sucked in via an "exhaust device" 8a and led through a "chimney" 8b.

Rear Side

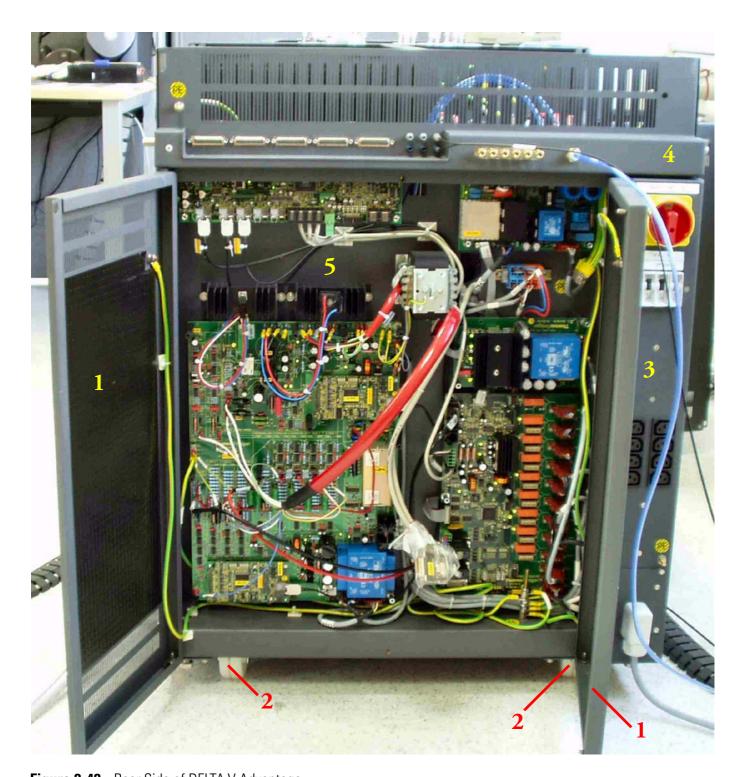


Figure 2-42. Rear Side of DELTA V Advantage

Electronic connections and pneumatics are located at the rear side of DELTA V Advantage. It houses the following components according to Table 2-22.

Table 2-20. Components of Rear Side*

No.	Component	Described in Detail at	
1	Back doors	"Back Doors" on page 2-40	
2	Rolls	"Rolls" on page 2-40	
3	Right faceplate	"Right Faceplate" on page 2-40	
4	Upper faceplate	"Upper Faceplate" on page 2-43	
5	Electronics cabinet	"Electronics Cabinet" on page 2-47	

^{*}See Figure 2-42.

Back Doors

The left and right back doors, **1** in Figure 2-42, give access to the electronics cabinet **6**.

Note Keep the back doors closed. The back doors may only be opened by a Thermo Electron service engineer. They cannot be opened without a tool and only in case of severe electronic problems. ▲

Rolls

Easily Moving DELTA V Advantage

DELTA V Advantage seldom requires lateral access or access from behind. If this is required, the IRMS can easily be rolled out.

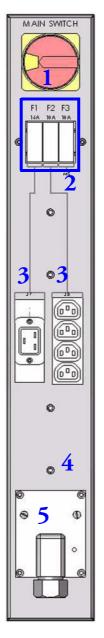
Arresting DELTA V Advantage

It is equipped with four rolls, **2** in Figure 2-42, to be located in position. Each roll can be arrested by unscrewing its adjusting screw, but normally you can leave them unarrested during any operation as the rolls bear the weight. Therefore, DELTA V Advantage will usually not change its position on a flat floor.

Some users may nevertheless want to arrest the rolls to completely fix DELTA V Advantage, e.g. because of possible earthquakes or skewness of laboratory floor. In this case, it is usually sufficient to arrest the two fore rolls by unscrewing their adjusting screws. The two rear rolls may remain unarrested, that is, their adjusting screws may remain screwed in.

Right Faceplate

The right faceplate and its parts are shown in Figure 2-43 and as 3 in Figure 2-42. It is arranged right to the electronics cabinet and houses the power supply system.



- l main switch
- 2 fuses (16 A, 10 A, 10 A)
- 1 IEC power socket (16 A) and4 IEC power sockets (10 A)as power outlets for peripherals
- PE connector
- 5 main power cable

Figure 2-43. Right Faceplate

Main Switch

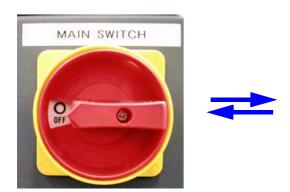
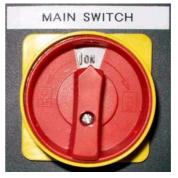


Figure 2-44. Positions of Main Switch



Moving the main switch by 90° allows to turn DELTA V Advantage on or off.

Fuses

Caution When connecting external peripherals or computer equipment, take care that the overall current does not exceed 10 A or 16 A respectively! If the overall current exceeds these values however, the IRMS will not be turned off as it disposes of a fuse of its own. ▲

Three fuses, F1 (left, 16 A), F2 (middle, 10 A) and F3 (right, 10 A) are available. See Figure 2-45.



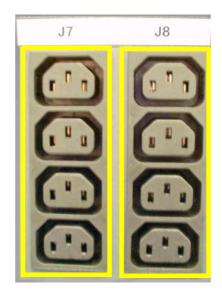


Figure 2-45. Fuses (Left) and Sockets (Right)*

- The **left** one, **F1** (16 A), is designated for a 16 A socket. It is assigned to the left column, **J7**.
- The **middle** one, **F2** (10 A), is designated for connected IRMS peripherals, e.g. Kiel IV Carbonate Device, GC/TC. It is assigned to the right column **J8**.
- The **right** one, **F3** (10 A), is designated for DELTAV Advantage itself, that is for its complete electronics.

Note After your computer and IRMS peripherals have been connected, you must switch on the according fuses. Otherwise, operating them will not be possible. ▲

IEC Power Sockets

Five IEC power sockets which are conform to CE are arranged in two columns offering a single (16 A) and four connectors (10 A each). Each column is fed by a separate circuit with a fuse of its own. See Figure 2-45. The connectors serve as power outlets for peripherals.

^{*}Outdated figure. Will soon be changed according to the actual Figure 2-43.

PE Connector

A PE connector (protective earth connector) is shown in the left part of Figure 2-46. If additionally a separate grounded PE system exists in your building, you can connect an extra ground wire here. Electronically, this would imply additional protection for your system. Alternatively, in case of several devices within a system, these can be grounded alltogether at the PE connector (thereby establishing a local grounding system).





Figure 2-46. PE Connector (Left) and Main Power Cable (Right)

Main Power Cable The main power cable (Figure 2-46, right) leads to the socket outlet.

Upper Faceplate

The upper faceplate, Figure 2-47 and 4 in Figure 2-42, is arranged above the electronics cabinet and houses the following parts:

Table 2-21. Components at Upper Faceplate*

No.	Component	Described in Detail at
1	Compressed air inlet "Compressed Air Inlet" on page 2-44	
2	Compressed air connections for peripherals "Compressed Air Connections for Peripherals" on page 2-44	
3	Connectors for optical fibers "Connectors for Optical Fibers" on page 2-45	
4	SUB D connectors "SUB D Connectors" on page 2-46	
5	PE connector	"PE Connector" on page 2-43 and "PE Connector" on page 2-46

^{*}See Figure 2-47.



Figure 2-47. Electronics Cabinet - Upper Faceplate

Compressed Air Inlet

Compressed air provided by the distribution unit of your lab enters DELTAV Advantage at compressed air inlet (1 in Figure 2-48) via a tube of suited outer diameter, e.g. 6 mm.



Figure 2-48. Compressed Air Inlet and Compressed Air Connections

Simply stick the tube in and leave it there. When you pull out the tube, an internal check valve at the pressure reducer (see Figure 2-29) nevertheless maintains compressed air supply for some seconds. Short-term interruptions of compressed air supply can thus be balanced.

Compressed Air Connections for Peripherals

External peripherals, that is IRMS peripherals, need compressed air to switch valves and actuators (that is pneumatic lifters, e.g. at ConFlo III to lift and drop capillaries). Each peripheral, e.g. LC IsoLink, ConFlo III, Kiel IV Carbonate Device, GasBench II, GC Combustion Interface, PreCon, must be connected to one of the compressed air connections (synonymously called pneumatic connections).

Compressed air passes along the following way within DELTA V Advantage:

- 1. It enters DELTA V Advantage at compressed air inlet 1 in Figure 2-48.
- 2. It passes to the pressure reducer where the needed pressure is adjusted. Refer to Figure 2-29 and to "Pressure Reducer for Compressed Air" on page 2-28.
- 3. After leaving the pressure reducer, the compressed air passes to an internal distributor. See 4 in Figure 2-28.
- 4. Finally, it is led to the six compressed air connections **2** (one for each peripheral) and distributed to maximally six peripherals.

Usually, the compressed air connections are closed. However, when you plug in the suitable coupling of a peripheral, it opens. When you pull out the coupling afterwards, it is closed again. A check valve integrated into each compressed air connection ensures that available compressed air only leaves DELTA V Advantage, when a peripheral is connected to it.

Connectors for Optical Fibers

The three connectors for optical fibers are shown in Figure 2-49. Each of the three two-pole connectors (1, 2 and 3) is made up by a pair of a blue and a grey pole. The computer sends signals to the IRMS via the grey pole and receives signals from the IRMS via the blue pole.

- connector 1 leads to the **computer**, whereas
- connector **2** and connector **3** are both designated for at most two IRMS **peripherals** "having an intelligence of their own", and which are therefore connected via optical fibers, e.g. a Kiel IV Carbonate Device or a Peripheral Controller.

Analog values, e.g. temperature values, can thus be continuously adjusted and read back via computer here.

The serial data bus gets signals from the computer via all data lines (that is, via optical fibers and via cables). These signals are consolidated at a distributor on the inlet board (5, 6 and 7 in Figure 2-54), before they are distributed starlike to all electronic boards and finally fed back to the computer (bidirectional). See especially 6 in Figure 2-54.

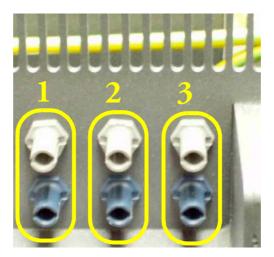


Figure 2-49. Three Connectors for Optical Fibers

Note Light from extraneous sources, e.g. sunlight, passes adulterant signals to the IRMS via the connectors for optical fibers. Hence, many channels are read out falsely, e.g. cup signals, pressure values.

If the service engineer has once equipped your DELTAV Advantage with connectors for optical fibers, connect peripherals at **2** or **3** in Figure 2-49.

However, if no peripherals are connected, close these unused connectors by plugs. Do not use red plugs, as red light is primarily responsible for signal transmission. ▲

SUB D Connectors

Five 25-pole SUB D connectors are shown in Figure 2-50. See also 1 in Figure 2-54. External peripherals which have a plug&measure adapter can directly be plugged in here, depicted as 1 in Figure 2-51. Valves of the particular peripheral can thereby be switched on and off. The plug and measure adapter belongs to the cable of the individual peripheral. The plug and measure concept is described in detail at "Plug and Measure Concept" on page 3-6.

Maximum five peripherals can thus be connected to the IRMS. After Isodat 2.5 has read the connections for the first time, the five SUB D connectors are all equivalent ones. For peripherals which do not have a plug and measure adapter (GP Interface, PreCon and LC IsoLink), the same functionality has been integrated within their modified plug.



Figure 2-50. SUB D Connectors without Peripheral



Figure 2-51. SUB D Connector with Peripheral

PE Connector



The cables of the peripherals leading to the SUB D connectors are screened. Their green-yellow lines must be connected to the PE connector shown as 5 in Figure 2-47 and as 2 in Figure 2-51. Refer to "PE Connector" on page 2-43 as well.

This avoids both introducing disturbances from outside and spreading them from inside via the cables (electromagnetic compatibility, EMC).

Figure 2-52. PE Connector

Electronics Cabinet

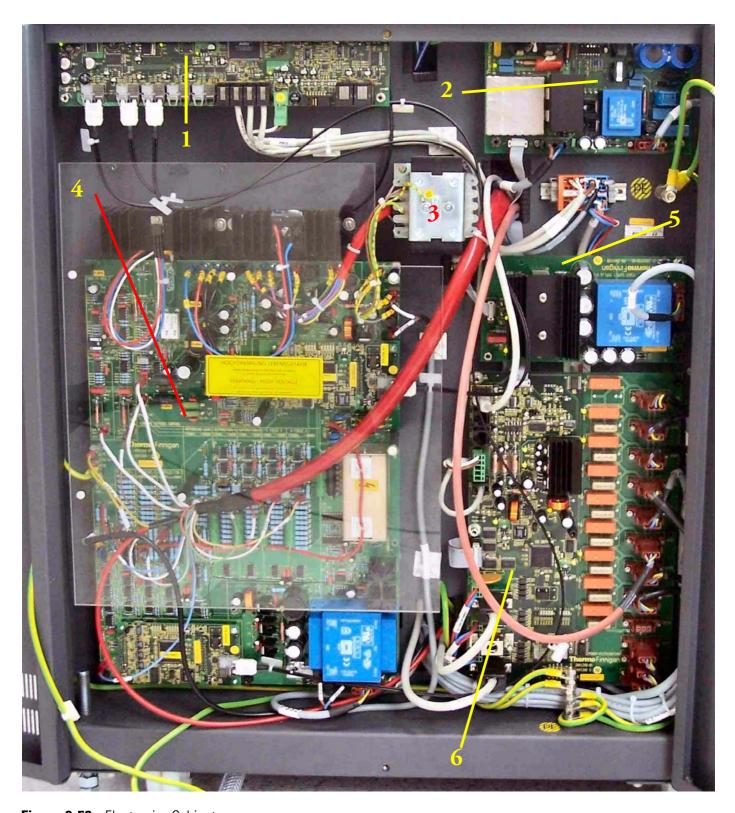


Figure 2-53. Electronics Cabinet

Safety Instructions

The electronics of DELTAV Advantage contains complicated circuits. Only qualified, skilled electronics engineers should perform servicing.

It is recommended to call for the Thermo Electron service if servicing is required. Before calling it, try to localize the defect. A precise description of the defect will ease the repair and reduce costs.

Further, we recommend to use Thermo Electron spare parts only, since many parts are specially selected. When replacing fuses, only use the correct type.



Warning Be careful when removing the protective covers from plugs, cables and other parts. Danger! High voltage! ▲

Caution To assure trouble-free operation of DELTA V Advantage , the maximum allowable voltage between neutral and ground must be less than 1 V! \blacktriangle

Caution Opening the electronics cabinet is only allowed for maintenance purposes by qualified personal! ▲

General Remarks

This section describes the basic structure of the electronic equipment. Various electronic devices are required to carry out the procedures of DELTAV Advantage:

- Most of the electronic boards are part of the electronics cabinet (Figure 2-53, summarized in Table 2-22) and will be discussed below.
- Other electronic devices are located outside the electronics cabinet. They will be discussed in "Electronic Components Outside Electronics Cabinet" on page 3-1.

Table 2-22. Components of Electronics Cabinet *

No.	Component	Described in Detail at
1	Inlet board	"Inlet Board" on page 2-49
2	Magnet current regulator	"Magnet Current Regulator" on page 2-50
3	Transformer for ion source control board	"Transformer for Ion Source Control Board" on page 2-52
4	lon source control board	"Ion Source Control Board" on page 2-52
5	Power supply for amplifiers and VFC	"Power Supply for Amplifiers and VFC" on page 2-57
6	Power distribution board	"Power Distribution Board" on page 2-57

^{*}See Figure 2-53.

Inlet Board

The inlet board, Figure 2-54 and 1 in Figure 2-53, has been designated for **external** options, that is for IRMS peripherals: maximally five IRMS peripherals can directly be plugged into the five 25-pole SUB D connectors, which are easily accessible from outside as described at "SUB D Connectors" on page 2-46.

Note The inlet board, designated for **external** options, must be distinguished from the Dual Inlet board (Figure 2-25), which is used for **internal** options and therefore located near the Dual Inlet system. ▲

Some external peripherals, especially the more complex ones, are not connected to the IRMS via a 25-pole SUB D connector. Instead, they are connected via an optical fiber (e.g. a Kiel IV Carbonate Device). Refer to "Connectors for Optical Fibers" on page 2-45.

The connection type depends on the construction history of the individual peripheral. SUB D connectors mainly control devices, which only send digital information, that is on/off information (no analog interface exists outwards). Nevertheless, even the optical fiber-connected peripherals are controlled via the inlet board.

Table 2-23 summarizes important components located on the inlet board.

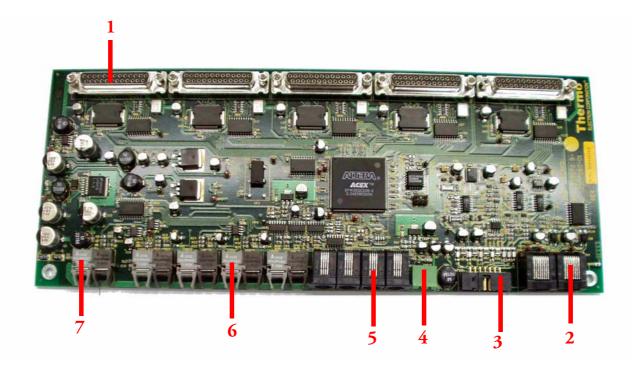


Figure 2-54. Inlet Board (for External Options)

Table 2-23. Components of Inlet Board*

25-pole SUB D connector (plug and measure connector for an external peripheral) Overall, five equivalent ones exist to connect at most five arbitrary peripherals, e.g. GasBench II, LC IsoLink. two connectors for two additional vacuum gauges connector, which is not used yet (analog inputs and outputs) the inlet board had no power supply, neither the ion source could be controlled nor could any data be acquired. serial data link cable; four connectors to control at most four internal boards. Momentarily, three of them are occupied by a) power distribution board b) Dual Inlet board c) data logger board, whereas one free connector is not used yet. four optical fiber connectors (used in pairs for communication with at most four electrically isolated electronic units) Momentarily, they are occupied by a) high-lying ion source potentials b) low-lying potentials of ion source control (e.g. X-deflection, Y-deflection) c) an external peripheral, whereas up to two remain unused. serial data link option, for ion source control board and external options (e.g. Kiel IV Carbonate Device, Peripheral Controller).	No.	Component		
e.g. GasBench II, LC IsoLink. two connectors for two additional vacuum gauges connector, which is not used yet (analog inputs and outputs) the inlet board had no power supply, neither the ion source could be controlled nor could any data be acquired. serial data link cable; four connectors to control at most four internal boards. Momentarily, three of them are occupied by a) power distribution board b) Dual Inlet board c) data logger board, whereas one free connector is not used yet. four optical fiber connectors (used in pairs for communication with at most four electrically isolated electronic units) Momentarily, they are occupied by a) high-lying ion source potentials b) low-lying potentials of ion source control (e.g. X-deflection, Y-deflection) c) an external peripheral, whereas up to two remain unused. serial data link option, for ion source control board and external options (e.g. Kiel IV Carbonate Device, Peripheral Controller).	1	25-pole SUB D connector (plug and measure connector for an external peripheral)		
3 connector, which is not used yet (analog inputs and outputs) 4 24 V power supply If the inlet board had no power supply, neither the ion source could be controlled nor could any data be acquired. 5 serial data link cable; four connectors to control at most four internal boards. Momentarily, three of them are occupied by a) power distribution board b) Dual Inlet board c) data logger board, whereas one free connector is not used yet. 6 four optical fiber connectors (used in pairs for communication with at most four electrically isolated electronic units) Momentarily, they are occupied by a) high-lying ion source potentials b) low-lying potentials of ion source control (e.g. X-deflection, Y-deflection) c) an external peripheral, whereas up to two remain unused. serial data link option, for ion source control board and external options (e.g. Kiel IV Carbonate Device, Peripheral Controller).				
If the inlet board had no power supply, neither the ion source could be controlled nor could any data be acquired. Serial data link cable; four connectors to control at most four internal boards. Momentarily, three of them are occupied by a) power distribution board b) Dual Inlet board c) data logger board, whereas one free connector is not used yet. four optical fiber connectors (used in pairs for communication with at most four electrically isolated electronic units) Momentarily, they are occupied by a) high-lying ion source potentials b) low-lying potentials of ion source control (e.g. X-deflection, Y-deflection) c) an external peripheral, whereas up to two remain unused. serial data link option, for ion source control board and external options (e.g. Kiel IV Carbonate Device, Peripheral Controller).	2	two connectors for two additional vacuum gauges		
If the inlet board had no power supply, neither the ion source could be controlled nor could any data be acquired. Serial data link cable; four connectors to control at most four internal boards. Momentarily, three of them are occupied by a) power distribution board b) Dual Inlet board c) data logger board, whereas one free connector is not used yet. four optical fiber connectors (used in pairs for communication with at most four electrically isolated electronic units) Momentarily, they are occupied by a) high-lying ion source potentials b) low-lying potentials of ion source control (e.g. X-deflection, Y-deflection) c) an external peripheral, whereas up to two remain unused. serial data link option, for ion source control board and external options (e.g. Kiel IV Carbonate Device, Peripheral Controller).	3	connector, which is not used yet (analog inputs and outputs)		
nor could any data be acquired. Serial data link cable; four connectors to control at most four internal boards. Momentarily, three of them are occupied by a) power distribution board b) Dual Inlet board c) data logger board, whereas one free connector is not used yet. four optical fiber connectors (used in pairs for communication with at most four electrically isolated electronic units) Momentarily, they are occupied by a) high-lying ion source potentials b) low-lying potentials of ion source control (e.g. X-deflection, Y-deflection) c) an external peripheral, whereas up to two remain unused. serial data link option, for ion source control board and external options (e.g. Kiel IV Carbonate Device, Peripheral Controller).	4	24 V power supply		
Momentarily, three of them are occupied by a) power distribution board b) Dual Inlet board c) data logger board, whereas one free connector is not used yet. 6 four optical fiber connectors (used in pairs for communication with at most four electrically isolated electronic units) Momentarily, they are occupied by a) high-lying ion source potentials b) low-lying potentials of ion source control (e.g. X-deflection, Y-deflection) c) an external peripheral, whereas up to two remain unused. serial data link option, for ion source control board and external options (e.g. Kiel IV Carbonate Device, Peripheral Controller).				
a) power distribution board b) Dual Inlet board c) data logger board, whereas one free connector is not used yet. 6 four optical fiber connectors (used in pairs for communication with at most four electrically isolated electronic units) Momentarily, they are occupied by a) high-lying ion source potentials b) low-lying potentials of ion source control (e.g. X-deflection, Y-deflection) c) an external peripheral, whereas up to two remain unused. serial data link option, for ion source control board and external options (e.g. Kiel IV Carbonate Device, Peripheral Controller).	5	serial data link cable; four connectors to control at most four internal boards.		
a) power distribution board b) Dual Inlet board c) data logger board, whereas one free connector is not used yet. 6 four optical fiber connectors (used in pairs for communication with at most four electrically isolated electronic units) Momentarily, they are occupied by a) high-lying ion source potentials b) low-lying potentials of ion source control (e.g. X-deflection, Y-deflection) c) an external peripheral, whereas up to two remain unused. serial data link option, for ion source control board and external options (e.g. Kiel IV Carbonate Device, Peripheral Controller).		Managetavily three of them are accomined by		
b) Dual Inlet board c) data logger board, whereas one free connector is not used yet. 6 four optical fiber connectors (used in pairs for communication with at most four electrically isolated electronic units) Momentarily, they are occupied by a) high-lying ion source potentials b) low-lying potentials of ion source control (e.g. X-deflection, Y-deflection) c) an external peripheral, whereas up to two remain unused. serial data link option, for ion source control board and external options (e.g. Kiel IV Carbonate Device, Peripheral Controller).				
c) data logger board, whereas one free connector is not used yet. 6 four optical fiber connectors (used in pairs for communication with at most four electrically isolated electronic units) Momentarily, they are occupied by a) high-lying ion source potentials b) low-lying potentials of ion source control (e.g. X-deflection, Y-deflection) c) an external peripheral, whereas up to two remain unused. serial data link option, for ion source control board and external options (e.g. Kiel IV Carbonate Device, Peripheral Controller).		• •		
whereas one free connector is not used yet. four optical fiber connectors (used in pairs for communication with at most four electrically isolated electronic units) Momentarily, they are occupied by a) high-lying ion source potentials b) low-lying potentials of ion source control (e.g. X-deflection, Y-deflection) c) an external peripheral, whereas up to two remain unused. serial data link option, for ion source control board and external options (e.g. Kiel IV Carbonate Device, Peripheral Controller).		•		
four optical fiber connectors (used in pairs for communication with at most four electrically isolated electronic units) Momentarily, they are occupied by a) high-lying ion source potentials b) low-lying potentials of ion source control (e.g. X-deflection, Y-deflection) c) an external peripheral, whereas up to two remain unused. serial data link option, for ion source control board and external options (e.g. Kiel IV Carbonate Device, Peripheral Controller).				
electrically isolated electronic units) Momentarily, they are occupied by a) high-lying ion source potentials b) low-lying potentials of ion source control (e.g. X-deflection, Y-deflection) c) an external peripheral, whereas up to two remain unused. serial data link option, for ion source control board and external options (e.g. Kiel IV Carbonate Device, Peripheral Controller).		<u> </u>		
 a) high-lying ion source potentials b) low-lying potentials of ion source control (e.g. X-deflection, Y-deflection) c) an external peripheral, whereas up to two remain unused. serial data link option, for ion source control board and external options (e.g. Kiel IV Carbonate Device, Peripheral Controller). 	6			
b) low-lying potentials of ion source control (e.g. X-deflection, Y-deflection) c) an external peripheral, whereas up to two remain unused. serial data link option, for ion source control board and external options (e.g. Kiel IV Carbonate Device, Peripheral Controller).		Momentarily, they are occupied by		
c) an external peripheral, whereas up to two remain unused. serial data link option, for ion source control board and external options (e.g. Kiel IV Carbonate Device, Peripheral Controller).		a) high-lying ion source potentials		
whereas up to two remain unused. serial data link option, for ion source control board and external options (e.g. Kiel IV Carbonate Device, Peripheral Controller).		b) low-lying potentials of ion source control (e.g. X-deflection, Y-deflection)		
serial data link option, for ion source control board and external options (e.g. Kiel IV Carbonate Device, Peripheral Controller).		c) an external peripheral,		
(e.g. Kiel IV Carbonate Device, Peripheral Controller).		whereas up to two remain unused.		
		serial data link option, for ion source control board and external options		
7 connection to PCI-interface of your computer		(e.g. Kiel IV Carbonate Device, Peripheral Controller).		
	7	connection to PCI-interface of your computer		

^{*}See Figure 2-54.

Magnet Current Regulator

The magnet current regulator (2 in Figure 2-53 and Figure 2-55) is located top left of electronics cabinet and controls the magnet: it provides the current required to generate the magnetic field that deflects the ion beam.

The relationship between magnet current and mass number is determined and stored by means of the mass calibration procedure. The computer feeds the information of the specified mass number via the optical bus and the data logger to the microprocessor, which controls the DAC on the power distribution board. Here, this information is converted into an output voltage, which controls the power supply of the magnet current regulator. Table 2-24 summarizes its components.



Warning Parts of magnet current regulator and power distribution board are at 230 V voltage. Never touch this board without safety measures! ▲



Figure 2-55. Magnet Current Regulator

Table 2-24. Components of Magnet Current Regulator*

No.	Component
1	Control LED
2	Switching box
	Houses the control electronics of the board.
	Its metallic lid protects the control electronics against draught.
	This ensures stability of the magnet current regulator.
	Contains the switch between a Delta instrument and a MAT 253.
3	Input (control connection)
	Comes from power distribution board
4	Connection to magnet
5	Normal micro-fuse
6	Power connection (230 V line in)

^{*}See Figure 2-55.

Transformer for Ion Source Control Board

The transformer for the ion source control board, Figure 2-56 and 3 in Figure 2-53, is connected to the ion source control board (Figure 2-57) and provides it with the different voltages needed.



Figure 2-56. Transformer for Ion Source Control Board

The transformer belongs to the high-voltage part of the ion source control board. As high voltage is not applied to the transformer's **outside**, it doesn't need to be shielded by a perspex pane.

Caution However, at the transformer's **inside**, high voltage of about 3 kV is applied! ▲

Ion Source Control Board

The ion source control board is synonymously called ion source controller and depicted as Figure 2-57 and as 4 in Figure 2-53. Table 2-25 summarizes major components of ion source control board.

It provides emission control and creates all required potentials (e.g. X-focus, deflection) and currents. Via the connection cable 3, they are led to the ion source. It generates high voltage when the ion source is switched on, thus providing it with power to produce the ions. It also provides the different voltages necessary to focus the generated ions.

Caution The major part of the ion source control board is shielded by a perspex pane, as high voltage of maximally about 3 kV is applied! ▲

Even though the ion soure is run predominantly at 3 kV, Isodat 2.5 allows to adjust other arbitrary voltages, if necessary. As high voltage is not applied at the lower part of the ion source control board, the perspex pane does not extend entirely downwards.

Note Only a service engineer needs access to the lower part, where the switch to turn off high voltage and the on/off switch to turn it on again are located. ▲

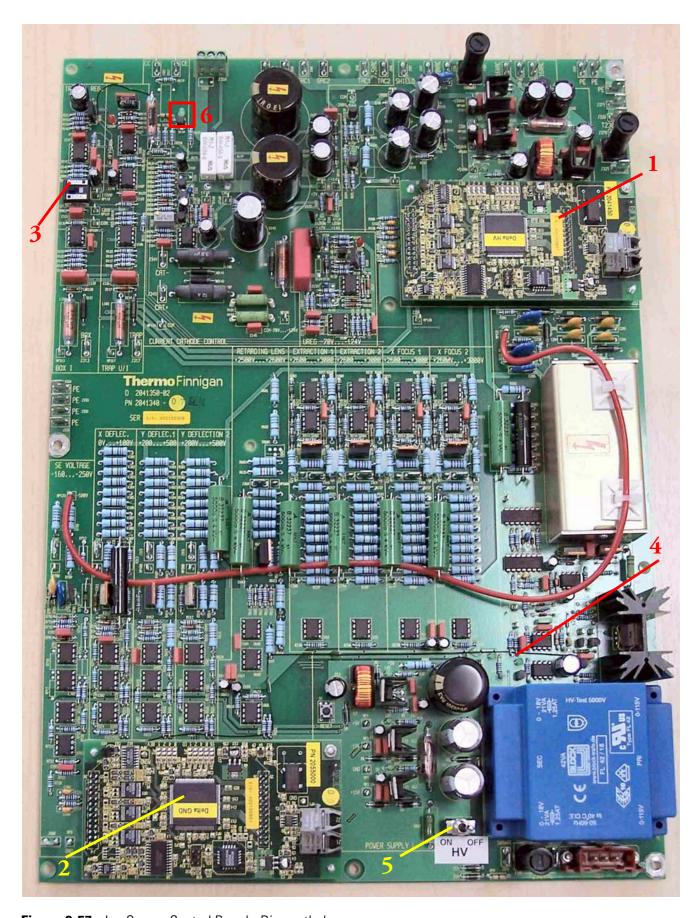


Figure 2-57. Ion Source Control Board - Dismantled

Table 2-25. Components of Ion Source Control Board*

No.	Component
1	Bus control board (high voltage)
2	Bus control board (ground)
	In case of DELTA V Plus, Focus Quad power supply board is arranged below it.
3	The setting of this switch determines whether only the trap current or also the box current is used for emission control. Should be set to total.
4	LEDs that indicate proper functioning of high voltage
5	On/off switch for high voltage
6	This LED is red if something is functioning improperly, e.g. if sometimes a short circuit exists between trap and ground.

^{*}See Figure 2-57.



Figure 2-58. Upper Part of Ion Source Control Board

Figure 2-58 shows the upper part of the ion source control board.

Table 2-26. Components connected to Ion Source Control Board*

No.	Description
1	Heat sink MOS-FET (also shielded by the perspex pane)
	Control transistor that controls the cathode current and keeps the electron emission out of the cathode constant. A continuous ion current is thus obtained.
2	Heat sink diode bridges (also shielded by the perspex pane)
	Bridge rectifier that rectifies the alternating voltage of the transformer into a direct voltage
3	lon source connection cable

^{*}See Figure 2-58.

As universal control units, two bus control boards control the ion source. Both are located on the ion source control board:

- bus control board (ground) and
- bus control board (high voltage)

Bus Control Board (High Voltage)



Figure 2-59. Bus Control Board (High Voltage)

Bus control board (high voltage), Figure 2-59 and 1 in Figure 2-57, lies at the adjustable accelerating voltage and is nearly identical to bus control board (ground). Only programming of communication flow, voltages and addresses on the boards are different. Refer to "Bus Control Board (Ground)" on page 2-55.

It controls all high-lying potentials, e.g. emission control, extraction, X-focus. The arrows in Figure 2-59 point at fiberline connectors to send and receive commands (serial data link). The serial data link provides two ports that are connected to the data logger. One port is dedicated to emission and high-lying potentials, the other one for the low-lying potentials. By using optical fibers instead of metallic conductors, the signals for the two ports are galvanically isolated from the rest of the electronics. This design obviates mutual interferences of the conductors especially in case of line surges.

Bus Control Board (Ground)



Figure 2-60. Arrangement of Bus Control Board (Ground)

Bus control board (ground) is shown in Figure 2-60 and as **2** in Figure 2-57. It is present in both DELTA V Advantage and DELTA V Plus.

The arrows in Figure 2-60 point at fiberline connectors to send and receive commands (serial data link). Bus control board (ground) allows to adjust the accelerating voltage. It controls all low-lying potentials as e.g. X-deflection, Y-deflection, SE suppressing, Focus quad (Figure 6-5).

- As in case of DELTA V Advantage the Focus Quad power supply board is missing, the bus control board (ground) is arranged directly above the ion source control board.
- In case of DELTA V Plus, the Focus Quad power supply board is positioned "piggy-back" between ion source control board and bus control board (ground). See Figure 2-61.

Focus Quad Power Supply Board

Focus Quad power supply board is available only in DELTA V Plus.

As **2** in Figure 2-61, it has been arranged "piggy-back" between ion source control board (below, **1** in Figure 2-61) and bus control board (ground; above, **3** in Figure 2-61).



- 3 Bus control board (ground)
- 2 Focus quad power supply board
- lon source control board

Figure 2-61. Arrangement of Focus Quad Power Supply Board

Focus Quad power supply board is missing in DELTAV Advantage. In this case, bus control board (ground) is arranged at the same position, but directly above ion source control board.

Focus Quad power supply board provides a DC voltage between -20 V and +20 V. As with the other lens voltages, the value of the Focus Quad voltage can be adjusted and focused between -100 %, 0 and +100 % via Isodat 2.5's Instrument Control. As ion focusing is facilitated, sensitivity of the IRMS increases and peak shape is enhanced.

Power Supply for Amplifiers and VFC

The power supply for amplifiers and voltage-frequency converter, **5** in Figure 2-53 and Figure 2-62, is also called 55 V power supply. It provides the different supply voltages for the amplifiers. Table 2-27 summarizes its components.

Table 2-27. Components of Power Supply for Amplifiers and VFC*

No.	Component
1	Voltage output; connection to data logger board
2	Heat sink; behind it, the voltage controllers (that is, the control transistors) are located together with a LED.
3	Power connection (230 V line in)

^{*}See Figure 2-62.

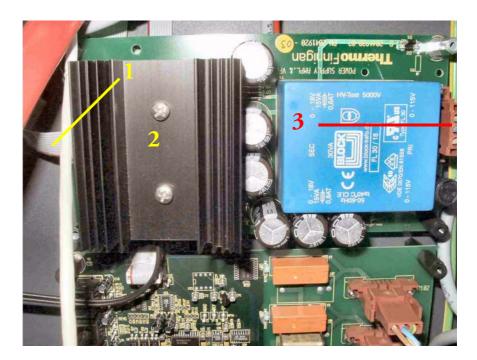


Figure 2-62. Power Supply for Amplifiers and VFC

Power Distribution Board

The power distribution board (synonymously called power distributor, Figure 2-63, and 6 in Figure 2-53) regulates major parts of the IRMS:

- It maintains vacuum safety as it controls fore pumps, turbo pumps and Control Panel.
- It switches the relays of heaters.
- It controls the Penning gauge by reading out its Set Trip: when the pressure falls below Set Trip, the ion source control board will be switched on.
- It controls the magnetic field as follows:

In order to change the magnetic field, Isodat 2.5 sends a signal along the serial data link cable. This signal will be transformed into a voltage on the power distribution board. This voltage in turn regulates the magnet current regulator. Finally, the magnet current regulator provides the energy that is necessary to create a new magnetic field.

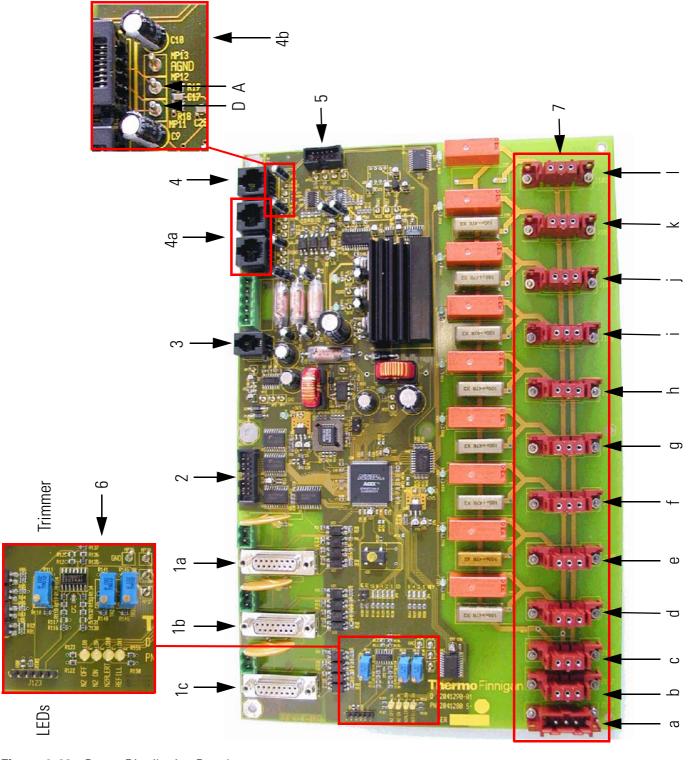


Figure 2-63. Power Distribution Board

The components of the power distribution board are summarized in Table 2-28.

Table 2-28. Components of Power Distribution Board*

No.	Description		
1a	Connection to analyzer turbo pump (required), that is main pump		
1b	Connection to analyzer turbo pump (optional), that is differential pump If this optional pump is missing, this connector is shielded by a plug.		
1c	Connection to Dual Inlet system turbo pump		
2	Connection to Control Panel		
3	Connection to serial interface		
4	Connection to Penning gauge for high vacuum measurement (important for vacuum security)		
4a	Vacuum sensors; additional vacuum gauges can be connected here. Anyway, vacuum security is not affected.		
4b	Tapping points for Penning gauge; threshold (D) and actual (A) current values of Penning gauge can be remeasured here.		
5	Connection to magnet current regulator		
6	Controls for refill equipment; the settings of trimmers determine trigger thresholds: LED "N2 OFF" is on when liquid nitrogen has reached maximum level. LED "N2 ON" is on when liquid nitrogen has fallen below minimum level.		
	LED "N2ALERT" is on when liquid nitrogen has reached a critical level.		
	LED "REFILL" is on when refill is switched on.		
7	Connections to all 230 V consumers		
7a	Mains from fuse and main switch		
7b	to 24 V power supply; not switched		
7c	to 55 V power supply (→socket J503); not switched		
7d	Refill equipment		
7e	Inlet valve heater (→socket J1112)		
7f	lon source control board (→socket J322)		
7g	Analyzer heater		
7h	Ion source heating		
7i	Inlet system heater (→socket J1110)		
7j	Inlet pump (→socket J1109)		
7k	Pump source & analyzer (→socket J1108)		
71	Source heater (→socket J1113)		

^{*}See Figure 2-63.

Cover Plate

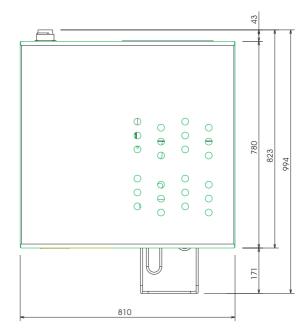


Figure 2-64. Cover Plate - Top View with Dimensions

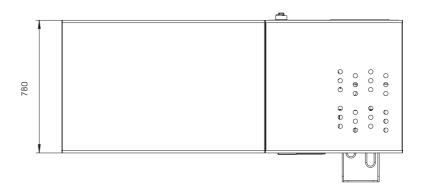


Figure 2-65. DELTA V Advantage and Peripherals Table - Top View

The cover plate is shown together with some dimensions of DELTAV Advantage in Figure 2-64 and Figure 2-65. Most external peripherals can be placed upon it.

The easily removable blind on the left side of DELTA V Advantage (refer to "Easy Access via Removable Blind" on page 7-26) allows quick sideways access to e.g. needle valves and Penning gauge. Thus, the peripheral placed upon the cover plate does not need to be removed in most maintenance cases.

Caution Don't remove cover plate before or during operation or when performing minor servicing, e.g. at the ion source. Voltages of at least 220 V and temperatures above 60°C are prevalent inside! ▲

Note Only in case of maintenance of Dual Inlet system (e.g. a seal must be replaced within it), a service engineer may remove cover plate. ▲

Figure 2-66 shows DELTA V Advantage from above.

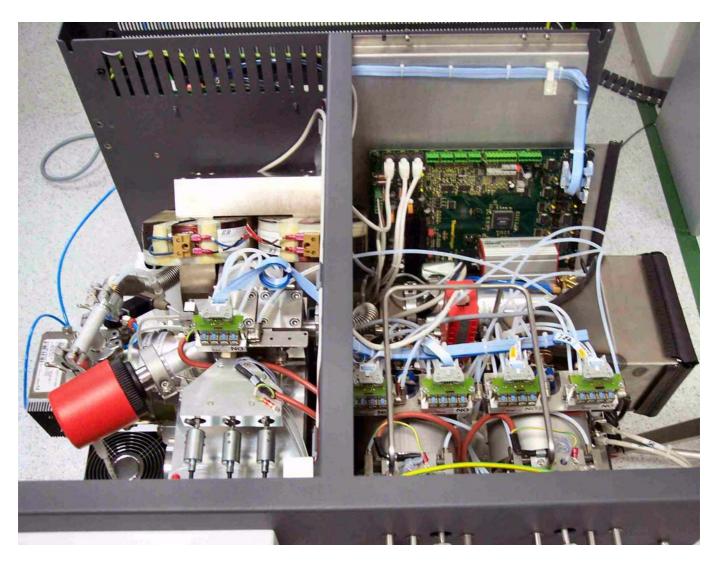


Figure 2-66. DELTA V Advantage - Top View without Cover Plate

Chapter 3 Electronic Components Outside Electronics Cabinet

- "General Remarks" on page 3-2
- "Control Panel Board" on page 3-2
- "Data Logger" on page 3-3
- "DEL-PCI Controller" on page 3-5
- "Grounding of DELTA V Advantage" on page 3-5
- "Plug and Measure Concept" on page 3-6

General Remarks

The majority of electronics components of DELTA V Advantage is located at the electronics cabinet at the rear side of the instrument. Refer to "Electronics Cabinet" on page 2-47.

In this chapter, the remaining electronics components outside the electronics cabinet will be discussed. They are mainly related to data acquisition. Figure 3-1 outlines the communication between your computer and various electronic boards.

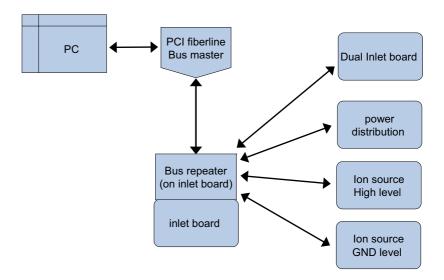


Figure 3-1. Communication between Computer and Boards

Control Panel Board

The Control Panel board, Figure 3-2, is covered by the Control Panel (refer to "Control Panel" on page 2-5). Therefore, it cannot be seen from outside. Access to it is usually not necessary. It contains the components summarized in Table 3-1.

Table 3-1. Components of Control Panel Board*

No.	Component
1	Several status-reporting LEDs
2	Upper switch, to turn the pumping system on or off The appropriate LED is located next to it.
3	Lower switch, to turn Dual Inlet system turbo pump on or off The appropriate LED is located next to it.
4	Cable, leads to power distribution board

^{*}See Figure 3-2 and refer to "Control Panel" on page 2-5.

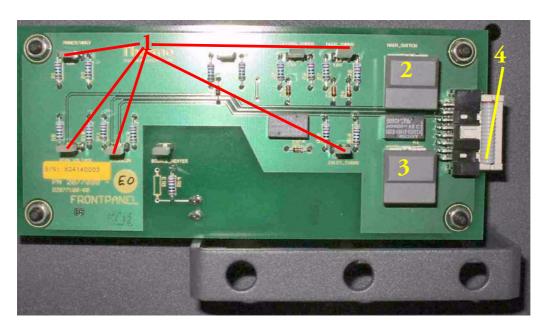


Figure 3-2. Control Panel Board

Data Logger

The data logger is used for recording measurement readings and has been screwed dicrectly upon the analyzer near to the amplifier area so that no interference-prone circuits are needed.

It acts as the vacuum feedthrough towards the fore vacuum of the amplifier area (that is the vacuum feedthrough has been integrated into the board). Thus, it is the transfer point from ion source control board to the amplifiers. The signal is transmitted from the amplifiers to the data logger. Figure 3-3 and Figure 3-4 show the implemented data logger, whereas Figure 3-5 displays it dismantled.

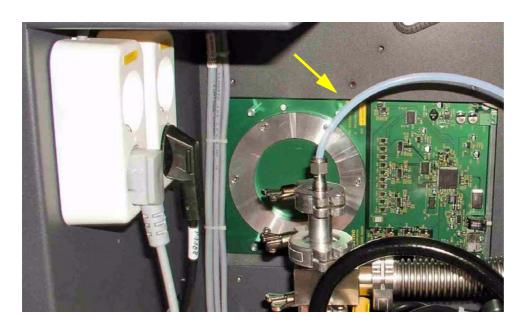
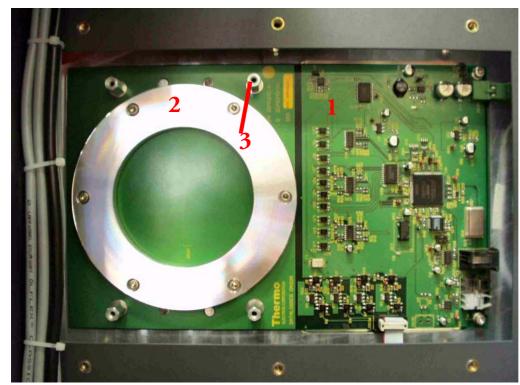


Figure 3-3. Data Logger - Implemented (I)



- 1 data logger board
- vacuum feedthrough with metallic ring that distributes the pressure
- 3 handles for service engineers to pull out data logger

After the data logger has been removed, the service engineer has access to ground plane amplifier.

Figure 3-4. Data Logger - Implemented (II)

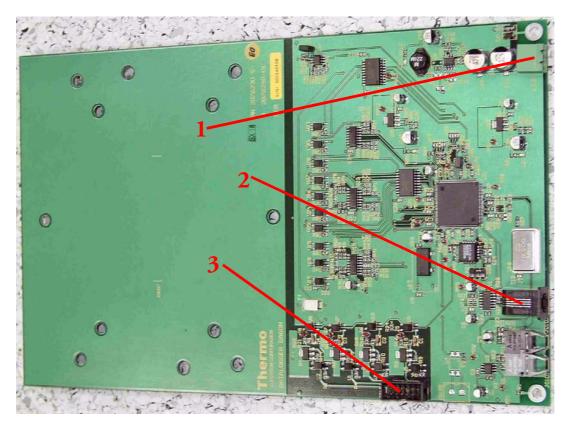


Figure 3-5. Data Logger - Dismantled

- 1 connector to 24 V power supply
- 2 electrical serial data link
- 3 connector to 55 V power supply

Note Only service engineers may remove data logger, e.g. in case of electronic defect. To do so, they pull it out at handles 3 in Figure 3-4! ▲

DEL-PCI Controller

The DEL-PCI controller, Figure 3-6 and Table 3-2, is plugged in a PCI slot of the computer that is delivered with the IRMS. It is connected to the bus controllers in the IRMS via optical fibers. This board is the instrument controller and contains the front-end processor.

Table 3-2. Components of DEL-PCI Controller*

No.	Description
1	Serial data link to IRMS via optical fibers
2	Connection to PCI slot of computer

Refer to Figure 3-6.

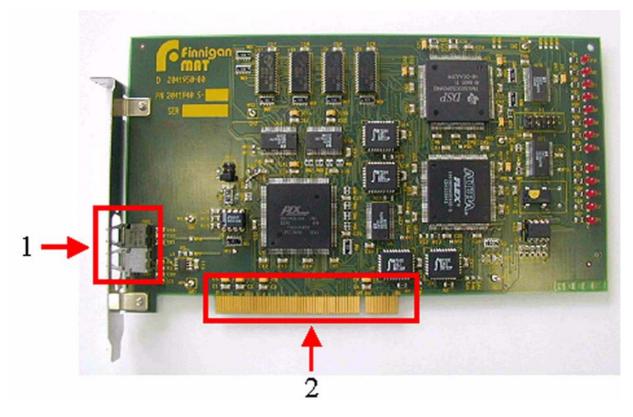


Figure 3-6. DEL-PCI Controller

Grounding of DELTA V Advantage

A high-frequent radiator nearby the IRMS could adulterate the measurement signal. Conversely, the IRMS could disturbe the signals of other highly sensitive devices near to it. Thus, the yellow-green ground wires are merely used for shielding against such high-frequency disturbances into or from the IRMS in accordance with the criteria of electromagnetic compatibility, EMC.



Figure 3-7. Ground Wires

Note For grounding of the instrument, yellow-green ground wires must be used exclusively! ▲

At several grounding points within the instrument, ground wires are connected to metallic parts with low-impedance. The ground wires will be installed by Thermo Electron (Bremen). See Figure 3-7 as an example. Notice the ground bolt 1 of the electronic cabinet. Refer also to "PE Connector" on page 2-43.

Plug and Measure Concept

An arbitrary peripheral can be connected to any of the five SUB D connectors, that is up to five peripherals simultaneously. Refer to "SUB D Connectors" on page 2-46.

Each peripheral has its own plug and measure code. This code is encoded either in the cable to the device or in a plug and measure adapter. This is also used for downward compatibility using an old peripheral.

The instrument recognizes the kind of peripheral and the SUB D connector used for it automatically, when a configuration requires this device. Otherwise, e.g. when the device cable is unplugged accidentally, an error message will be displayed.

Plug and Measure Adapter

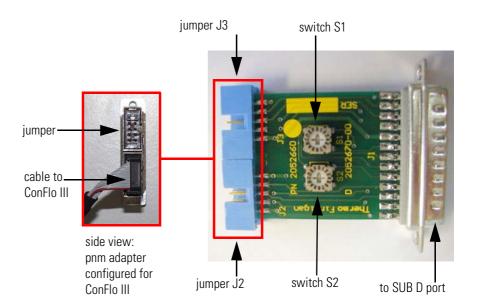


Figure 3-8. Plug and Measure Adapter

The plug and measure adapter (pnm-adapter, Figure 3-8) is used for connecting peripherals. It is pre-configured at Thermo Electron (Bremen) for a defined option, e.g. ConFlo III). A supplementary reconfiguration by the user is not recommended. The plug and measure adapter is connected to one of the five identical SUB D ports at the rear side of DELTAV Advantage. The peripheral is then connected to the IRMS via the bottom port of the pnm-adapter.

Peripherals are identified by the settings of the turn switches and the jumpers. The turn switches are used to specify the pnm-ID for the peripheral (e.g. for ConFlo III, set S1 to 2). The jumpers are also used to identify the kind of peripheral that is connected to the IRMS. If indicated, the lowest two contacts of the plug socket at the pnm-adapter (either socket J3 or J2) are cut short from outside of the pnm-adapter.

Note Some external options are connected to the SUB D ports without using the plug and measure adapter. ▲

Grounding Cable for Peripherals

Peripherals which are operated by a plug and measure adapter, must be connected to the IRMS by a grounding cable. It is not necessary for peripheral devices, which already run using a new cable (e.g. PreCon, GP Interface). The peripheral is connected with a green-yellow PE cable to the IRMS. The grounding contact is a bolt at the right side of the main switch at the lower part of the electronics cabinet.

Configuration of Plug and Measure Devices

Five SUB D ports are located at the rear side of the instrument. The external option is recognized, because it is encoded with a pnm ID. The electronics recognizes that there is an option connected to a certain port, and which kind of option it is.

Table 3-3. Settings for Plug and Measure Devices

Peripheral	pnm-ID [*]	2 nd ID**	Jumper pin 9/10***	New cable****
ConFlo II/III	0x02	0x03	J3	
GCC II/III	0x04	0x05	J3	
GasBench II	0x08	0x09		
PreCon	0x0A	0x0B		Yes
MultiInlet	0x0E	0x0F		
acid pump	0x18	0x19	J2	
GC/GP	0x10	0x10		Yes
Dual Inlet				
MP1				
MP2				
TC1				
TC2	0x12	0x13		

^{*}by switches inside the pnm-adapter or by shortcuts inside the cable

Note The TubeCracker second bank is applied to two ports of the inlet board for external options. Therefore, it has a pnm-number. ▲

Using Peripherals with another IRMS

The options GasBench, PreCon or TubeCracker are available in two versions:

- one for Delta^{plus}XP, Delta^{plus}Advantage, or MAT 253
- one for Delta^{plus}, Delta^{plus}XL, or MAT 252.

Practice has shown that in some laboratories, options are not always connected to the same mass spectrometer, especially the Continuous Flow options like GasBench and PreCon. Depending on the analytical problem, they are sometimes transferred from one mass spectrometer to another. It is possible to switch between the newer generation mass spectrometers (Delta^{plus}XP, Delta^{plus}Advantage or MAT 253) and the older generation, when the subsequent important guidelines are followed.

^{**}if two instruments of the same type are installed

^{***}if indicated, the lowest two contacts of the plug socket at the pnm-adapter, that is either socket J3 or J2, are cut short (from the outside of the pnm-adapter).

^{*****}No pnm-adapter. Instead, it is necessary to exchange the cable.

1. Applying an older peripheral device to a newer generation IRMS

Use a plug and measure device. In case of PreCon and GP-Interface use a new connection cable.

- a. Each option delivered after June 2002 is delivered with the necessary hardware.
- b. For older devices, order a plug and measure device or a connection cable.
- 2. Applying a peripheral device ordered with or for a newer generation mass spectrometer to an older generation IRMS.

 Connect the connection cable to the driver board.
 - a. For most peripherals the driver board supplied with the older generation IRMS can be used directly.
 - b. For peripherals like GasBench, PreCon or TubeCracker it is recommended to order a dedicated driver board.

Alternatively, a new address can be assigned to the driver board delivered with the older generation IRMS.

Caution Never put the plugs of the peripheral connection cable into the wrong socket on the driver board! Serious damage of the driver board may occur, which is not covered by any warranty. On the other hand, if the jumpers are set to a wrong address, the device cannot be addressed, but nothing will be damaged. ▲

3. Applying an option using an IEEE interface (e.g. HDO device) delivered with an older generation IRMS to a newer generation IRMS.

Install an additional IEEE interface.

Chapter 4 Dual Inlet System

- "Principle" on page 4-4
- "Valves of Dual Inlet System" on page 4-5
- "Changeover Valve" on page 4-8
- "Changeover Extension" on page 4-10
- "Multiport" on page 4-12
- "Microvolume" on page 4-15
- "Compressed Air Distributor" on page 4-7

Note For all kinds of measurements including a Dual Inlet system refer to Isodat Operating Manual. ▲

Layout

Compared to earlier versions, the Dual Inlet system has been modified in some respects. Besides the monolithic construction, its dimensions have been reduced. Figure 4-1 displays a schematic, whereas Figure 4-2 shows its location within the system.

It is controlled by an electronic board of its own, the Dual Inlet board, described at "Dual Inlet Board" on page 2-25.

The Dual Inlet system only needs one fore pump (Dual Inlet system fore pump), which is described at "Dual Inlet System Fore Pump" on page 2-30.

Sample vials and standard vials are mechanically supported and protected as shown in Figure 2-14 to Figure 2-16.

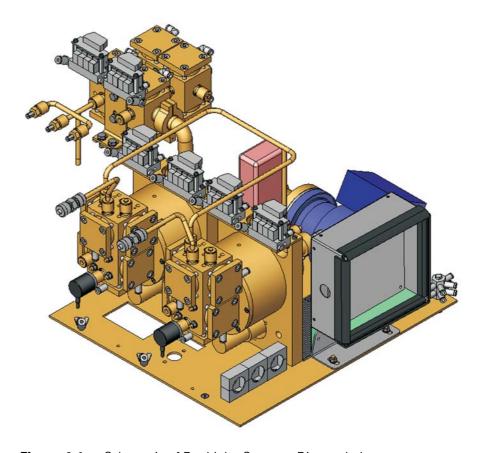


Figure 4-1. Schematic of Dual Inlet System - Dismantled

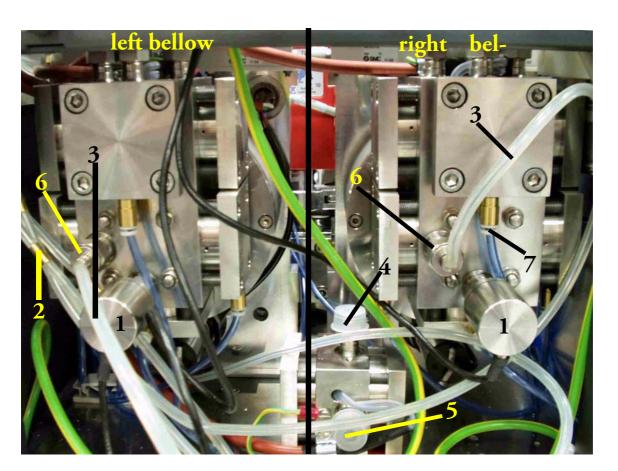


Figure 4-2. Dual Inlet System - Front View (behind Upper Door)

Table 4-1. Components of Dual Inlet System*

No. Component

- Pressure transducer (one for each bellow)
 It measures the actual pressure within the individual bellow.
 See 1 and 2 in Isodat 2.5's Dual Inlet System window, Figure 6-29.
- 2 Brass contact in center of capillary for current entry while heating it out (using an alligator crimp and a power supply unit)
- 3 Stainless steel capillary
 It is surrounded by an insulating silicone tube and leads to Changeover Valve.
- 4 Connector for a stainless steel capillary that leads to Dual Inlet system It is only available in case of a Microvolume.
- 5 Connector for a stainless steel capillary that leads to the Changeover Valve It is only available in case of a Microvolume.
- 6 Swagelok connector
- 7 Compressed air connector

^{*}See Figure 4-2 and Figure 6-29.

Principle

Dual Inlet system of DELTAV Advantage has been symmetrically designed and allows alternating measurements of a sample and a standard gas. If the instrument is equipped with a Dual Inlet system, the configuration is identical for sample side and standard side, which enables balanced flow. Each inlet side has two ports and a variable volume (bellow) with the respective inlet capillary leading to the Changeover Valve. For very small samples, a Microvolume with its own capillary is installed.

Before measurements can be performed and results be compared, equal gas conditions - as pressure and flow - must be provided for both sample and standard gas to obtain a balanced ion beam intensity. Pressure adjustment for sample and standard gas is performed in reservoirs (bellows), which are adjustable in volume. These variable volumes are operated by software-controlled bellow motors.

An automated procedure balances the volumes to such an extent that the ion beam intensity of a selected mass attains a preset value. As it is not possible via computer in some cases, balancing of the volumes can also be performed manually. The bellows are adjustable from about 3.5 ml to 40 ml each.

Precise isotope ratio determination via Dual Inlet measurement requires a stable gas flow into the ion source. To obtain this, bellow balancing of both sides is essential. Bellow balancing is called Pressure Adjust in Isodat 2.5 (refer to "Pressure Adjust" on page 6-29). If sample gas flows into the ion source, an equal amount of a standard gas is evacuated simultaneously by the wasteline pump system - or vice versa. The flow conditions thus remain identical during measurement.

Flow conditions are also matched by adjusting the flow resistance through the capillaries to the ion source. The flow resistance is set to equal conditions by crimping the capillaries in front of the inlet port of the Changeover Valve. The crimps of the capillaries are factory-set, but must be set new when a capillary is replaced. How to crimp a capillary to a specific flow resistance is described at "Heating out Capillaries" on page 7-30 and at "Replacing Capillaries" on page 7-32.

The bellows adjust the pressure for larger samples (> 50 bar*µl). Very small samples, as low as 5 bar*µl, can be analyzed using the optional Microvolume. For details, refer to "Microvolume" on page 4-15.

To avoid any condensation, to remove impurities or to measure SO_2 , the Dual Inlet system including the Changeover Valve and the ion source can be heated up to 80 $^{\circ}$ C.

For maintenance of the Dual Inlet system refer to "Dual Inlet System" on page 7-21.

Dual Inlet Device vs. Continuous Flow Device

In Continuous Flow devices, no Dual Inlet system is available. Thus, also the Changeover Valve and the Dual Inlet board are missing.

Instead of Changeover Valve, only the three needle valves are present (in case of Dual Inlet devices as well) and easily controlled from outside via the Control Panel. See "Easy Access to Needle Valves" on page 7-22. The heating block is the same as in Dual Inlet devices, as well.

Valves of Dual Inlet System

The Dual Inlet system is operated by pneumatic valves with a nominal closing pressure of 4 bar. Even though they are all made of stainless steel, after long-term operation they might be worn nevertheless. All the valves base upon the same construction principle. Figure 4-3 shows such a valve with its high-vacuum side opened.

Parts of a Valve

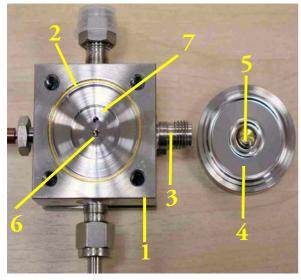


Figure 4-3. Dual Inlet System Valve

The stainless steel membrane 4 is turned down by 180° and then laid onto the gold-made gasket 2, that is with the plunger 5 oriented downwards.

- 1 valve block, made of stainless steel
- 2 gasket (gold), seals valve block against stainless steel membrane
- 3 Swagelok-connector as gas inlet; laterally welded on the valve block
- 4 stainless steel membrane with valve plug that closes the valve. See also Figure 4-11.
- 5 plunger, made of gold; fits exactly to the edge
- 6 knife, located in center of valve block; also gas exhaust
- 7 hole that acts as gas inlet to the valve



Figure 4-4. Parts of Dual Inlet System Valve

The parts of a Dual Inlet system valve are also made of stainless steel. They are depicted in Figure 4-4 and summarized in Table 4-2.

Table 4-2. Parts of Dual Inlet System Valve*

No.	Description
1	Valve block (made of stainless steel)
2	Stainless steel membrane with valve plug that closes the valve (a sleeve not to be seen in Figure 4-4 is attached to its rear side)
3	Actuator for compressed air (usually lying within rear side) Refer to "Pneumatic Valves" on page 4-9.
4	Covering cap
5	Four screws to fasten covering cap

^{*}See Figure 4-4.

Arrangement in Valve Blocks

Compressed air is either supplied by an optional compressor attached to the IRMS or by a user supplied pressure air line. The metal valves are equipped with gold gaskets and gold seats acting on knife-edges. Up to six valves are machined into one monoblock, thus considerably reducing the volume in plumbing as well as possible leakage of the installation.

This type of valve block is used throughout all inlet modules. For plumbing the valve blocks are fitted with 1/4" Swagelok-connectors. Compressed air is fed to the pneumatically operated valves by solenoid valves. These are controlled by dedicated electronics linked to the computer via a data bus.

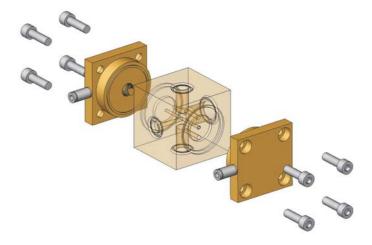
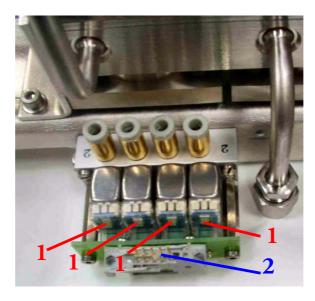


Figure 4-5. Double Valve Block

Manifold Block with Solenoid Valves

Four of the solenoid three-way valves are located on a manifold block. The solenoid valves are operated with a voltage of 24 V. The voltage is supplied by the Dual Inlet board.

The solenoid valves are normally open (with the exception of TubeCracker). The working condition is signaled by a red LED located on the board. The actuators for compressed air transform a signal A into another signal B: they switch an electrical signal generated at the Dual Inlet board into a compressed air signal. Thereby, compressed air is provided which forcefully switches the actual valves.

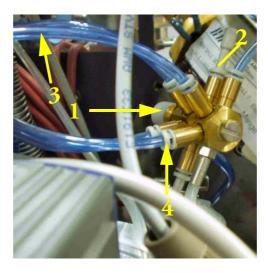


- 1 four LEDs reveal individual switching status (on/off)
- 2 connector to
 Dual Inlet board

Figure 4-6. Manifold Block with Four Solenoid Valves

Note In case of a power failure, all solenoid valves open automatically (exception: TubeCracker, where they close automatically). Thus, the pneumatic valves in the entire Dual Inlet system close avoiding its contamination. ▲

Compressed Air Distributor



- connection where compressed air enters
- 2 blind plug
- 3 tubings
- 4 tubing connections

Figure 4-7. Compressed Air Distributor

The compressed air distributor, Figure 4-7, is part of the Dual Inlet system. Therefore, it is missing if no Dual Inlet system is available.

Compressed Air Connections

The compressed air connections of the distributor are all equivalent ones. Compressed air enters at 1 in Figure 4-7 and is then distributed to all compressed air valves.

The number of compressed air valves of the system depends on which particular options for the Dual Inlet system are available. If only few compressed air valves must be connected to the compressed air distributor, one or more blind plugs 2 allow to close the unused connections tightly.

Changeover Valve

Principle

The Changeover Valve allows to maintain a continuous, never interrupted flow of gas as it switches between reference gas flow and sample gas flow (in the range of some tens to some hundred mbar*l*s⁻¹ each). Alternatingly, one gas flow is continuously led into the ion source (evacuated by analyzer turbo pump), wheras the other gas flow is continuously pumped off by the Dual Inlet system turbo pump.

Layout

The Changeover Valve consists of a single block attached to the analyzer housing and accepts the coupling of capillaries for sample and standard gas. It is operated automatically by Isodat 2.5 or manually via the monitor display of the inlet schematic.

Figure 4-8 and Figure 4-9 show its layout and position upon the analyzer. Made of two metallic blocks which contain four individual valves each, the Changeover Valve allows to repeatedly alternate between sample gas and reference gas. Switch between "**no** gas into the ion source", "gas from the **right** bellow into the ion source" and "gas from the **left** bellow into the ion source".

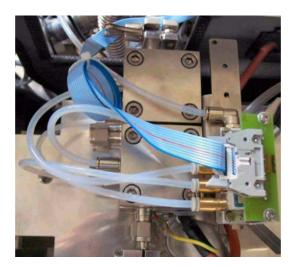


Figure 4-8. Changeover Valve

The positions where capillaries can be inserted are displayed as 1 in Figure 4-9, whereas 2 shows the direction towards Dual Inlet system turbo pump.

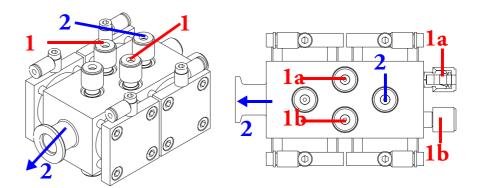


Figure 4-9. Schematics of Changeover Valve

Note Positions 1a and 1a are equivalent. Positions 1b and 1b are equivalent as well. At 2, a needle valve can be connected alternatively. ▲

Pneumatic Valves

Layout

A cylinder on top is actuated by compressed air. Its gold-made plunger then presses a membrane underneath and thus tightens. Gas transfer is then impossible. When no compressed air is present, the cylinder is not actuated. Its plunger won't press the membrane and thus doesn't tighten. Gas transfer is possible.

Parts of a Pneumatic Valve

Figure 4-10 depicts the parts of a pneumatic valve.



- 1 sleeve compressed air plunger moves within it
- 2 compressed air plunger
- 3 O-ring seal; seals compressed air plunger against sleeve
- 4 guide sleeve, made of Pertinax arranged above O-ring seal

Figure 4-10. Parts of a Pneumatic Valve

Inserting a Pneumatic Valve

Figure 4-11 shows the pliers 1 to properly insert a pneumatic valve 2. Hold the pneumatic valve tight by jamming it within the pliers (left in Figure 4-11). Then shove the outer sleeve above the pneumatic valve (right in Figure 4-11).





- 1 pliers to properly insert a pneumatic valve
- 2 pneumatic valve
- 3 compressed air plunger

Figure 4-11. Pliers to Insert a Pneumatic Valve

Capillary Connections

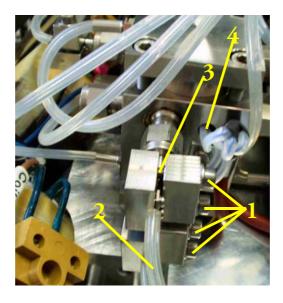


Figure 4-12. Capillary Connections at Changeover Valve

Figure 4-12 depicts how a stainless steel capillary is connected to the Changeover Valve. 1 are the crimping screws, 2 is the stainless steel capillary with the crimping position 3.

At 4, a heating cartridge is positioned. Several of them are housed within the metal block. They serve to heat out the Changeover Valve and usually need neither to be replaced nor maintained.

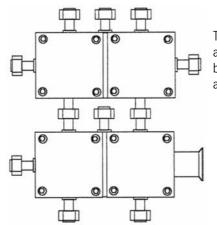
Changeover Extension

The Changeover Extension, Figure 4-13, may be added to the Changeover Valve as an optional extension module. It is almost identical to it and thus has the same function. The Changeover Extension is

flanged to the Changeover Valve by 1/4" Swagelok connectors and provides two additional inlet ports allowing coupling of further inlet system options, e.g. a Kiel IV Carbonate Device.

Additional sample gases can be switched via its two ports. External peripherals, e.g. ConFlo III, can be connected to it instead of connecting them to a needle valve.

Note The Changeover Extension can be controlled via Isodat 2.5, whereas a needle valve can only be switched manually. ▲



Thus, the Changeover Extension is advantageous when it is required to switch between various external peripherals automatically.

Figure 4-13. Changeover Extension Attached to Changeover Valve

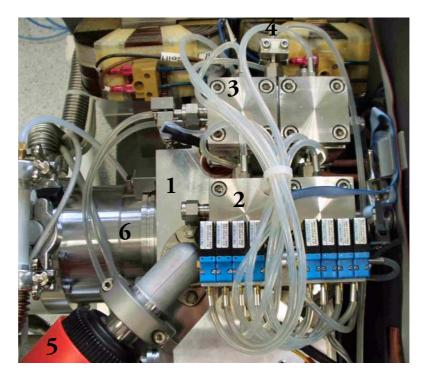


Figure 4-14. Changeover Valve and Changeover Extension

Figure 4-14 depicts the analyzer 1 in top view together with the Changeover Valve 2 and the Changeover Extension 3. A Microvolume 4 has been connected to the Changeover Extension. Penning gauge 5 and analyzer turbo pump 6 are also shown.

Multiport

Layout and Principle

The Multiport is a sample manifold inlet system consisting of one or two banks of 10 ports each. It may be optionally equipped with a TubeCracker. When using the Multiport as an inlet system, the Multiport is connected directly to the sample side of the Inlet System valve 12 (left inlet port). The valves of the Multiport are operated the same way as the components of the Dual Inlet system, that is automatically by the computer or manually via the monitor display.

If a Dual Inlet system is available, DELTAV Advantage may additionally contain a Multiport 10 (10 ports) and/or a Multiport Extension (10 ports) each. Thus together, they provide 20 additional ports ("Multiport+Extension").

A Multiport allows to easily switch between various inlet ports for gases. The degree of automation is higher than in case of Dual inlet system (see Figure 2-15): in case of gas change, it is not necessary to repeatedly connect new sample vials at the front side and start measurement manually thereafter. Instead, connect many different sample vials to the Multiport at the same time and then start their automatic successive measurement via Isodat 2.5 only once.

When no Multiport is available, only the two inlet ports of the Dual Inlet system can be used to let gases flow into the system (Figure 2-15). If more than two ports are needed however, a Multiport is required (e.g. in case of automatic successive measurement of different gases after their offline-preparation).

Figure 4-15 shows the implemented Multiport (that is Multiport 10) 1 and the implemented Multiport Extension 2 in top view.

Note Multiport 10 1 and Multiport Extension 2 together form "Multiport+Extension". ▲

On the right, both are fastened by socket screws 3. When dismantling the Multiport, both can easily be removed by using an Allen wrench. On the left, they are simply attached at 4 without screws.

Dismantling the Multiport

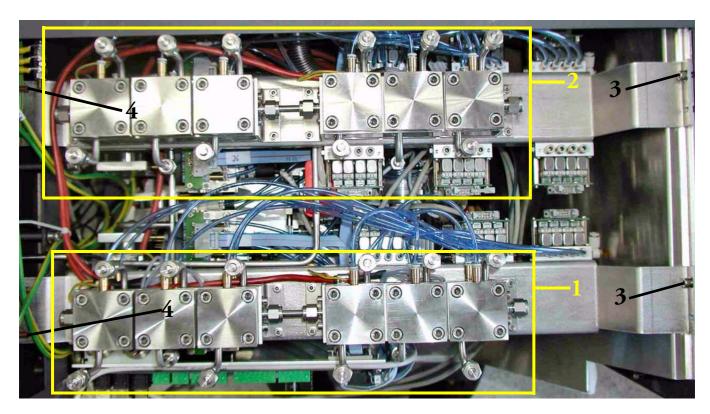


Figure 4-15. Multiport - Implemented (Top View)

TubeCracker

The TubeCracker, Figure 4-16, is an option for the Multiport. After gases have been prepared offline and stored within melted-off glass ampules, the TubeCracker automatically breaks them at a predetermined breaking point. As the TubeCracker is mounted upon a Multiport, the gas enters the system this way. See "Multiport" on page 4-12.

On the left side of Figure 4-16, the TubeCracker is depicted in rest position, that is straight. 1 shows the compressed air tube shoved above the compressed air inlet. Via the connecting piece 2 (protected by a plastic bag), the TubeCracker is mounted onto the Multiport by sticking it into one of its positions.

On either side of TubeCracker a rubber-sealed Swagelok-connector 3 allows to jam a glass tube of arbitrary length to be cracked. The glass tube sticks out of the TubeCracker, whereas the site of fracture is located inside of it.

Note The same Swagelok-connectors are used to connect sample vials at the front side. See Figure 2-16. ▲

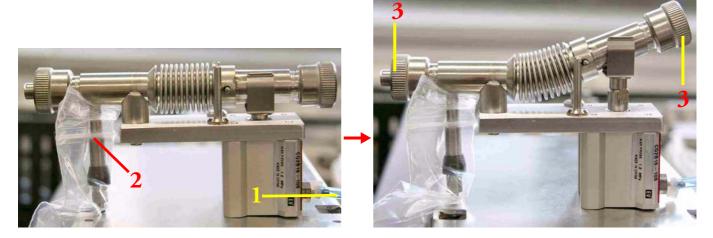


Figure 4-16. TubeCracker in Retracted Position

On the right side of Figure 4-16, TubeCracker is shown in extended position, that is, operated with compressed air. The glass tube that was inserted at 3 in rest position has been cracked.

Reference Gas Refill

When working with a Multiport inlet system, a reference gas refill may be necessary in order to avoid running out of reference gas during measurements. Reference Refill provides the reference gas supply to the inlet system. Reference Refill is a hardware option. It consists of a metal tank with a manual valve connected via a capillary to one of the inlet ports on the standard side. The capacity of the metal tank amounts to approximately 5 l. See Figure 4-17. With the Reference Refill selected, the standard side of the inlet system is completely pumped out before it is filled again for the next measurement sequence.

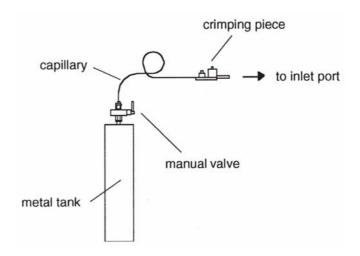


Figure 4-17. Reference Gas Refill

Microvolume

Safety Warnings



Warning Keep in mind: Safety First! Before operating the device, carefully read these notes as well as the manufacturer's handling instructions. Make sure that only authorized and fully trained operators use this equipment and they are fully conversant with these safety notes. ▲



Warning The device contains extremely cold liquid gas. Careless handling might cause severe personal injury including frostbite. Only use liquid nitrogen as cooling agent. ▲



Warning Wear protective clothing when operating this equipment, including protective gloves and face shield. Do not overfill or tilt the device! Prevent spills. ▲

Caution Use the device only in well-ventilated areas. Poor ventilation might cause suffocation. Follow correct First Aid procedures. If gas was inhaled, remove victim to fresh air. If necessary give artificial respiration and seek medical assistance immediately. ▲

Layout and Principle

Microvolume or cooling finger as optional inlet module for very small samples may be installed in combination with a Dual Inlet system or a Multiport. In both cases, Microvolume is connected to the left port (valve 12) of Dual Inlet system.

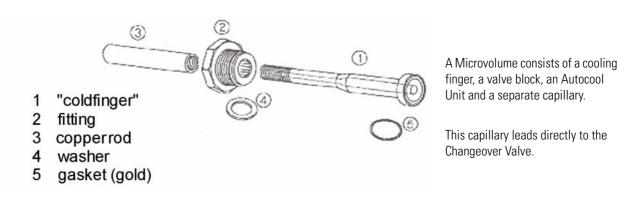


Figure 4-18. Microvolume Parts to be Inserted into Autocool Unit

The Microvolume contains two valves, the cooling finger and a pumping device. It is used for smallest sample amounts. The total volume in front of the capillary crimp, that is "cooling finger" volume plus the connections including the capillary, is about 145 µl. Due to the viscous flow conditions, which require a pressure of at least 15 mbar in front of the capillary, a sample of 3 bar*µl to 50 bar*µl must be concentrated into a small volume. The cooling finger volume can be reduced for even smaller samples by inserting small steel spheres. The concentration in a Microvolume is performed by freezing the small sample using liquid nitrogen and expanding it again by subsequent heating.

Two different types of Microvolumes can be used depending on the gas to be measured. For CO_2 , a smaller Microvolume is used, and for N_2 a larger one is required. The larger one contains a molecular sieve to freeze out N_2 at liquid nitrogen temperature.

The valves of the Microvolume are operated in the same way as the other components of the Dual Inlet system (automatically via computer or manually via monitor display). Using the Autocool Unit temperature can be set individually within a range of about -180 °C and +155 °C.

The sample gas to be measured, e.g. CO₂, will move to the coldest place within the tubing system, that is to the cold cooling finger, where it is frozen out.

Then, the valves are closed, and the Microvolume will be heated. The sample gas will expand and considerably increase the pressure within the small volume. Now, measurement via standard-sample comparison is possible (sample within the small Microvolume; standard within the equally small volume between between valve 25, valve 26 and the capillary depicted by the rectangle in Figure 8-1).

Autocool Unit

Autocool Unit is an automatic, software-controlled cooling unit superseding the cumbersome manual procedure. It comprises e.g. the following components: dewar, refill tube for liquid nitrogen, refill valve at liquid nitrogen tank, copper-made cooling cascades, fill level controller with protective tube, funnel with integrated heater.

The temperature of the Autocool Unit, that cools the cooling finger, can be set via Isodat 2.5's Microvolume control (that is via the "Instrument" tab's "Microvolume" part). A temperature range between -180 °C and +155 °C can be covered.

- The time to get from +50 °C down to -180 °C is less than 2 min.
- The time to get from -180 °C up to +50 °C is about 1 min.

The Microvolume fits into a thermal contact pipe attached to the lid of a dewar. The dewar contains liquid nitrogen. An electrical heater element, a temperature sensor and a cascade arrangement of three small bowls are fitted to the contact pipe. See Figure 4-19. All parts of the assembly are made of a material of high thermal conductivity and are placed in close thermal contact to each other. Thus, a quick change from one temperature to another is provided. To heat the Microvolume to a defined temperature, the heater element is activated. The heating phase is controlled by the temperature sensor.



- 2 heater element
- 3 hood and standpipe
- 4 immersed heater element
- 5 temperature sensor
- 6 cascaded arrangement of bowls
- 7 level sensor with 3 thermistors

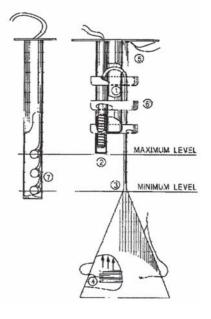


Figure 4-19. Schematic of Autocool Unit

To cool the Microvolume, another electrical heater element immersed in liquid nitrogen is activated and causes both evaporation and agitation.

Above the heater element, a funnel-shaped hood of a standpipe is positioned, which leads to the uppermost bowl of the cascaded arrangement. This arrangement enables about one droplet of liquid nitrogen per second to be carried by the stream of evaporated nitrogen.

Small holes in the bottom of the bowls yield a constant trickle of liquid nitrogen back into the dewar, and the continuous flow of liquid nitrogen rapidly cools down the Microvolume. By suitable balancing of the liquid nitrogen flow and heating the Microvolume, any temperature within the range can be obtained.

Due to the very small quantity of liquid nitrogen held in the cascaded bowl arrangement the Microvolume temperature rises very quickly when the immersion heater is switched off and the pipe heater is switched on. A constant liquid nitrogen level in the dewar vessel is maintained by means of the liquid nitrogen refill device.

Autocool Refill Device

Safety Warnings



Warning Keep in mind: Safety First! Before operating the device, carefully read these notes as well as the manufacturer's handling instructions. Make sure that only authorized and fully trained operators use this equipment and they are fully conversant with these safety notes. **\(\Delta \)**



Warning The device contains extremely cold liquid gas. Careless handling might cause severe personal injury including frostbite. Only use liquid nitrogen as cooling agent. ▲



Warning Wear protective clothing when operating this equipment, including protective gloves and face shield. Do not overfill or tilt the device! Prevent spills. ▲

Caution Use the device only in well-ventilated areas. Poor ventilation might cause suffocation. Follow correct First Aid procedures. If gas was inhaled, remove victim to fresh air. If necessary give artificial respiration and seek medical assistance immediately. ▲

Maintenance of Autocool Refill device is described at "Autocool Refill Device" on page 7-21.

General Remarks

Autocool Refill device provides a constant level of liquid N_2 in the dewar of Autocool Unit. It consists of a storage dewar of 75 l or 25 l and is equipped with safety devices, valves and pressure gauges required for safely handling liquid N_2 .

The transfer line to the dewar of the Autocool Unit is controlled by a solenoid refill valve N12. This refill valve N12 is directly connected to the liquid fill and decant valve of the Autocool Refill device.

The Autocool Refill device is activated by a level sensor installed in the dewar of the Autocool Unit. The level sensor consists of three sensing thermistors (see Figure 4-20 and 7 in Figure 4-19), one each for the maximum, the minimum and the alert level. They are Pt 100 resistors, that is resistors of $100\ \Omega$

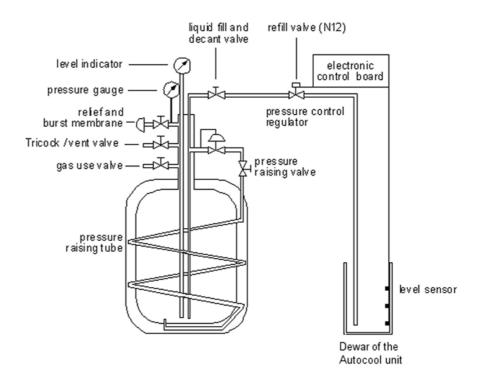


Figure 4-20. Schematic of Autocool Refill Device

Working Principle

The transfer of liquid nitrogen is affected by a pressure build-up in the self-pressurizing dewar of the refill device. The pressure builds up by vaporization of liquid nitrogen in a coiled pressure raising tube located in the dewar's vacuum interspace when the gas vent valve is closed and the pressure-raising valve is opened.

A pressure gauge monitors the pressure. A pressure of 5 psi should be sufficient to transfer liquid nitrogen. A pressure of 10 psi will transfer liquid at about 10 l/min. A higher pressure is not necessary and even squandering.

As soon as a preset pressure is reached, the pressure regulator installed in the circulation cuts the flow through the coiled pressure raising tube. The working pressure can be set to an optimal level using the pressure regulator.

The blow-off valve is set to a limit of about 1.5 bar. An additional burst membrane prevents from building up a dangerous pressure. The gas vent valve allows bleeding excessive pressure, if necessary. The function schematic of the liquid nitrogen refill device is shown in Figure 4-20. The 75 l storage dewar is equipped with a level indicator monitoring liquid nitrogen content.

Checking Liquid Nitrogen Evaporation Rate

If you suspect that the evaporation rate of the refill device is excessive, note down the decrease of the liquid nitrogen level for some time. To check the loss rate, close the pressure-raising valve and open the

Trycock/vent valve. After the contents are fully vented down to atmospheric pressure, measure the boil-off rate using a simple flow meter. The normal boil-off rate for nitrogen is 1 l/min for gas, that is about 2 l of liquid per day.

The reason for a higher rate might be an abnormal cold or frost formation at the lower dished end of the outer casing, which should be removed.

Refill Tube for Liquid Nitrogen

The refill tube for liquid nitrogen, 5 in Figure 2-17, has been isolated and provides the Microvolume. It is therefore connected to the big liquid nitrogen refill tank. Depending on the fill level in the dewar, a refill valve at the refill tank will be opened or closed. Resistor cascades are monitoring three different fill levels (lower level, middle level and final switch-off) within the dewar.

Caution As it could not be heated, the cooling finger must never be in contact with liquid nitrogen! The fill level must end sufficiently beneath the cooling finger. ▲

Operating Instructions

As a quick reference, the arrangement of valves for filling, dispensing and storage of liquid nitrogen is shown below. Refer to Figure 4-20.

Operation	Liquid Fill and Decant Valve	Gas Use Valve	Pressure-Raising Valve	Trycock/Vent Valve
Filling Liquid	open	closed	closed	open
Dispensing Liquid	open	closed	open	closed
Gas Withdrawal	closed	open	open	closed
Storage (Short Term)	closed	closed	open	closed
Storage (Long Term)	closed	closed	closed	open

Table 4-3. Valve Stati during Operation

Before using the Microvolume, check the content of the refill device. If filling is required:

- 1. Open Trycock/vent valve and close pressure-raising valve.
- 2. Close gas use valve and fill via opened liquid fill and decant valve.

After having checked the refill device, first fill the dewar of Autocool Unit with liquid nitrogen roughly to the required level. To enable the automated and computer controlled refill operation:

- 1. Check pipe connection leading to dewar of Autocool Unit.
- 2. Close gas vent valve and open liquid fill and decant valve.
- 3. Open pressure-raising valve.

The refill device is now connected to the dewar of the Microvolume via the opened liquid fill and decant valve.

The flow is controlled via the refill valve N12. The pressure-raising valve may be closed when the working pressure is reached, or it may remain open - provided the pressure regulator is set to a suitable working pressure.

Protective Tube for Fill Level Controller

The fill level controller, 7 in Figure 4-19, is protected by a metallic tube (3 in Figure 2-17). Otherwise, the fill level controller could repeatedly be switched on or off by swashing liquid nitrogen.

Chapter 5 Analyzer

- "General Remarks" on page 5-2
- "Layout" on page 5-3
- "Ion Source" on page 5-5
- "Collector Systems" on page 5-6
- "Amplifiers and VFCs" on page 5-12
- "Electromagnet" on page 5-16

General Remarks

The gaseous sample to be analyzed is fed into the ion source via the inlet system. In the ion source, ions are generated in a high vacuum by the impact of electrons. The ions are then accelerated to energies of up to 3 keV and focused by electrostatic lenses to form a beam.

The ion beam exits the ion source into the magnetic field through a slit with a fixed width of 0.2 mm. It enters the magnetic field boundary at an angle of 26.5° and traverses the 90° magnetic sector field. Part of the ion beam exits at the same angle of 26.5°.

Due to shaping and dimensions of the magnet, not only a focusing in X-direction but also in Y-direction is achieved. The refraction power (X-direction) is half as much as compared to the same magnet without shaping it. The focal length decreases and its value is the same for X-and Y-direction. Consequently, mass dispersion increases compared to the conventional arrangement, where the beam enters and exits the field normal to the boundaries. Thus, the 9 cm radius system has the same mass dispersion as the conventional 18 cm arrangement (where the beam enters and exits the field normal to the boundaries with a sector radius of 18 cm).

The magnetic sector field is generated by an electromagnet with a maximum field strength of 0.75 T. It covers a mass range up to m/z = 80 for DELTA V Advantage (m/z = 96 in case of DELTA V Plus) at full accelerating voltage.

The mass setting is achieved by varying magnetic field strength and/or accelerating voltage. The relation between mass number m/z of the ions reaching the ion collector and magnetic field strength H is given by:

$$\frac{m}{z} = k_M \times H^2$$

with

z: number of charges on the ion, where:

$$k_M = \frac{r^2}{2 \text{ U}}$$

with

r: nominal radius of ion path (r = 9 cm = const.)

U: accelerating voltage

Due to the variable accelerating voltage U, $k_{\rm M}$ is not a constant value as well, but a function of U.

U and *H* can be varied to allow different species to be analyzed. A special of this machine is to allow for fast switches between gas species (jump calibration). During a measurement, *U* and *H* are kept constant to allow for a single gas species to enter the cups.

Example: for the special case of U = 3 kV, $k_{\rm M} = 1.35*10^{-6}$ m²/V results.

Usually, Universal Triple detectors are used, that is, standard case. The HD collectors are positioned in the housing of the collector systems. Their exit slit width is 2 mm. For the middle cup that is, the narrow one, the resolution below results:

$$\frac{m}{\Delta_m}$$
 = 110 (10% valley)

In the special case of C, N, O and S-collectors (in short CNOS collectors), MEMCO detectors are applied. Their collector slit width is 1.4 mm for the middle cup of the Universal Triple collector.

Layout

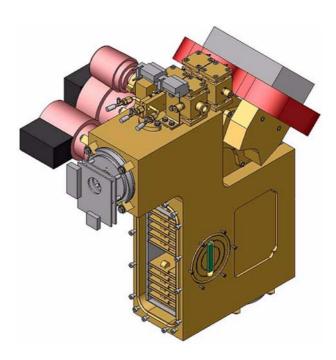


Figure 5-1. Schematic of Analyzer

The monolithic analyzer has been milled out of a single aluminium block (monoblock). This increases stability and facilitates evacuation compared to an analyzer consisting of several separated blocks. The dismantled analyzer block is shown in Figure 5-2.

Caution When you turn the switch to High Vacuum position (HV) and then turn off the analyzer, the analyzer block stays evacuated. Never try to open it! ▲

Caution To avoid damaging of the aluminium-made parts, never use any mechanical tool to force opening of flanges! Instead, after first venting correctly and then loosening the screws, any flange can be easily removed manually. ▲



- 1 ion source flange
- 2 position of optional analyzer turbo pump (differential pump)
- 3 position of required analyzer turbo pump (main pump)
- fore vacuum connection of amplifier housing
- 5 amplifier housing
- 6 cup assembly
- 7 magnet

Figure 5-2. Analyzer Block - Dismantled

Analyzer Heater

The aluminium-made analyzer is equipped with a heater (power-controlled; 200 W). Turning it on will heat out the analyzer. Substances adsorbed on the aluminium surface, primarily water, but also hydrocarbons (e.g. if pump oil has intruded the analyzer in case of an accident), will be desorbed and removed.

Usually, e.g. after cleaning the ion source, it doesn't need to be used. After extensive maintenance or service operations however, turning it on will facilitate regaining vacuum: typically, vacuum will first worsen, before it improves. The initial pressure value will be regained or even outreached not until the heater is finally turned off. If no gas has been let in, pressures up to $5*10^{-8}$ mbar can be obtained within the analyzer after heating it out. If the pressure is much too high, peaks will become rounded and skew.

Note The heater must always be connected to J107 on the power distribution board. See Figure 2-63. ▲

"MS State" window in Isodat 2.5's Instrument Control is used to turn the analyzer heater on and off. The appropriate temperature will then automatically be reached (maximally about 40 °C to 50 °C). If the analyzer heater is on, mostly the ion source heater should be on as well as then both will increase temperature.

Note Isodat 2.5 switches off the analyzer heater after 12 h. This avoids the electronics from damage due to permanent heating. ▲

Ion Source

The ion source of DELTA V Advantage is designed for high sensitivity (due to high gas density) and linearity. To ensure high sensitivity, the ion source is of gas tight design. The sample gas enters the ionization chamber through the Changeover Valve or the manually operated needle valve. It leaves it only via small apertures, which are required as a passage for the electron beam and the ions exiting into the analyzer.

The conductivity of these openings is much lower than the pumping speed of the vacuum pumps. Thus, the pressure within the ionization chamber is about 100 times higher than outside, which leads to high ion yields. The ions are generated in the source by electron impact ionization. The ionizing electrons are emitted by a thermionic cathode. The emission current is held constant by the ion source control board See Figure 2-57.

Two small permanent magnets are mounted to the ionization chamber, generating a magnetic field parallel to the electron beam. Due to the magnetic field, the electrons are focused to a defined part of the ionization volume. Thus, the probability to generate an ion with the aid of one single electron increases.

The energy of the ionizing electrons is determined by the potential difference between cathode and ionization chamber. It has a range between 70 eV and 124 eV. The electron beam leaves the ionization chamber via a small opening opposite to the cathode. It is collected in the electron trap, which is held on a positive potential relative to the ionization chamber.

Extraction plates accelerate ions out of the ionization chamber. The following lens system of different lenses focuses the ion beam onto the ion source slit. Mechanical tolerances might cause a slight out-of-axis deflection of the ion beam. Some of the system's lenses are half sections, which are insulated from each other. This construction allows for compensation by applying different potentials to the halves of the lenses.

Using Isodat 2.5, you can set continuous values for the ion accelerating voltage. If it is changed, the lens potentials are changed proportionally with the exception of those of the trap and cathode voltages.

Setting the accelerating voltage to lower values results in an enhancement of the mass range beyond 80 for DELTA V Advantage (and beyond 96 for DELTA V Plus). For example, a setting to 2.0 kV results in a mass range up to 106 for DELTA V Advantage and up to 129 for DELTA V Plus.

The ion source is mounted on the front flange for easy maintenance. Correct alignment of the ion source relative to the analyzer tube is achieved by fitting the surface to the analyzer head.

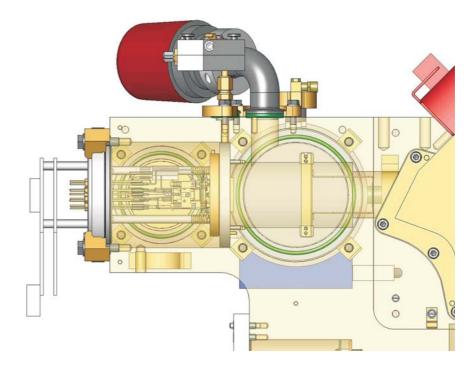


Figure 5-3. Coupling of Dual Inlet System to Ion Source

Figure 5-3 depicts how Dual Inlet system is coupled to the ion source. For maintaining the ion source, refer to "Ion Source" on page 7-3.

Collector Systems

General Remarks

Several configurations of collector systems for ion detection are available, the MEMCO and the Universal Triple system. It is also possible to install user-tailored collector systems.

The collector system is installed within the collector system housing. For HD isotope analysis, an optional collector system with two Faraday cups and amplifiers is available. The HD collector system is also installed within the collector system housing.

Each collector cup has its own amplifier and the feedback resistor of the amplifier can be matched to the abundance of the isotope to be collected in this cup. Each collector cup and its amplifier are connected to a voltage-to-frequency converter (VFC). Up to ten amplifiers can be used to support up to ten cups. They are allotted to one of the ten counters, so forming a measuring channel as shown in Figure 5-4.

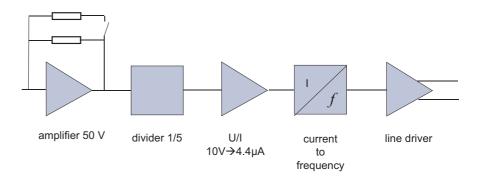


Figure 5-4. Components forming a Measuring Channel

The converters transform the analog ion current signals into pulses. These pulses are fed to counters for a preselected integration time. At the end of each integration interval, the computer reads the number of counts and calculates the ion current ratios. See Figure 5-5.

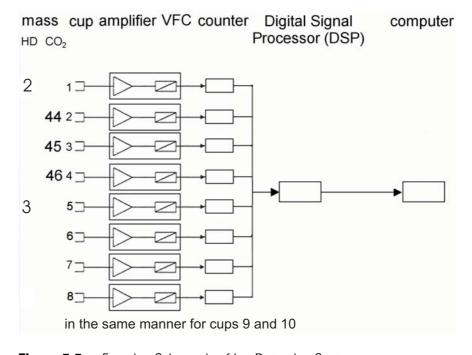


Figure 5-5. Function Schematic of Ion Detection System

The collector systems cover the mass range from m/z 10 to m/z 80 for DELTA V Advantage (and to m/z 96 for DELTA V Plus) at 3 kV accelerating voltage, allowing a resolution of m/ Δ m = 110 (10 % valley) for both instruments. Owing to high dispersion of the analyzer system, distance between collectors is extremely large, e.g. approximately 4 mm between m/z 44 and m/z 45.

It was possible to design the Faraday collectors as deep, shielded buckets with integrated secondary electron suppression shields. See Figure 5-6. Effects that might degrade the ion current measurement are eliminated.

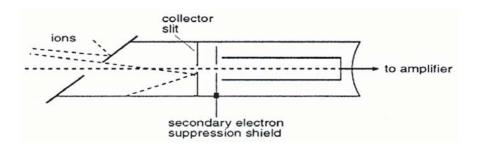


Figure 5-6. Layout of a Faraday Collector Cup

In most cases, Universal Triple collectors consisting of a narrow and two wide cups are used. On demand, MEMCO collector system is delivered.

Universal Triple Collector System

The Universal Triple collector system is suitable for N_2 , O_2 , CO_2 and SO_2 measurement. It consists of one small and two wide, individually shielded deep Faraday cups (Figure 5-7). Universal Triple collector system can be accessed together with the optional HD collector system during one experiment, e.g. for background checks.

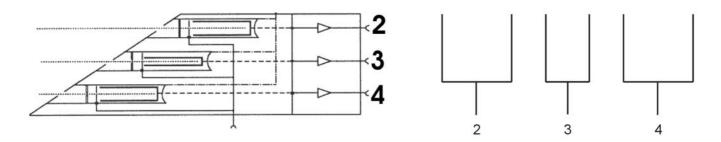


Figure 5-7. Schematic of Universal Triple System

Note Notice the considerable advantage of DELTAV Advantage: it offers switchable amplifiers. When switching from one gas to another, the resistors are changed and adjusted via Isodat 2.5 (including high voltage). Refer to Table 5-1. ▲

Table 5-1. Cup Assignment of Universal Triple Collector System*

Gas	Cup 2	Cup 3	Cup 4	
N_2	28	29	30	
02	32	33	34	
CO ₂	44	45	46	

^{*}Refer to Figure 5-7 and Figure 5-8.

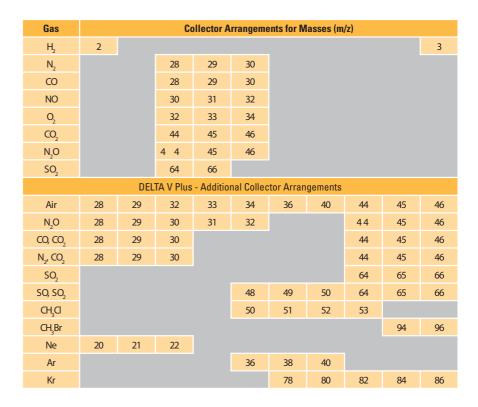


Figure 5-8. Collector Arrangements and Masses

MEMCO Collector System

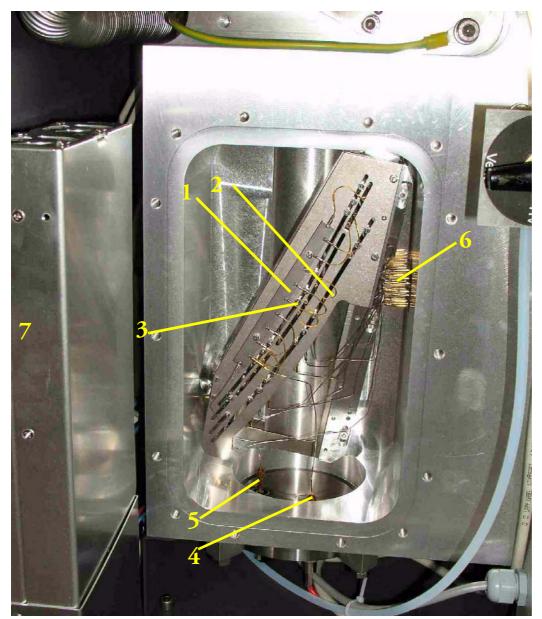
The MEMCO collector system comprises three to six identical cups. The 3-cup version allows simultaneous measurement of two isotope ratios from the same sample, e.g. $^{13}\text{C}/^{12}\text{C}$ and $^{18}\text{O}/^{16}\text{O}$ of $^{16}\text{O}_2$.

Note Different gases may jointly use one cup in order to reduce the total number of cup measuring channels. ▲

HD Collector System

The HD collector system is a dual Faraday collector assembly for hydrogen isotope measurement on the same ion path, operating in parallel to the MEMCO or Universal Triple systems. The HD collector is located in the common collector system housing. The collector cups are designed like those of the MEMCO system.

The implemented collector system with its important parts is shown in Figure 5-9. In Figure 5-10 and Figure 5-11 it is shown dismantled and schematically.



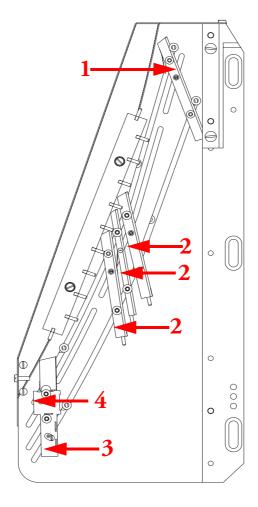
- 1 SE suppression voltage distributor
- 2 SE wires
- 3 collectors (arranged below) with retaining screws
- 4 SE feedthrough
- 5 feedthrough for retarding voltage
- 6 feedthrough to amplifiers
 (and ground plane cup and ground plane amplifier)
 See Figure 5-12.
- 7 24 V power supply

See "24 V Power Supply" on page 2-34.

Figure 5-9. Collector - Implemented



Figure 5-10. Collector System - Dismantled - Top View



The collector system consists of the following parts:

- 1 H_2 collector (m/z = 2)
- 2 Universal Triple collector (m/z = 28; m/z = 46)
- 3 HD collector (m/z = 3)
- 4 retarding lens connector

Figure 5-11. Collector System - Dismantled - Side View

Figure 5-12 shows the assignment of the amplifier numbers (1-10) to the cups. The view is from inside, that is from the cup housing towards the feedthrough. The arrow is directed upwards. The cup for m/z 28 is assigned to amplifier No. 2. The cup for m/z 29 is assigned to amplifier No. 3. The cup for m/z 30 is assigned to amplifier No. 4.

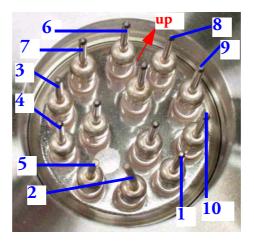


Figure 5-12. Feedthrough to Amplifier Number

Caution To avoid damaging of the aluminium-made parts, never use any mechanical tool to force opening of flanges! Instead, after first venting correctly and then loosening the screws, any flange can be easily removed manually. ▲

Amplifiers and VFCs

Single Amplifier

The DC amplifiers have 100 % inverse feedback. Their output voltage (50 V maximum) is the product of the input current and a feedback resistor. The feedback resistor must match the abundance of the isotope to be collected in the respective collector cup. Table 5-2 shows the resistor values to be used for isotopes of different gases.

Table 5-2. Resistor Values Matching Natural Abundance of Isotopes*

Gas	m/z	Resistor/ Ω	Capacity/pF
H ₂	2	1 * 10 ⁹	150
	3	1 * 10 ¹²	2
N ₂	28	3 * 10 ⁸	470
	29	3 * 10 ¹⁰	5
	30	1 * 10 ¹¹	2
02	32	3 * 10 ⁸	470
	33	1 * 10 ¹²	2
	34	1 * 10 ¹¹	2
CO ₂	44	3 * 10 ⁸	470
	45	3 * 10 ¹⁰	5
	46	1 * 10 ¹¹	2
SO ₂	64	3 * 10 ⁸	470
	66	1 * 10 ¹⁰	15

^{*}Refer to Figure 5-13.

The product R*C is approximately a constant equalling the time constant of the amplifier. Usually, it amounts about 0.1 s-0.2 s.

A single, dismantled amplifier is shown in Figure 5-13. For maintenance of single amplifiers and the amplifier area refer to "Amplifier Area" on page 7-40.



Warning Never touch the surface of the high-impedance resistors, 1 in Figure 5-13! Already a slight touch of a fingertip contaminates the resistors resulting in signal instability. If you nevertheless accidentally once touched them, clean them using methanol. ▲

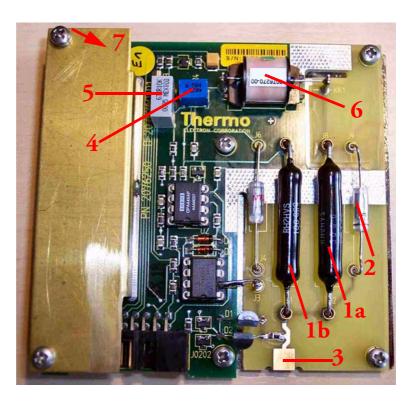


Figure 5-13. Single Amplifier - Dismantled

Table 5-3. Components of a Single Amplifier*

No.	Designation
1a	High-impedance resistor, e.g. 30 G $\!\Omega$ or 100 G $\!\Omega$
1b	Low-impedance resistor, e.g. 300 M Ω
2	Capacitor, e.g. 5 pF
3	Contact, gold made
	is the transfer point for the ion current (from cups to amplifier board)
4	Attenuation potentiometer (see 1 in Figure 5-14)
	Controls time constant and yields the optimal characteristic of the RC combination as it avoids over- and undershooting.
5	Offset potentiometer. Controls offset. See 2 in Figure 5-14. Only for factory!
	When the amplifier was calibrated, the potential was set to 0 V.
6	Coil for switching between resistors (Reed-contact)
	Activates or deactivates the parallel array of both resistors (like a relay)
7	Blue jumper (not to be seen in Figure 5-13, but see 3 in Figure 5-14)
	Is needed for mounting the amplifier into the amplifier housing according to Figure 5-14 and Figure 5-15. External voltages can be fed in there

^{*}Refer to Figure 5-13.

Caution Never change the offset potentiometer **5**! It has already been adjusted by Thermo Electron (Bremen). ▲

A resistor and a capacitor, **1** and **2** in Figure 5-13, form a RC combination. Usually, an amplifier contains one specifically chosen RC combination to accomplish a particular amplification according to the individual measurement problem.

Figure 5-13 however, shows an amplifier with two RC combinations arranged in parallel. The additional RC combination enables switching between amplifiers which is handled by Isodat 2.5.

Note The smaller resistor (that is, the one with the lower Ω value) must always be arranged in the outer position. \blacktriangle

Arrangement of Several Amplifiers

Even the amplifier housing is a component of the analyzer block. Space for ten amplifiers offer an increased flexibility concerning simultaneous measurement of several gases. Figure 5-14 shows the arrangement of a single amplifier after it has been inserted into its slot along a guideway.

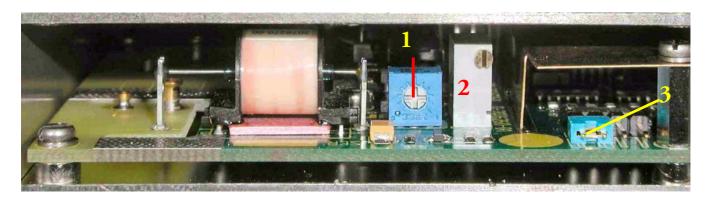


Figure 5-14. Arrangement of a Single Amplifier

Figure 5-15 shows how several of those amplifiers are arranged next to each other within their respective slots. The visible green board is amplifier ground plane.

Note Below amplifier ground plane, the yellow board amplifier cup is located. Refer to Figure 2-11. ▲

Note When using more than five amplifiers a closing plate must be mounted above the uppermost amplifier. It shields magnetic fields and enables switching between amplifiers. Do not remove this closing plate! ▲

1 depicts the contacts to the collectors. 2 are the connectors between amplifier and ground plane. 3 shows the 13-fold feedthrough, which is displayed in detail in Figure 5-16.

Only ten of 13 (1-10) are in use, that is connected to the pins, whereas the three remaining ones stay unconnected. No. 1 and No. 5 are used for HD measurements.

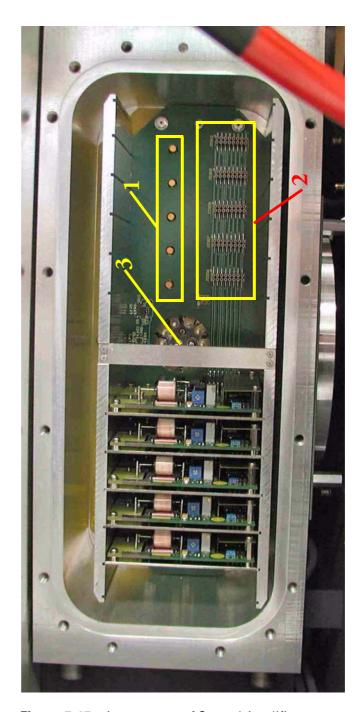


Figure 5-15. Arrangement of Several Amplifiers

Figure 5-16 shows the cup-to-amplifier feedthrough (viewed from amplifier side) with part of amplifier ground plane. Especially refer to **b** in Figure 2-11, but also to Figure 2-9.



Figure 5-16. Cup-to-Amplifier Feedthrough

Electromagnet

The magnetic field providing the ion deflection is generated by an electromagnet with a maximum field strength of 0.75 T. The selection of the different masses is achieved by changing the magnetic field. In addition, the covered mass range can be extended by continuously varying the accelerating voltage.

The magnet has been directly sealed into the aluminium block behind the analyzer. Therefore, it is fixed and cannot be moved within the analyzer. See arrow in Figure 5-17.



Figure 5-17. Position of Magnet behind Analyzer

Its two magnetic coils have been arranged in a shape reminding of spectacles. This shape reduces the stray field and saves space compared to one large magnetic coil.

Note Usually, the magnet never needs to be removed. Only in the seldom case of cleaning the surfaces of the magnet (e.g. if oil has intruded into the analyzer), the service engineer removes it. ▲

To do so, he removes its yoke before. Therefore, he unscrews the socket screws of the yoke by using an Allen wrench according to Figure 5-18. 1 in Figure 5-18 denote the metal fittings of the removed yoke. The coils, 2 in Figure 5-18, become visible after removing the yoke.



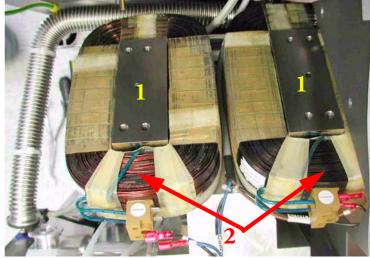


Figure 5-18. Yoke Removal and Magnetic Coils

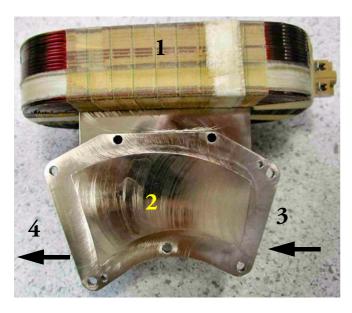


Figure 5-19. Magnet - Dismantled

- magnetic coil
- 2 pole piece
- 3 entry of ion beam
- 4 exit of ion beam



Figure 5-20. View into Analyzer - One Magnetic Coil Dismantled

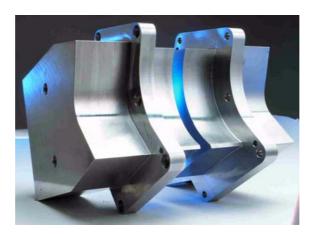


Figure 5-21. Pole Piece - Dismantled

Caution To avoid damaging of the aluminium-made parts, never use any mechanical tool to force opening of flanges! Instead, after first venting correctly and then loosening the screws, any flange can be easily removed manually. ▲

Chapter 6 **Operation**

- "Ion Source" on page 6-2
- "Magnet" on page 6-9
- "Cup Arrangement" on page 6-11
- "Dual Inlet System" on page 6-21

Ion Source

Ion Generation

Ions are formed in the ionisation housing from neutral gas atoms by bombardment with electrons. These electrons again are formed on a filament by electric heating. The amount of electrons is determined by the emission current setting ("Emission"). This value can be adjusted between 0 and 1.5 mA. Higher values result in higher cup readings but shorter lifetime of the filament.

The electrons are accelerated towards the ionization volume with a small voltage traditionally called "electron energy", this value can be adjusted between 70 and 150 V. Higher energies yield more ions but may generate multiply charged ionic species that interfere on certain masses (e.g. He^{2+} interferes with H_2).

After leaving the ionization volume the electrons are collected on an electrode called "trap" with a potential more positive than the ionization volume. This potential can be adjusted between 0 and 40 V. Higher values correspond to higher collection efficiency but also higher energy spread of the ion beam. See Figure 6-1.

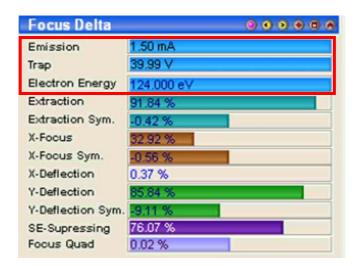


Figure 6-1. "Emission Current", "Electron Energy" and "Trap"

Trap Box and Current

To control the quality of ion generation, two separate electron currents in the source are continuously monitored. See Figure 6-2.

The "box current" is the part of the electron current that hits the ionisation housing, whereas the "trap current" is the portion of the electron current that reaches the trap (as intended). The ratio of the two currents should be 0.7 on box versus 0.7 on trap or further in favour for the trap current indicating an effective electron collection.

Note Deviations from these values indicate upcoming problems concerning the filament. ▲

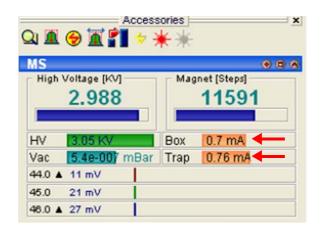


Figure 6-2. "Box Current" and "Trap Current"

Lenses

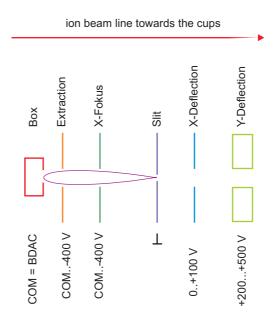


Figure 6-3. Lens Arrangement and Ion Source Potentials

The ion source of DELTA V Plus and DELTA V Advantage contains four pairs of lenses: two pairs in front of the beam-defining slit and two pairs behind this slit. See Figure 6-3.

The lenses are named starting from the ionisation volume Extraction 1 and Extraction 2; X-Focus 1 and X-Focus 2; Slit; X-Deflection and Y-Deflection 1 and Y-Deflection 2. Their purpose is to form the ion beam and to guide it through the ion optical system (magnet, flight tubes) towards the cups.

The first two pairs of lenses (Extraction 1 and Extraction 2; X-Focus 1 and X-Focus 2) have the purpose to form an ion beam and produce a focal point in the position of the slit. Thus, these lenses define the beam strength at the point of the slit and further down the beamline towards the cups. They can be adjusted absolutely in voltage, and a voltage difference between the lenses of a pair can be adjusted.

The following X-Deflection and Y-Deflection lenses are used to fine-adjust the complete beam into the flight tube. Thus, their effect is smaller than that of the above mentioned lenses, and larger changes in voltage must be applied to induce an effect on the beam.

As is denoted by the respective names, the X-Deflection lens (unipolar only one lens plate can be adjusted) is used to move the beam in the plane of magnetic deflection, whilst the Y-Deflection is used to move the beam perpendicular to that plane. The Y-Deflection has an important additional purpose: setting an absolute voltage on these plates causes the beam to change its focal point in the Y-direction (perpendicular to the plane of magnetic deflection).

DELTA V Plus additionally contains a quadrupole lens to fine-adjust focal lengths in X-direction and Y-direction.

High Voltage



Power supply of ion source control board will be switched on.

Thereby, "High Voltage"and "Emission Current" will be turned on.



Power supply of ion source control board will be switched off.

Thereby, "High Voltage" and "Emission Current" will be turned off.



"High Voltage" will be reset, e.g. after a flashover.

"High Voltage" controls the kinetic energy of the ion beam and thus such important ion optical properties as resolution and dispersion.

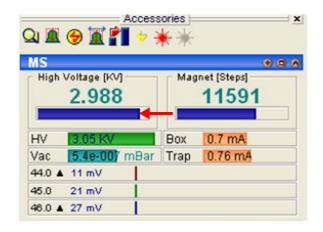


Figure 6-4. Changing the Value of "High Voltage"

Increasing "High Voltage" according to Figure 6-4 allows for higher transmission and smaller energy width of the emerging beam. Drawbacks are more frequent sparks and a smaller mass range of the IRMS. Refer to "Electromagnet" on page 5-16.

Focusing of the IRMS

You can perform focusing either:

- manually or
- using the autofocus (AF).

Note If you are not experienced with focusing, we recommend using the autofocus (AF). ▲

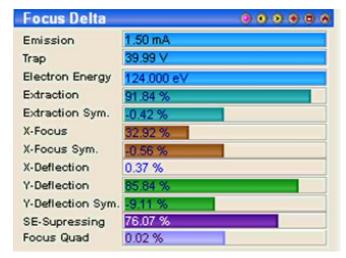
Manual Focusing

A first type of manual focusing, **intensity** focusing (also called **peak shape** focusing or **sensitivity** focusing) is performed only in case of Dual Inlet measurements. Sensitivity and peak shape are both improved, when the extraction voltage, that is Extraction 1 and Extraction 2, is decreased.

In the vast majority of cases however, the so-called **linearity** focusing is performed as another type of manual focusing. It requires relatively high extraction voltages, that is high values of Extraction 1 and Extraction 2, in order to extract the ions out of the ionization housing. It will be described below.

1. Basic Adjustment of Parameters

Before the first focusing run, the parameters depicted in Figure 6-5 should be preset:



- Set "Emission" to a value between 1 mA and 1.5 mA.
- Set "Trap" to 40 V.
- Set "Electron Energy" to maximum value.
- Set "Extraction" and "Extraction Symmetry" to middle position.
- Set "X-Focus" and "X-Focus Symmetry" to middle position.
- Set "X-Deflection" to a middle position.
- Set "Y-Deflection" and "Y-Deflection Symmetry" to middle position.

Figure 6-5. Basic Adjustment of Focusing Parameters

Note Do not change the parameter "SE-Suppressing". It is preset to about 80%-90 %, that is to about 200 V. ▲

Note In case of doubt, it is recommended to accept the default parameter values preset by Thermo Electron (Bremen)'s Final Test group, if you perform manual focusing! ▲

- 2. Ensure that the intensity signal is monitored on a cup which can be used for peak center (e.g. the middle cup of a Universal Triple collector).
 - Be sure that gas, e.g. CO₂, is flowing into the source.
 - If the mass scale is already calibrated, jump to mass (that is m/z 45 on the middle cup of a Universal Triple collector).

Perform a Peak Center.

If the signal is too low to proceed (that is, below 50 mV), jump to another mass (that is, m/z 44 on the middle cup of a Universal Triple collector).

• If no Mass Calibration is available, perform a Mass Scan.

Then seek a peak for ion source optimization.

Afterwards, perform a Mass Scan again.

Finally, perform a Mass Calibration.

• Switch on "Tune Scan" in Isodat 2.5's Instrument Control module. See Figure 6-6.

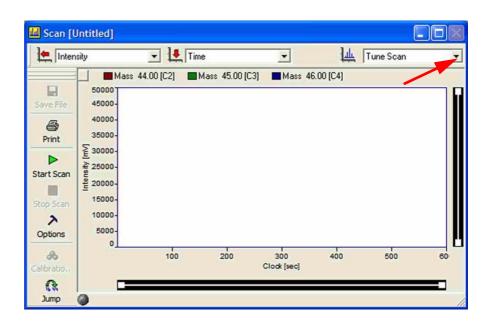


Figure 6-6. "Tune Scan" Window in Instrument Control

3. Perform focusing as depicted in Figure 6-7.

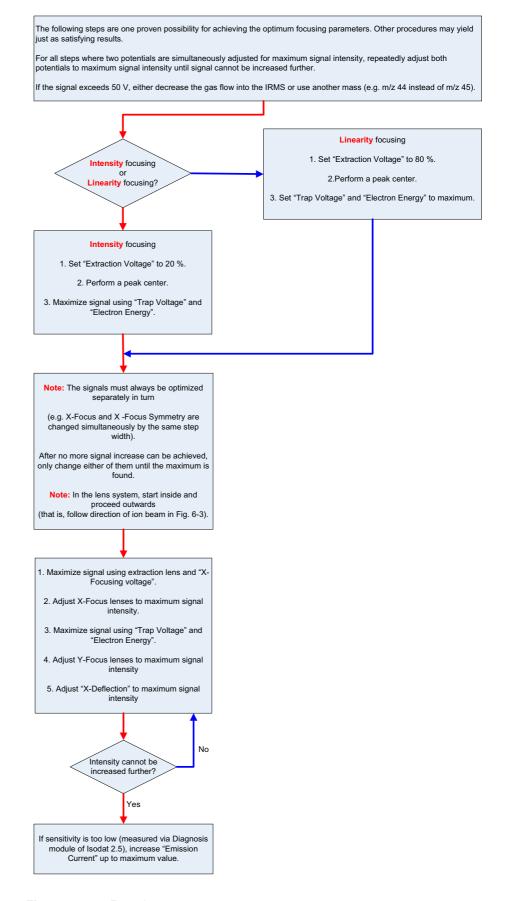


Figure 6-7. Focusing

Magnet

Universal CNOSH Detector

Universal CNOSH Detector

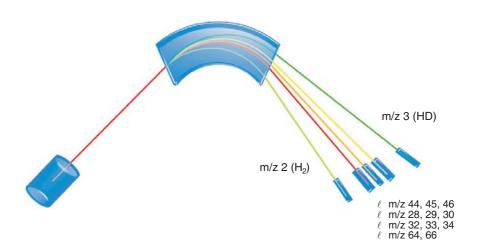


Figure 6-8. Universal CNOSH Detector

DAC Steps and Mass Selection

Individual masses are selected by controlling the current in the magnet at a given high voltage (HV). This can be done by selecting different values for "Magnet" in the "MS" panel. See Figure 6-9.

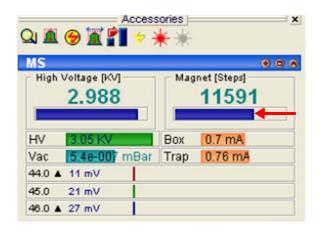


Figure 6-9. Selecting a Value for "Magnet"

Alternatively, right-click on one of the cup current readings (e.g. 44.0) and select "Jump to Mass". Then, enter the desired mass to be focused on that cup. See Figure 6-10.

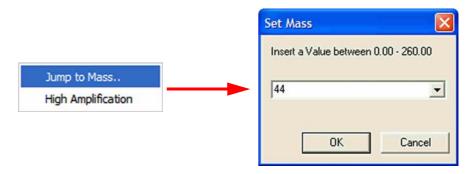


Figure 6-10. "Jump to Mass" Command

Calibration

In order to determine and store the important relation between magnet current and selected mass, perform a calibration. Therefore, it is required to have a stable signal of e.g. CO₂ gas from the source.

In case of a Dual Inlet measurement, fill one bellow with gas and open the respective side to the source. In case of a Continuous Flow measurement, inject reference gas into the source.

In Isodat 2.5's Instrument Control, choose "Slow Magnet" on the right side of the "Scan" window. In the pulldown menu left to it, "Magnetic Field" will then be displayed automatically. See arrows in Figure 6-11.



Figure 6-11. Selecting Parameters for a Magnetic Field Scan

Start the Magnetic Field Scan with standard parameters (Figure 6-12).

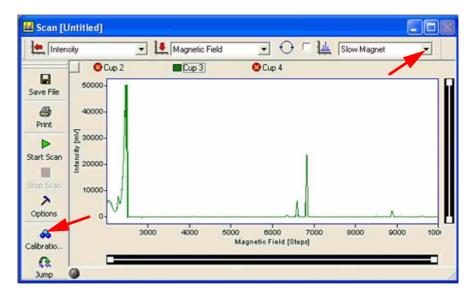


Figure 6-12. Magnetic Field Scan



After this has been finished, the "Calibration" button in the left pane of the "Scan" window becomes active. Press it to perform an automatic calibration.

Cup Arrangement

Peak Shapes

The term "peak shape" refers to the ion optical image of the slit on the respective cup. This term is used to denote the quality of the ion optical system as well as the quality of cup alignment.

A peak shape is obtained by electrically or magnetically moving the slit image over the respective cup. Isodat 2.5 offers a standard way of scanning the peak shape via the "Scan" window within Instrument Control module. See Figure 6-13 for selecting the correct parameters for a Peak Shape scan.



Figure 6-13. Selecting Parameters for a High Voltage Scan

The individual peak shape of your instrument depends on the selected cup arrangement. Figure 6-14 and Figure 6-15 give an overview of typical applications.

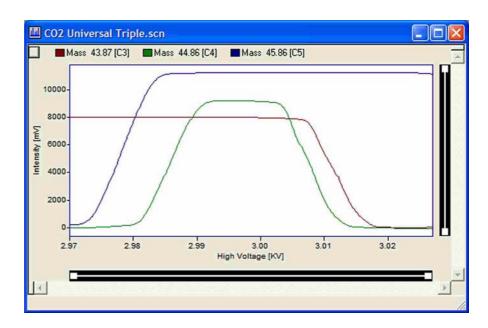


Figure 6-14. CO₂ Scan Using an Universal Triple Collector

Note In the CO_2 -scan, Figure 6-14, the smallest mass occurs first in the Scan window. The bigger ones appear later. \blacktriangle

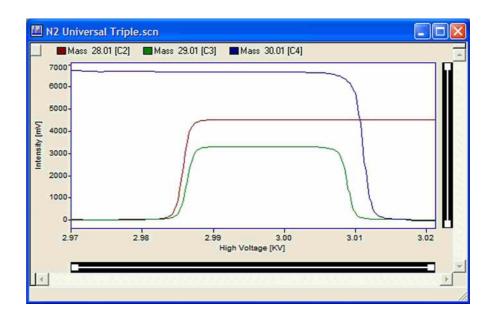


Figure 6-15. N2 Scan Using an Universal Triple Collector

Note Due to cup geometry and contrary to the CO_2 -scan, in the N_2 -scan (Figure 6-15), the biggest mass occurs first. The smaller ones appear later. \blacktriangle

As an example for a customized collector arrangement, Figure 6-16 shows a scan of a simultaneous N_2 -NO- N_2 O-CO $_2$ measurement.

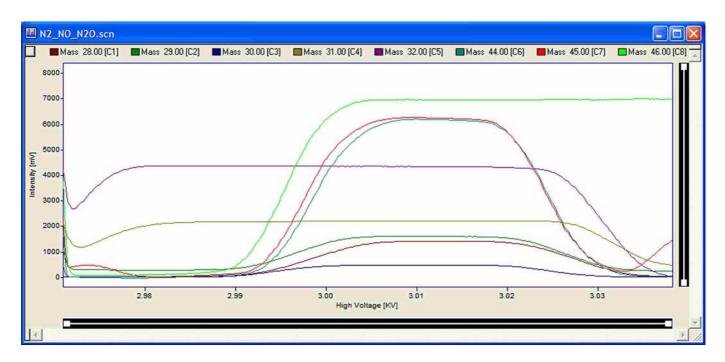


Figure 6-16. Scan of a Simultaneous Measurement

Amplification

The amplifiers of DELTA V Advantage, Figure 5-13, allow for two settings of amplification factors. They are switched and controlled by the arrows at the cup reading of Figure 6-18 (arrow or no arrow) or via the Gas Configuration. Column 1 in Figure 6-17 refers to the left resistor of Figure 5-13, which is always present. Column 2 alludes to the right resistor of Figure 5-13, which can additionally be switched as an option. This is stored in the Gas Configuration as well.

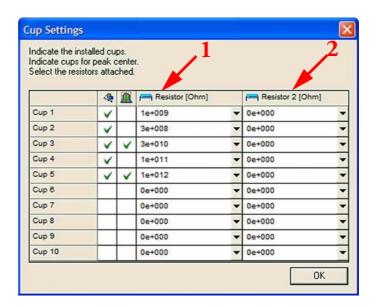


Figure 6-17. Two Different Settings of Amplification Factors

The arrows in Figure 6-18 show that the second resistor is switched on as well, that is, first and second resistor are switched in parralel (e.g. at m/z 44 and m/z 46). A missing arrow, e.g. at m/z 45, denotes that only the first resistor is active, whereas the second is not.

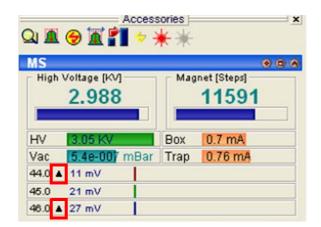
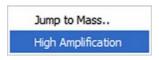


Figure 6-18. Parallel Switching of Both Amplifiers



To activate/deactivate the second amplifier, right-click on the mass number. Then mark/unmark "High Amplification".

Peak Center



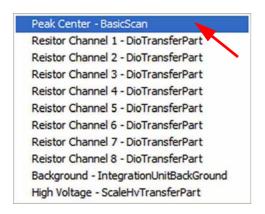
Pressing this button on the "Accessories" toolbar, a "Peak Center" will be performed (an electric scan where the physical ion beam is electrically moved across the cup by changing accelerating voltage, Figure 6-22).

The purpose of this procedure is to obtain a value for the statistical center of the ion beam given in HVDAC steps. If no proper peak can be detected (for instance, if the peak is too small or it ends outside the "Scan" window), the function assumes the value -1.

The parameters used for this scan can be preset in the Gas Configuration Editor in Figure 6-20 and Figure 6-21.

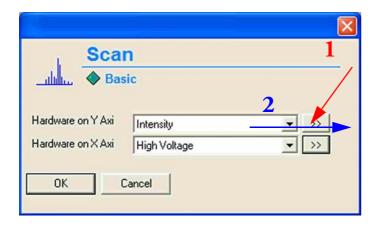


Figure 6-19. Presetting Peak Center Parameters



Right-click into an arbitrary column of the actual Gas Configuration. See Figure 6-19.

Select "Peak Center - Basic Scan"



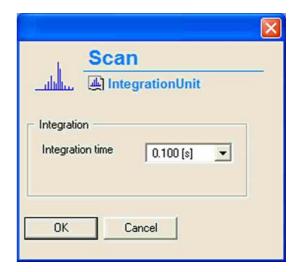
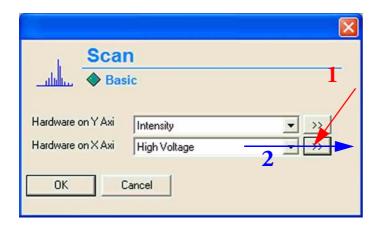


Figure 6-20. Presetting Scan Parameters



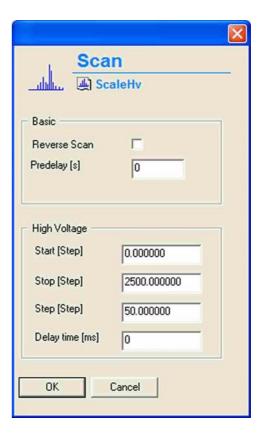


Figure 6-21. Presetting Scan Parameters - Continued

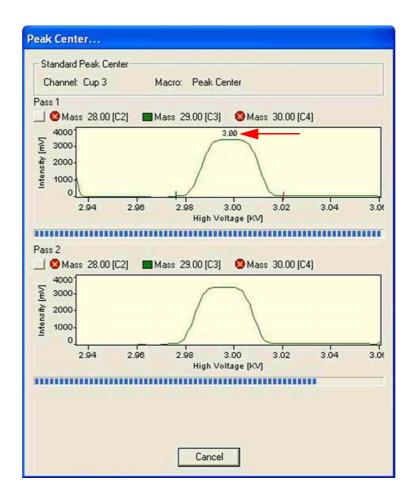


Figure 6-22. Peak Center Procedure

The Peak Center value shown at the arrow in Figure 6-22 appears in the Info window, Figure 6-23.

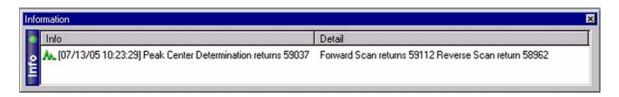


Figure 6-23. Peak Center Return Value

Peak Center Offset



After each Peak Center procedure, the obtained Peak Center value will be corrected by the fixed Peak Center Offset value (given in HVDAC steps). Thus, Peak Center Offset allows to adjust the ion beam on purpose aside the center of the peak (found just before by the Peak Center).

When typing a value into the "PC Offset" cell of the actual Gas Configuration, the "HV Steps" value will be corrected for that value following each Peak Center (may it be called manually or from within an Isodat 2.5 acquisition). Pressing the Peak Center Offset button opens a window that allows to graphically edit the PC Offset value.

1. First, a Peak Shape Scan is performed according to Figure 6-24.

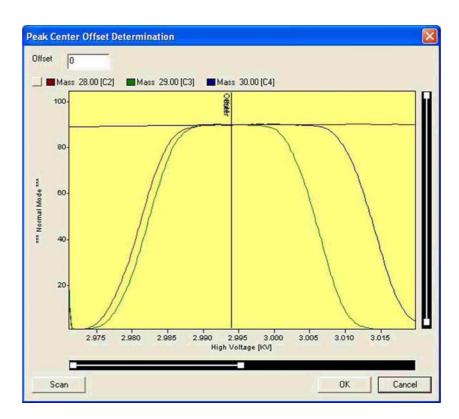


Figure 6-24. Peak Center Offset Determination

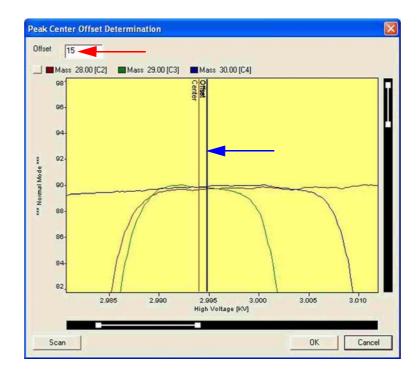


Figure 6-25. Adjusting the Desired Peak Center Offset Value

- 2. Then the desired Peak Center Offset can be adjusted by dragging the bar with the mouse. See Figure 6-25.
- 3. Confirming by "OK" transfers the Peak Center Offset value chosen above into the respective Gas Configuration.



Figure 6-26. Peak Center Offset in Gas Configuration Editor

Note Peak Center Offset is especially useful when ratios for such species must be determined that do not match the actual Cup Configuration. ▲

Note The parameters used in the Peak Shape scan (Start, Stop and Steps) are stored at "Peak Shape" in the file IsoScanMacro.iso in the folder C:\Finnigan\IsodatNT \Global\Databases. In most cases, it doesn't need to be edited att all. If in seldom cases editing is necessary however, create a backup before! ▲

Electronic Offset

Note Don't use Electronic Offset for standard applications! ▲



Electronic offset is used to calibrate the counting channels associated with the cup amplifiers. When this function is called, a window, Figure 6-27, opens displaying the actual values of the electronic offsets for all channels.

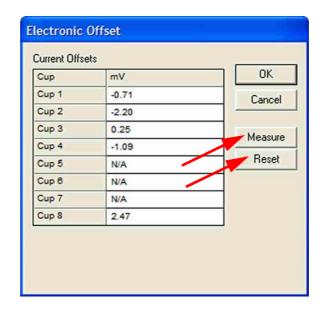


Figure 6-27. Actual Values of Electronic Offsets

The window shown in Figure 6-27 allows to:

- reset these values to N/A (via "Reset" button) and to
- perform a measurement of the actual counting rate on each amplifier channel (via "Measure" button).



To calibrate the counter zero setting for all channels simultaneously, switch off high voltage. Thereby, Emission will be automatically switched off as well.

Measure

Press the "Measure" button.

Cup Arrangement

The base count rate generated by the voltage to frequency counters plus additional electronic noise are measured and stored.

The resulting offset value will now be subtracted from all readings. This results in a zero reading when no current enters the respective cups.

Gas Configurations

A Gas Configuration is a parameter set that contains all necessary settings to optimally receive ions of all interesting masses of one gas species in the respective cups.

Thus, not only mass to cup dependencies are stored in this parameter set, but also focus settings, the mass calibration, amplifier settings and Peak Center Offset.



To access Gas Configuration Editor, press the "Editors" button in Instrument Control module.

Choose "Gas Configuration Editor".

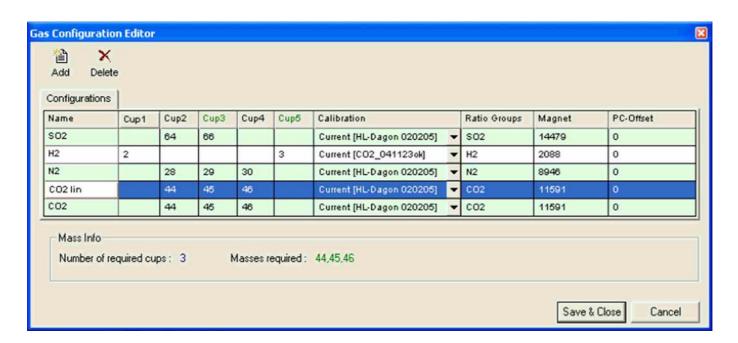


Figure 6-28. Gas Configuration Editor

Dual Inlet System

Dual Inlet System Window

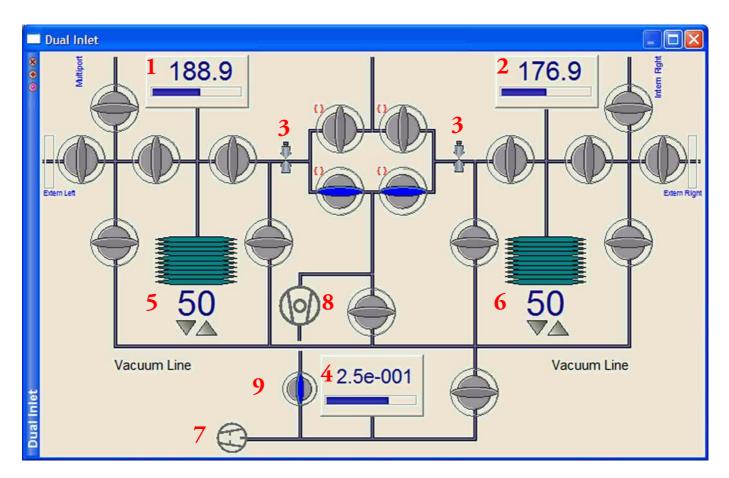


Figure 6-29. Dual Inlet System Window

Table 6-1. Indications of Dual Inlet System Window*

No.	Indication
1	actual pressure of left side of Dual Inlet system (in mbar). Refer to pressure transducer, 1 in Figure 4-2.
2	actual pressure of right side of Dual Inlet system (in mbar). Refer to pressure transducer, 1 in Figure 4-2.
3	optical reminder of the crimp position of a capillary
4	actual fore vacuum pressure in mbar; measured by a Pirani gauge (as fore vacuum gauge of Dual Inlet system)
5	volume proportion of left bellow (in %)
6	volume proportion of right bellow (in %)
7	Dual Inlet system fore pump. Refer to "Dual Inlet System Fore Pump" on page 2-30.
8	Dual Inlet system turbo pump. Refer to "Dual Inlet System Turbo Pump" on page 2-27.
9	Additional valve. Refer to "Additional Valve" on page 2-30.

^{*}Refer to Figure 6-29 and Figure 4-2.

Operation of Changeover Valve

Switching Positions

Changeover Valve can be switched to three different positions:

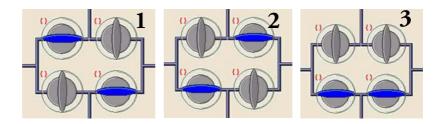


Figure 6-30. Switching Positions of Changeover Valve

Table 6-2. Switching Positions of Changeover Valve*

No.	Designation	Comment
1	Changeover Left	The left side capillary is opened to the ion source while the right side capillary is opened to Dual Inlet system turbo pump.
2	Changeover Right	The right side capillary is opened to the ion source while the left side capillary is opened to Dual Inlet system turbo pump.
3	Changeover Closed	Both capillaries are pumped by Dual Inlet system turbo pump.

^{*}Refer to Figure 6-30.

Changeover Valve in Dual Inlet Measurement

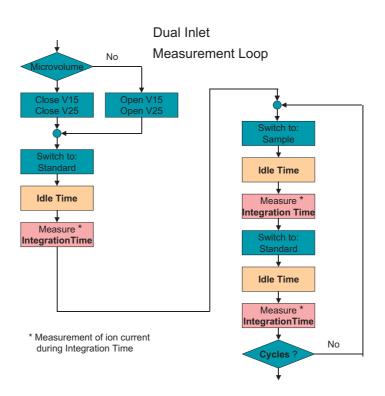


Figure 6-31. Dual Inlet Measurement Loop

Usually, the Changeover Valve is controlled by Isodat 2.5 in order to accomplish a Dual Inlet measurement. A flow chart of this basic measurement is shown in Figure 6-31.

Two important time constants can be adjusted in the Dual Inlet method:

- Idle time (Figure 6-32, is "Pre Delay" in Figure 6-31) and
- Integration time (Figure 6-33)

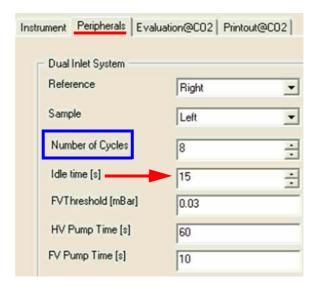


Figure 6-32. Setting Idle Time

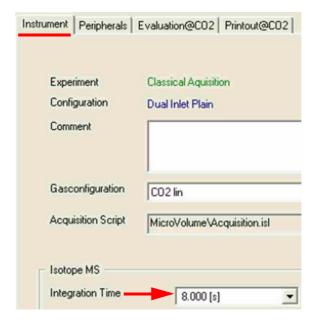


Figure 6-33. Setting Integration Time

Shot Noise Limits of Precision in Dual Inlet Measurements

Figure 6-34 displays how precision (one σ value) varies when integration time and amplitude are changed. Higher amplitudes and longer integration times result in enhanced measurement precision (that is low standard deviation of the n repetitions with n selected at "Number of Cycles" in Figure 6-32, e.g. n=8).

Thus, it can be used to select a reasonable integration time for a given measurement and to calculate the precision that can be expected.

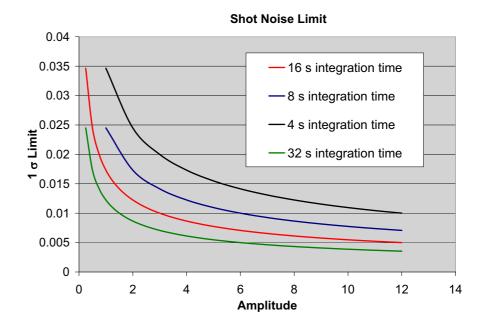


Figure 6-34. Shot Noise Limits of Precision

The diagram contains the results of a calculation for the shot noise (statistical noise) on a cup, taking into account the integration time, the resistor of the cup and the signal height in that cup. The sample calculation is taken out for the middle cup and thus is true for δ^{13} C. For δ^{18} O roughly multiply the results by 1.4.

The same mathematics is used with the calculations that are contained on the "All Products" CD supplied by our marketing department.

When we talk about precision here, we call it "internal precision". This number is reported as "Standard Deviation" in the output grid. This is **not** the number reported as "standard error" although in discussion both are often mixed up. The "Standard Error" is a number that is generally smaller because it takes into account the repetitions of the measurement (number of cycles - usually set to 8). The standard error is also reported in the output grid and represents the error in determining the average of a distribution (in our case the average δ value of the n repetitions of individual measurements).

Operation of Changeover Extension

Changeover Extension enhances the capabilities of the standard Changeover Valve by adding two ports usable for two additional peripherals.

Switching Positions

Similar to Changeover Valve, Changeover Valve Extension can be switched to five different positions according to Figure 6-35, Figure 6-36 and Table 6-3:

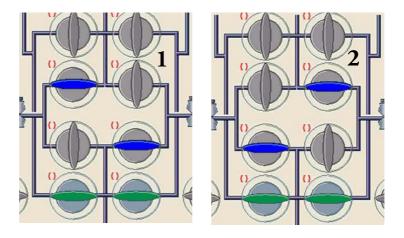


Figure 6-35. Positions of Changeover Extension

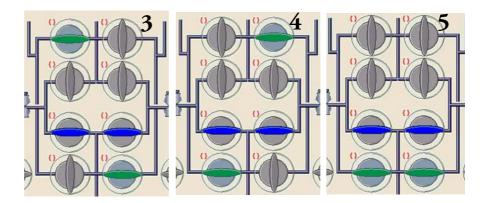


Figure 6-36. Positions of Changeover Extension - Continued

Table 6-3. Switching Positions of Changeover Extension*

No.	Designation	Comment
1	Changeover Left	The left side capillary is opened to the ion source while the right side capillary is opened to Dual Inlet system turbo pump.
2	Changeover Right	The right side capillary is opened to the ion source while the left side capillary is opened to Dual Inlet system turbo pump.
3	Changeover Extension Left	The left side capillary of Changeover Extension is opened to the ion source while all other capillaries are opened to Dual Inlet system turbo pump.

Table 6-3. Switching Positions of Changeover Extension*, continued

No.	Designation	Comment
4	Changeover Extension Right	The right side capillary of Changeover Extension is opened to the ion source while all other capillaries are opened to Dual Inlet system turbo pump.
5	Changeover Extension Closed	All capillaries of Changeover Valve and Changeover Extension are pumped by Dual Inlet system turbo pump.

^{*}Refer to Figure 6-35.

Operation of Bellows

The purpose of the bellows (that is, variable volumes) is to compress or expand gas samples to adjust proper gas flows for the two capillaries leading to the Changeover Valve.

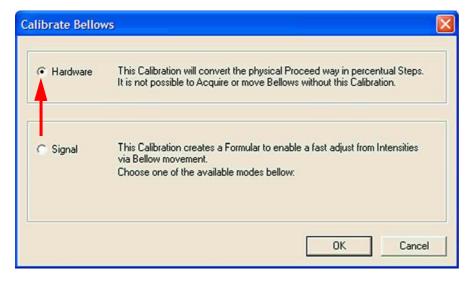
Prior to a Dual Inlet measurement, a bellow calibration must be performed as follows in two steps. It is presumed, that the ion source has been switched on and focusing has already been performed.

Hardware Calibration for the First Time

To operate the bellows for the first time, perform a hardware calibration as follows:

On the "Accessories" toolbar, press the "Calibrate Bellows" icon.

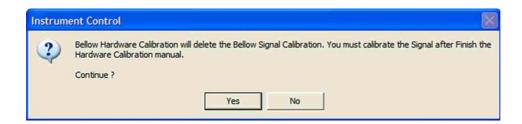




Choose "Hardware".

In hardware calibration, the bellows are opened as far as it will go (that is, to 100%) and closed again (that is, to 0%).

Note A hardware calibration deletes a signal calibration. Thus, hardware calibration must always be performed prior to signal calibration! ▲

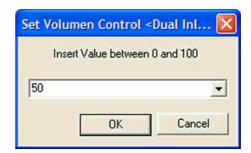




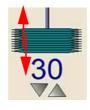
Later Procedure

Later, simply right-click on the bellow symbol in the Dual Inlet window. Then enter the desired volume ratio in %, e.g. 50:





Alternatively, click on the bellow symbol and drag your mouse up or down to the desired volume setting:





The arrows 1 and 2 below the values allow an in- or decrease by a single elementary step at the respective bellow motor.

Note Clicking on the arrows won't cause an in- or decrease by ±1 %, but much less! ▲

Signal Calibration

Signal calibration establishes a relationship between bellow position and signal on the cups. Since signal calibration needs to set percentage values (25 % and 75 %) of bellow extension, hardware calibration must always be performed prior to signal calibration.

Note Signal calibration requires a signal intensity of at least 3 V! ▲

Caution If signal calibration has not been performed, the Diagnosis tests cannot be run!

During automated operation, that is if the bellows are controlled via scripts or during acquisition, Isodat 2.5 uses an algorithm that allows direct setting of signal amplitudes. For this to be possible, a signal calibration must be performed as follows:

- 1. An amount of gas must be let into the bellows, which results in a pressure of about 10 mbar to 20 mbar on each side. This gas amount is necessary to obtain a certain signal intensity. If the gas amount is either too small (e.g. < 10 mbar) or too large, warning messages will occur.
- 2. Close the valves (14 and 24).
- 3. On the "Accessories" toolbar, press the "Calibrate Bellows" icon.



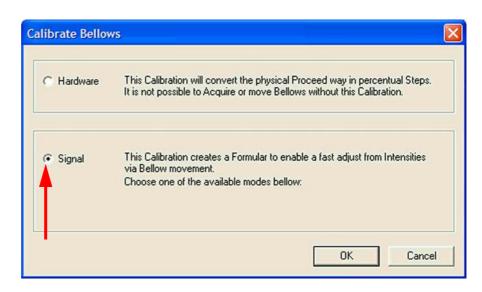


Figure 6-37. Signal Calibration of Bellows - Signal

4. Select "Signal".

The signal intensity of the gas will be measured depending on the bellow volume.

Pressure Adjust

Only after signal calibration has been successfully performed, an automated pressure adjust can be carried out. During automated operation, a number of parameters are used to control bellow movement.

They are summarized in "Peripherals" tab of a Dual Inlet method as shown in Figure 6-38.

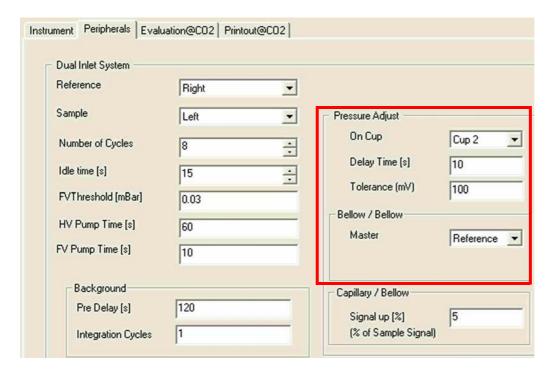


Figure 6-38. Parameters for Pressure Adjust

For details about pressure adjust refer to Isodat Operating Manual.

Combined Multiport-Microvolume Measurement

Whereas a Multiport has no parameters of its own, a Microvolume does have. Figure 6-39 outlines a combined Multiport-Microvolume mesurement.

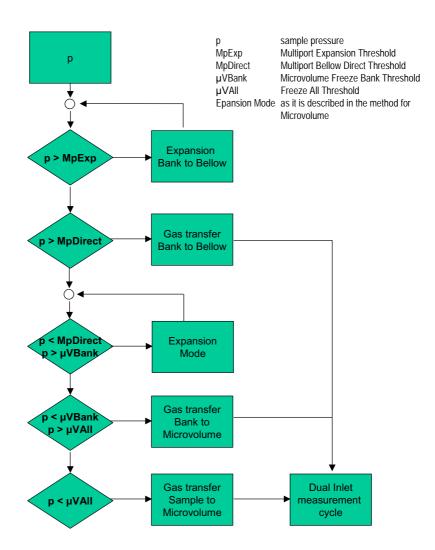


Figure 6-39. Combined Multiport-Microvolume Measurement

The sample pressure p is measured. If p is too high to be measured directly with the bellow, the gas will be expanded to the bellow, and the remaining gas will pumped.

Reference Refill

Reference Refill adds no additional display features that can be used. Instead, if installed, it appears as a part of a Dual Inlet method: in "Instrument" tab, some important parameters of Reference Refill can be preset. Refer to Figure 6-40 and Figure 6-41.

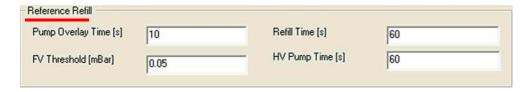


Figure 6-40. Presetting of Reference Refill Parameters

Reference Refill Process

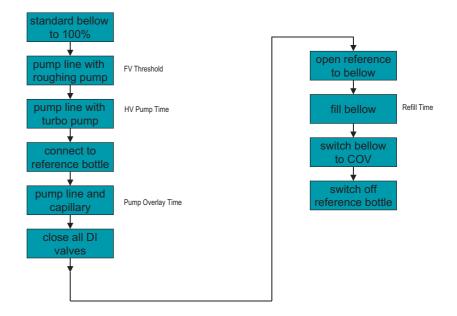


Figure 6-41. Reference Refill Process

The Reference Refill parameters occurring in Figure 6-41 are preset in Figure 6-40.

- 1. First of all, a fore vacuum threshold ("FV Threshold") can be pre-set that is used while the bellow and adjacent volumes are pumped off.
- 2. Afterwards, the respective volumes are pumped off using Dual Inlet turbo pump for "HV Pump Time".
- 3. Directly after that, the volumes and the connected Reference Refill volume are pumped off together to avoid that used gas enters the bellows. This is done for "Pump Overlay Time".
- 4. Afterwards, the actual refill of the bellows takes place for "Refill Time".

Chapter 7 Maintenance Operations

- "General Remarks" on page 7-2
- "Ion Source" on page 7-3
- "Pumps" on page 7-14
- "Vacuum System" on page 7-19
- "Pressure Reducer for Compressed Air" on page 7-21
- "Dual Inlet System" on page 7-21
- "Needle Valves" on page 7-22
- "Stainless Steel Capillaries" on page 7-26
- "Fused Silica Capillaries" on page 7-34
- "Penning Gauge" on page 7-34
- "Amplifier Area" on page 7-40
- "Differences DELTA V Advantage vs. DELTA V Plus" on page 7-42
- "Remarks for Service Engineers" on page 7-43

General Remarks

This chapter contains information required for maintenance and repair of your DELTA V Advantage. Regular maintenance including the functional checks and routines described below is required to maintain trouble-free, continuous operation and to obtain optimum mass spectrometer performance. Some of the measures should only be performed by service engineers. Especially refer to "Remarks for Service Engineers" on page 7-43.

Table 7-1 summarizes some important maintenance procedures over time.

Table 7-1. Some Important Maintenance Operations over Time

Maintenance Operation	Period
oil exchange of all fore pumpsoil exchange of all turbo pumpsoil level check in bin of pressure reducer for compressed air	annually
- oil level check of all fore pumps (via inspection glasses)	quarterly
- filament exchange - ion source cleaning [*]	if required

^{*}When the values of the diagnostic criteria described in "Diagnosis" on page 8-1 can no longer be obtained.

Basic Rules for Cleaning

Note Do not economize with cleaning agent! Renew the cleaning bath frequently. ▲

To check highly volatile cleaning agents (e.g. cyclohexane, acetone), dip a polished metal plate into the bath and take it out again so that as much liquid as possible remains behind on the plate. Preferably, bend the plate to a concave shape. Allow the bath liquid to evaporate. No residuals should be left on the plate. Otherwise, change the bath liquid.

Note Use slightly contaminated bath liquids for preliminarily washing severely contaminated parts! Do not rinse with water if using volatile cleaning agents! Rinse with a lot of water if using cleaning agents in aqueous solution! Use warm water, finally rinse with distilled or deionized water! ▲

Dry the parts, which have been rinsed in water, well in a dust free area, preferably in a vacuum drying oven! In the case of drying ovens with forced air circulation, the air must be free of dust. If necessary, wrap the parts loosely in tissue paper and place them in the oven.

Because contaminations on ceramic parts consist of physically adsorbed metal layers, they cannot be removed with volatile cleaning agents.

Using an ultrasonic bath increases the probability of a successful removal of contaminations. Successful removal of contaminations from ceramic parts may not always be possible. In this case, replace these parts by new ones. If new parts are not available, strongly adhering layers can be removed as follows:

- by filing down with a diamond file. After being filed, the parts must be washed. The diamond file can easily be cleaned again with an erasing rubber.
- by annealing at red heat in a propane-oxygen flame. Too high temperature may cause distortion of ceramic parts. Therefore, avoid the white heat range!

Caution Do not wash any parts after they have been annealed. Ceramic parts, which cannot be disconnected from metal parts, must not be annealed! ▲

When re-assembling, do not touch the washed parts with naked hands! Use non-fibrous gloves and clean tools!

In case of difficult assembly jobs, it may be necessary to work without gloves. Then thoroughly wash your hands and remove any fat or grease from the fingertips with a solvent. The parts should then be touched only with degreased fingertips.

In order to avoid any damage to the skin, rub your fingertips over with a fatty skin cream when work is completed!

Ion Source

The ion source is described at "Ion Source" on page 5-5. Maintenance operations at the ion source are probably the most frequently occurring ones.

Easy Access to Ion Source

Therefore, the ion source is quickly and easily accessible. Before starting any maintenance operation, it can easily be dismantled as a whole together with the ion source connector board still attached to it. Only three connectors must be unplugged, not all 13.

The entire unit together with the ion source connector board can then be positioned upright on a work bench for maintenance operations. This secure procedure obviates mistakes, e.g. related to wiring. See Figure 7-1. Afterwards, the ion source can easily be reinserted as a whole.

Table 7-2 summarizes important maintenance operations to be performed at the ion source.

Table 7-2. Maintenance Operations at Ion Source*

Operation	Described in Detail at
Dismantling the ion source	"Dismantling the Ion Source" on page 7-4
Reinserting the ion source	"Reinserting the Ion Source" on page 7-8
Cathode unit exchange	"Cathode Unit Exchange" on page 7-10
Cleaning ion source parts	"Cleaning Ion Source Parts" on page 7-11
Filament exchange	"Filament Exchange" on page 7-11
Heater exchange	"Heater Exchange" on page 7-13

^{*}Refer to Figure 7-2, Figure 7-3 and Figure 7-4.

Dismantling the Ion Source

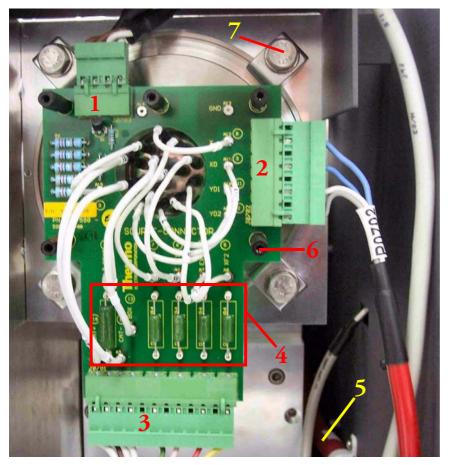


Figure 7-1. Ion Source and Ion Source Connector Board

- 1 connector for ion source heater coming from the 12 V power supply
- 2 connector for low-lying ion source potentials (that is voltages around ground potential, but less than ca. 500 V) coming from ion source connector cable, 5
- 3 connector for high-lying ion source potentials, that is for voltages around 3 kV
- 4 five resistors, attenuating possible flashovers within the ion source, as then only very small currents will flow towards ion source connector board. Thus, possible damage will be minimized.
- 5 ion source connector cable
- 6 black screw to turn the ion source upright on your work bench before maintenance operations
- 7 metallic claw, fastening the flange at the housing

Note On the ion source connector board is indicated which electrical connector leads to which lens plate within the ion source. See Figure 6-3 and parts 5, 7, 9, 17, 33 in Table 9-4. The numbers 1-13 of the individual pins of the feedthrough are indicated in Figure 7-5 as well. ▲

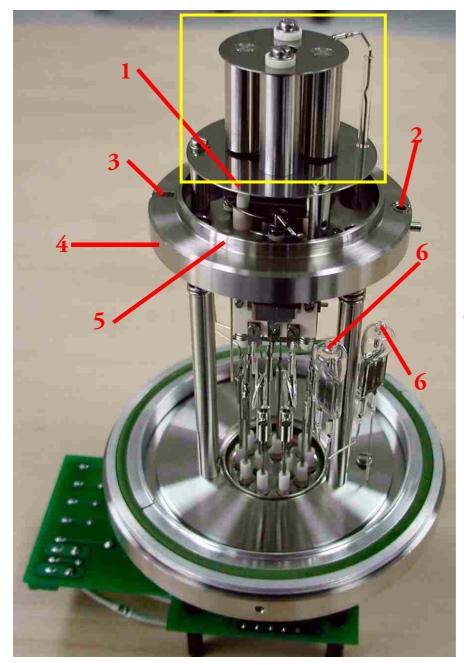
When dismantling or inserting the ion source, it might be tedious, error-plagued and damaging (e.g. easily breaking ceramics and delicate metal-ceramics transitions) to loosen or connect all 13 connectors individually. Rather, the ion source can much more easily be dismantled as a whole together with the ion source connector board as follows:

Caution To avoid damaging of the aluminium-made parts, never use any mechanical tool to force opening of flanges! Instead, after first venting correctly and then loosening the screws, any flange can be easily removed manually. ▲

- 1. Switch off the ion source.
- 2. If available, close Dual Inlet system, that is close Changeover Valve.

Note Alternative: after you closed Changeover Valve, the Dual Inlet system can be operated while the rest of the instrument is being vented. This is advantageous e.g. for filament exchange. ▲

- 3. Switch off the pump system of the main instrument, but not necessarily Dual Inlet turbo pump.
- 4. Vent the analyzer using dry argon or nitrogen. See "Venting Amplifier Housing" on page 7-42.
- 5. Pull out all three green connectors (1, 2, and 3 in Figure 7-1).
- 6. Loosen all four claws (7 in Figure 7-1) using a screw wrench.
- 7. Carefully pull out the ion source as a whole.
- 8. Position it upon its four screws (6 in Figure 7-1) on your work bench. Thus, the ion source is upturned vertically (Figure 7-2).



- 1 focus quad^{*}
- 2 gas inlet into the ion source
- 3 slit for guide pin of ion source
- 4 supporting surface for ion source
- 5 guide ring
- 6 two halogen lamps as ion source heaters

Figure 7-2. Ion Source - Dismantled

- 9. If the ion source shall be removed for a longer period of time, e.g. for cleaning, close the opening of the analyzer head by suitable means to prevent foreign particles from entering the ion source.
- 10. Perform ion source maintenance operations. See Figure 7-3.
- 11. Afterwards, simply insert the ion source again as a whole.

^{*}Focus quad is not available in DELTA V Advantage but only in DELTA V Plus.

12. Fix the four metallic claws and the three green connectors again.

Note Due to the elastic Viton O-ring seal, it is sufficient to fix the four metallic claws slightly. Screwing on them too tight might do damage to the aluminium-made analyzer block. ▲

Figure 7-2 displays the dismantled ion source as a whole. Figure 7-3 shows important mechanical parts.

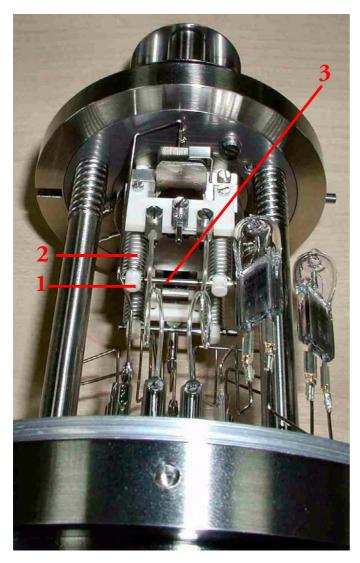
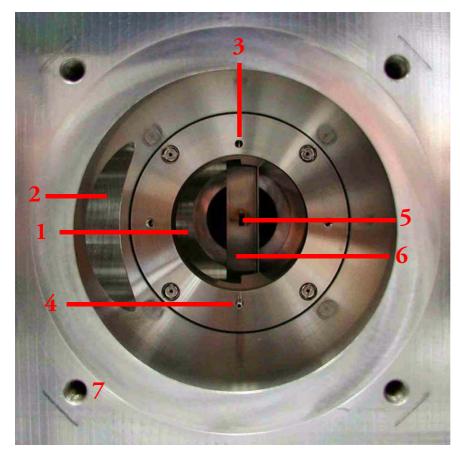


Figure 7-3. Mechanical Parts of Ion Source - Dismantled

- 1 four ceramic pins
- 2 springs assure mechanical stability
- 3 metallic bolts inserted perpendicularly between the ceramic pins assure mechanical stability

Reinserting the Ion Source



- behind it, main pump is placed (required analyzer turbo pump)
- behind it, differential pump is placed (optional analyzer turbo pump)
- 3 gas inlet
- 4 guide pin of the ion source
- 5 aperture
- aperture sheet
- 7 thread for ion source attachment screw

Figure 7-4. Empty Ion Source Housing

Figure 7-4 shows the empty ion source housing with its important parts.

Note Only for service engineers: the guide pin of the ion source 4 is used for proper alignment of the ion source while reinserting it. The ion source is thereby prevented from being reinserted on-edge.

When the ion source has been reinserted skewly, sensitivity worsens. Additionally, Y1 deflection differs markedly from Y2 deflection (asymmetric values, that is, one deflection value is at maximum, whereas the other one is considerably lower). ▲

Note In seldom cases, the guide pin may be canted within the ion source. Furthermore, if the ion source is often dismantled and reinserted, the guide pin may fall out completely and get lost.

Therfore, when reinserting the ion source, make sure that the guide pin is still present and not canted. The ion source must be easily movable and not get stuck during reinsertion! ▲

To reinsert the ion source, proceed as follows:

- 1. Inspect the edge sealing carefully for absence of scratches and lint.
- 2. Place the edge sealing on the flange of the analyzer head.
- 3. Insert the ion source into the analyzer head. When inserted, ion source flange and making flange should be aligned in parallel.
- 4. Press the ion source in the direction of the analyzer and tighten the screw hand tight. Check for short circuits. Afterwards use a wrench and tighten the screws crosswise within at last two procedures.
- 5. After exchanging the cathode unit and/or dismantling the ion source, readjust the ion source potentials.

Only for service engineers: Figure 7-5 shows the feedthrough of the ion source viewed from inside (left) and outside (right). See also Figure 7-6.

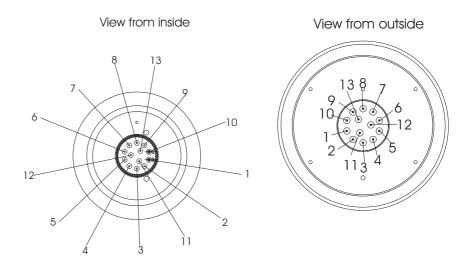


Figure 7-5. Feedthrough of Ion Source



Figure 7-6. Ion Source Flange

Cathode Unit Exchange

- 1. Dismantle the ion source as described at "Dismantling the Ion Source" on page 7-4 and put it onto a work bench upright.
- 2. Unscrew the cathode unit from the ionization housing and remove the cathode unit.
- 3. The new unit must fit to the edge of the housing. Afterwards, tighten the screws. See Figure 7-8.
- 4. Hold the feedthroughs using small pliers and screw on the connection wires.
- 5. Perform the ion source check.
- 6. Reinsert the ion source as described at "Reinserting the Ion Source" on page 7-8.

Note Use lint-free gloves and clean tools for the exchange. ▲

Cleaning Ion Source Parts

As the ion source and/or its parts gets dirty by and by, it must be cleaned from time to time. The procedure is taught in a Thermo Electron (Bremen) trainings course. Either send it in to Thermo Electron (Bremen) or clean it on your own as described below:

Cleaning Metallic and/or Ceramic Parts

- 1. Carefully dismantle the ion source. Refer to "Dismantling the Ion Source" on page 7-4.
- 2. Carefully disassemble the ion source into its components.
- 3. Grind all contaminated and discolored metal parts with aluminum oxide powder (600 grain) or use a soft emery paper with a 600 grain.

This mechanical cleaning must be followed by a chemical cleaning:

- 4. All parts made of stainless steel should be cleaned in a detergent solution at 60 °C for about 1 or 2 h.
- 5. All parts must be cleaned within a bath. An ultrasonic bath will improve and accelerate the cleaning procedure:

Note Do not use ultrasonic when cleaning the ion source magnet. **\(\Delta\)**

Rinse the metallic parts with deionized water.

Remove the residues of water using pure ethanol or acetone.

6. The parts should be dried by a fan or a drying oven to eliminate solvent residuals.

Filament Exchange

Exchanging the filament due to burn-through is probably the most often occurring maintenance operation concerning the ion source. Buy new ones at Thermo Electron (Bremen).

Note Always stock a filament as this facilitates operation around the clock and restricts dead times. We recommend to exchange a filament up to twice a year. However, it is not necessary to replace it after venting the IRMS. ▲

If a filament has burnt through, replace it by a new one as follows. See Figure 7-7, but also Figure 7-1, Figure 7-2 and Figure 7-3:

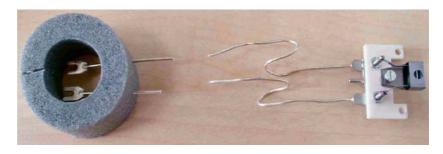


Figure 7-7. Filament - Dismantled

- 1. Open both clamps that hold the silver wires of the filament.
- 2. Loosen the screws of the filament carrier.
- 3. Carefully pull out the old filament.
- 4. In order to remove the claws cut through the wires using a pair of scissors. See Figure 7-7.
- 5. When inserting the new filament, carefully push the filament carrier along both guide tracks (one for up/down and one for left/right).

See arrows in Figure 7-8 and then in Figure 7-9 for proper adjustment of the edges. This ensures that the filament will fit correctly later on.

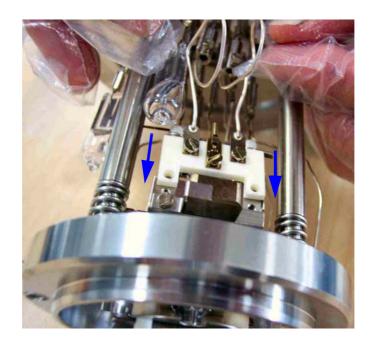


Figure 7-8. Pushing Filament Carrier along Guide Tracks

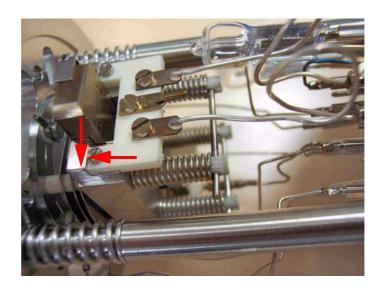


Figure 7-9. Proper Adjustment at Edges

Heater Exchange

It may be advantageous to replace even the heaters when the filament is being exchanged. As ion source heaters, two commercial halogen lamps of 12 V each are used. We recommend to use "Osram Starlite" halogen lamps (No. 64432 S of 35 W, 12 V and GY 6.35), which are of high quality and durability. Take a look at them in the product catalog at www.osram.com.

Note The halogen lamps may not imply an infrared protection, as those mainly would emit visible light and their heating power would thus be decreased. Halogen lamps **without** an infrared protection however, emit more infrared radiation and are therefore better suited as heaters. \triangle

They are provided with energy by the 12 V power supply (see "12 V Power Supply" on page 2-22) and are run with undervoltage to drastically increase their lifetime. Figure 7-10 displays the connection scheme of the halogen lamps (pin 9 in Figure 7-1).

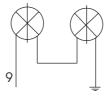


Figure 7-10. Connection Scheme of Halogen Lamps

Note If the halogen lamps are waggling, press their spring contacts carefully together using little pliers. ▲

Apertures

The aperture limits the width of the ion beam and guides it. Thus, the beam can be focused and finally hits the magnet accurately. DELTA V Advantage and DELTA V Plus are equipped with different apertures. Figure 7-11 (left) shows the aperture of DELTA V Advantage, whereas Figure 7-11 (right) and Figure 7-12 depict the aperture of DELTA V Plus. In Figure 7-12, the analyzer turbo pump has been removed before.





Figure 7-11. Dismantled Apertures

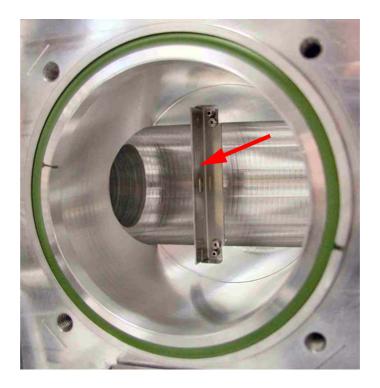


Figure 7-12. Aperture of DELTA V Plus - Implemented

Pumps

Pumps in Use

DELTA V Advantage is equipped either with or without a differential pumping system. The high vacuum status of the pumping system is monitored by a Penning gauge attached to the left side of the ion source housing. The fore vacuum is controlled by a Pirani gauge located at the Dual Inlet system.

DELTA V Advantage is equipped with up to three **analyzer pumps** manufactured by Pfeiffer:

- a **fore** pump (rotary vane pump DUO 2.5)
- two **turbo** pumps (a required **main** pump TMH 261 and an optional **differential** pump TMH 071 P)

Furthermore, two **Dual Inlet system pumps** manufactured by Pfeiffer are in use:

- Dual Inlet system **fore** pump (rotary vane pump DUO 2.5)
- Dual Inlet system **turbo** pump (TMH 071 P)

All pumps in use are summarized in Table 7-3.

Table 7-3. Pumps Used in DELTA V Advantage

Function	Pump Name of Pfeiffer
analyzer fore pump	DUO 2.5
analyzer turbo pump (required) main pump	TMH 261
analyzer turbo pump (optional) differential pump	TMH 071 P
Dual Inlet system fore pump	DUO 2.5
Dual Inlet system turbo pump	TMH 071 P

All pumps are comfortably accessible from aside: **turbo** pumps are accessible from the left side and **fore** pumps from the right.

However, when this is not possible due to narrowness, screw in the adjusting screws and then simply pull the IRMS forward. Now, you can exchange pump oil or perform other maintenance operations. Afterwards, simply push the IRMS backwards again. Thus, these operations are space-saving.

Note Pump oil of turbo pumps and fore pumps should both be **exchanged** once a year. As DELTA V Advantage must be vented before, we recommend to perform this exchange as a part of an overall check of all pumps. ▲

Fore Pumps

Analyzer fore pump is described at "Analyzer Fore Pump" on page 2-29, whereas information about Dual Inlet system fore pump is given in "Dual Inlet System Fore Pump" on page 2-30.

For all maintenance operations at the fore pumps refer to manufacturer's manual and to www.pfeiffer-vacuum.de.

Oil Level Check

Check the oil levels of both fore pumps quarterly by looking at their inspection glasses.

Note The oil levels must not drop below a certain level! On the other hand, do not fill in more oil than is indicated by the calibration mark! **\(\Lambda \)**

If they are too low, fill in a sufficient but not too big amount of new oil.

Oil Exchange

Note In order to vent the instrument as seldom as possible, **empty** and **exchange** the oil of both fore pumps and turbo pumps simultaneously within one session once a year. ▲

Note Filling in new oil (in case of too low oil levels) is even possible during the pumps are running. It is not necessary to vent the fore pumps. Before you **empty** and **exchange** old oil however, the fore pumps must be vented! ▲

Heat Removal

The fore pumps produce heat, which must be dissipated. The entire area is therefore lined extensively by thermal insulation mats to prevent other parts of the instrument from being heated as well. Furthermore, warm ascending air can leave the instrument via a chimney. See Figure 7-13.



Figure 7-13. Thermal Insulation Mats and Chimney

Exhaust Gas Removal

The exhaust gases of both fore pumps contain pump oil vapor and must be removed. The exhaust tube leaves the IRMS underneath its back doors and is led either outwards or to the exhaust gas equipment.

Turbo Pumps

The **analyzer** turbo pumps are described at "Analyzer Turbo Pump (Required)" on page 2-36 and "Analyzer Turbo Pump (Optional)" on page 2-36.

Detailed information about **Dual Inlet system** turbo pump is given in "Dual Inlet System Turbo Pump" on page 2-27. For all maintenance operations at the turbo pumps refer to manufacturer's manual and to www.pfeiffer-vacuum.de.

Working Principle

The turbo pumps work completely mechanically by rotor disks imparting momentum to the gas molecules. Baffles or cryogenic traps are not necessary for retention of pump fluid vapors.

The vacuum system is roughed by rotary pumps through the turbo pumps. Furthermore, the turbo pumps are started at atmospheric pressure. Hence, this arrangement also obviates the need for a high vacuum pump valve. Thus, the rated capacity of pump speed is available without restriction at the connecting flange of the source housing.

Because the molecular pump principle works in the molecular flow region only, the turbo pumps require a fore pump. This pump is roughing the vacuum system through the turbo pump down to the upper limit of the turbo pump operating range.

The turbo pumps installed in the instrument are air-cooled. In case of a mains failure there is a delayed venting provided by a venting valve. When starting the turbo pump the venting valve is closed immediately. After stopping (by mains failure or switch-off), delayed venting is performed. The vent valve remains open until the next start cycle of the electronic unit. In absence of current, the valve is open.

Each turbo pump has an integrated control electronics and power supply. The pumps are started with the switches on the control panel. In addition to the LEDs on the control panel, several LEDs for error indication are directly attached to the turbo pumps. For type of error, details regarding function and design of the turbo pumps, refer to Operating Manual of pump manufacturer.

LEDs at Bottom Side

At bottom side of each turbo pump, two LEDs are located, which elaborately reveal the working status. For details, refer to manufacturer's manual. Both LEDs can easily be monitored by holding a white piece of paper slantingly beneath the pump. See Figure 7-14.



Figure 7-14. LEDs at Bottom Side of Turbo Pumps

Oil Exchange

For oil exchange of an **analyzer** turbo pump refer to manufacturer's manual. Even **Dual Inlet system** turbo pump has been mounted in a way facilitating direct access to it, e.g. for maintenance operations, oil level control, oil exchange or other maintenance operations. For details, refer to manufacturer's manual.

Fixing Analyzer Turbo Pumps

Note Due to the elastic Viton O-ring seal, it is sufficient to fix the metallic claws of both analyzer turbo pumps slightly. Screwing on the metallic claws too tight might do damage to the aluminium-made analyzer block. ▲

Magnetic Screen and Heat Sinks

Caution As it might be damaged by the magnetic stray field, the required analyzer turbo pump (that is, the main pump) needs a magnetic screen. ▲

Note To drastically increase lifetime during operation at elevated temperatures both analyzer turbo pumps are protected by heat sinks mounted upon them. See Figure 7-15. ▲



Figure 7-15. Heat Sinks Mounted upon Analyzer Turbo Pumps

Vacuum System

The main reasons of troubles with the vacuum system are

- leaks and
- contaminations.

Leaks

Causes of Leaks

Leaks may be caused:

- if flange connections and/or sealings are improperly treated during service operations.
- accidentally during cooling down periods after baking.
- if heavily treated sealing components are worn out.

As leak detection is rather time-consuming, make sure that flange connections are carefully and properly assembled during service. Additionally, watch the pressure during cooling down after baking. If necessary, retighten the flanges.

Detection of Leaks

Two different methods are recommended for leak detection:

- Mass spectrometric leak detection can be applied if the leak permits IRMS operation (p ~ 6*10⁻⁴ mbar). Use a container with a suitable test gas, e.g. argon. Connect the reducing valve to a PVC tube and the open end of the tube to a fine capillary, e.g. glass or metal tubing. Using a sensitive cup, set the IRMS to the Ar peak, that is to m/z 40, and blow a fine argon beam onto those parts, where leaks are suspected.
- For leak detection in the forevacuum section, or if the pressure is too high for IRMS operation: use a small washing bottle with ethanol and spray a fine ethanol beam onto those connections where a leak is suspected. When hitting the leak, the pressure, after a short time of delay, will first decrease and afterwards increase rapidly. Use the Penning gauge for pressure reading.

Caution Ethanol vapors are explosive. Do not smoke or handle with open fire! During leak detection ventilate the laboratory carefully. ▲

Contaminations

Contaminations may be caused:

by water vapor stemming from the sample preparation devices.

- by using improper elastomer gaskets, especially at elevated temperatures. We recommend ordering spare gaskets from Thermo Electron only.
- by introducing solvents, which weren't removed carefully after cleaning.

The final pressure should be checked daily. About 24 h after start, without sample inflow, the pressure should be in the 10⁻⁸ mbar range.

Caution Never use silicon greases or silicon oils! Silicon layers lead to surface charges and are difficult to eliminate. ▲

Flanges with Viton® Gaskets

When changing the Viton® gasket, do not use other materials. The Viton® used must be of good and preheated quality. For this reason, we recommend to order spare gaskets from Thermo Electron only. Before using the gasket, ensure that sealing surfaces and gasket are clean and that the gasket surfaces are not injured. For cleaning, wipe the gasket with clean paper.

Note Do not use vacuum grease, and do not clean Viton® gaskets with solvents. Viton® must not be operated at temperatures above 150 °C. ▲

Cleaning Vacuum Components

For general remarks, refer to "Basic Rules for Cleaning" on page 7-2. Cleaning the parts of the ion source is described in "Cleaning Ion Source Parts" on page 7-11.

For cleaning parts of the fore vacuum region, many different methods are known. We recommend using cyclohexane as solvent. The best cleaning is obtained by using a hot ultrasonic bath. Observe the following recommendations:

- Use pure solvents only.
- When cleaning with solvents, use a hood.
- Pay attention to your country's safety regulations.
- After cleaning, dry the parts carefully.
- Do not touch the cleaned parts with your fingers. Use lint-free gloves instead.

Pressure Reducer for Compressed Air

The pressure reducer for compressed air is described in detail at "Pressure Reducer for Compressed Air" on page 2-28. The compressed air may contain much oil. It will be collected within a bin, which can be emptied via a blow-off valve. See 3 and 4 in Figure 2-29.

Note Check the oil level of the bin once a year. Exchange it if it contains oil. Drain the condensate and clean the filter if required. ▲

Removing Tubings from Tubing Connections

To properly remove tubings from tubing connections, proceed as follows (refer e.g. to 4 in Figure 4-7 and to Figure 2-29):

- 1. Switch off compressed air.
- 2. Push the grey plastic ring towards the brass part of the compressed air distributor using an open-ended spanner. The manufacturer SMC provides an alternative tool for doing this. At the same time, pull the tubing out.

Inserting Tubings into Tubing Connections

To properly insert tubings into tubing connections, proceed as follows (refer e.g. to 4 in Figure 4-7 and to Figure 2-29):

- 1. Switch off compressed air.
- 2. Stick the tubings into the tubing connections until limit stop.
- 3. Redraw the tubings a little bit.

Dual Inlet System

The Dual Inlet system and its parts are described in depth in "Dual Inlet System" on page 4-1.

Autocool Refill Device

Hardly any routine maintenance is required for Autocool Refill device. However, the components of the refill device should be regularly checked for damage or possible freeze-up. If it is necessary to dry and clean items or to replace them, make sure that they are thoroughly degreased and dried, as moisture or lubricants will freeze at cryogenic temperatures. Do not use thread-sealing compounds. Use PTFE tape, e.g. Teflon® or other approved oxygen-safe compounds instead.

Occasionally, the pressure should be increased up to the relief valve setting to ensure satisfactory functioning of this safety device. Setting the pressure control regulator is performed as follows:

- 1. Loosen the hexagon locking nut below adjusting screw.
- 2. Rotate adjusting screw counter-clockwise to set to zero.
- 3. Close vent valve and liquid valve and open pressure building valve.
- 4. Rotate adjusting screw clockwise to increase vessel pressure until gas escapes through vent hole. Rotate adjusting screw counter-clockwise again until gas stops escaping through the vent hole.
- 5. The pressure is now set. Tighten locking nut to prevent further rotation or tampering of the adjusting screw.

Needle Valves

Easy Access to Needle Valves

Up to three equivalent needle valves (stainless steel on/off valve SMOV-1 manufactured bey SGE; SGE Part No. 1236283) are used for peripherals control and are themselves controlled by Isodat 2.5. They are located at the aluminium-made needle valve heating block close to the ion source.

Nevertheless, they are easily accessible from outside via the Control Panel as up to three adjusting knobs (11, 12 and 13 in Figure 2-5) open and close them. Thus, it is not necessary to manually tamper with the instrument's inside.

By turning the adjusting knobs, the needle valves are switched on or off. Thereby, gas transfer (that is transfer of the mixture of helium and sample gas) from a peripheral to the ion source is enabled or disabled.

Any arbitrary peripheral can be connected to any of the three needle valves (e.g. GasBench II, LC IsoLink, ConFlo III or GC-Combustion Interface). When a peripheral is not used, keep the corresponding needle valve closed. Open it to use the peripheral for measurements.

Note Even though up to three peripherals can simultaneously be connected, only one should be active and controlled by its adjusting knob at a time. Furthermore, do not apply too high gas pressures to the ion source! ▲

For maintaing the stainless steel on/off valve SMOV-1, refer to SGE's documentation at www.sge.com.

Opening and Closing Needle Valves

Note Open and close needle valves with caution: turn adjusting knobs sensitively! To open a needle valve, turn the corresponding adjusting knob only one or maximally two revolutions counterclockwise! ▲

Caution If you turn an adjusting knob on too far, leaks may result. In extreme cases, the needle valve might be totally unscrewed from the Swagelok connector, which leads to venting of the analyzer! ▲

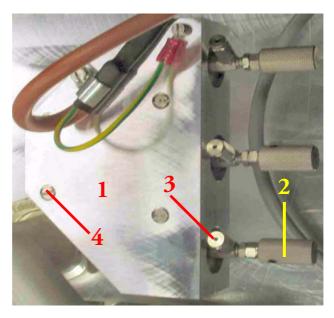
Turning the adjusting knob one or maximally two revolutions clockwise will close the corresponding needle valve again.

Needle Valve Heating Block

Needle valve heating block, Figure 7-16, is the same for Dual Inlet devices and Continuous Flow devices. It contains a heating cartridge to uniformly heat the needle valves either during specific operational time intervals or during entire operation. This keeps them clean, particularly water-free. Temperaure is about 60°C-80°C but below 100°C.



Warning Temperatures of about 75 °C or above may be reached at the metallic surface of valves which are heated out. Do not touch any surface of a valve you are heating out! ▲



- needle valve heating block
- 2 needle valve
- 3 connector for fused silica capillary of peripheral
- 4 knurled head screw

Figure 7-16. Heating Block for Needle Valves

Figure 7-17 shows the heating block for needle valves together with the movable shafts 1, which allow to compensate differences in length and are direct connections to the three adjusting knobs at the Control Panel.

The cylindrical connectors **2** for the needle valves are fixable by two screws each.

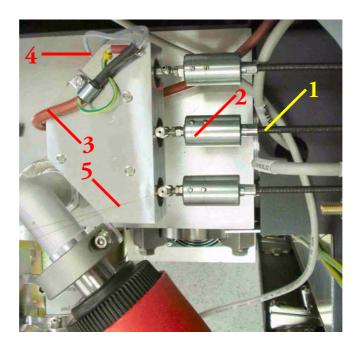


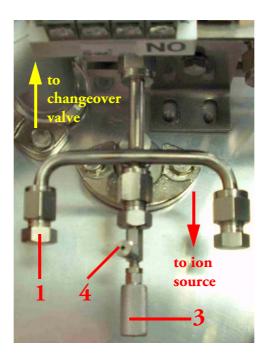
Figure 7-17. Heating Block for Needle Valves - with Movable Shaft

3 is the cable between heating cartridge and activated sockets at Microvolume cabinet. **4** shows the heating cartridge inside the heating block. **5** depicts fused silica capillaries of a connected peripheral.

Removing Needle Valve Heating Block

If you need access to the needle valves for maintenance operations, you can remove the heating block 1 in Figure 7-16. Therefore, loose the knurled head screws 4.





1 locking cap

- 2 union
- 3 valve knob
- 4 nut
- 5 manifold

Figure 7-18. Inlet Distributor

^{*}is connected to its adjusting knob of Control Panel, 11-13 in Figure 2-5.

After removing the needle valve heating block, only the inlet distributor, Figure 7-18, remains. It establishes the connection to ion source and Changeover Valve.

Leaks at Needle Valves

Needle valves might become leaky by and by. For maintaing the stainless steel on/off valve SMOV-1, see SGE's documentation at www.sge.com.

Connecting a New Peripheral

Depending on your measurement type, connecting another peripheral might become necessary. Proceed as follows:

- 1. Switch off the instrument.
- 2. Vent the instrument.
- 3. Carefully remove the needle valve heating block. Refer to "Removing Needle Valve Heating Block" on page 7-24.

Caution The needle valve heating block may be hot! ▲

- 4. Remove the locking cap 1 in Figure 7-18.
- 5. Screw the union to the manifold (shown as 2 and 5 in Figure 7-18).
- 6. Screw on the new needle valve as shown as 3 in Figure 7-18.
- 7. Remove the nut 4 in Figure 7-18.

Note To avoid unscrewing of the entire valve hold a screw wrench against it! ▲

- 8. Insert the ferrule with the two capillaries coming from the peripheral into the nut 4 in Figure 7-18.
- 9. Carefully stick the capillaries through until they touch the ground at the valve.
- 10. Begin to tighten the nut until the capillaries are no longer movable within the ferrule.

11. Open the ferrule a little and pull back the capillaries a bit.

Note When pulling back the capillaries a bit, mark this position by a small piece of adhesive tape. ▲

- 12. Carefully tighten the nut again.
- 13. Connect the new peripheral to a SUB D connector (4 in Figure 2-47) and to a compressed air connector (2 in Figure 2-47) at the rear side of the IRMS.
- 14. Finally, switch on the IRMS again.

Heating out a Needle Valve

After you have connected the new peripheral, heat out the corresponding needle valve as follows:

- 1. Mount the needle valve heating block again.
- 2. Switch it on.

Additionally, refer to "Needle Valve Heating Block" on page 7-23.

Stainless Steel Capillaries

All stainless steel capillaries have a brass contact in center for current entry brass contactand are surrounded by an insulating silicone tube. They are used to connect:

- Changeover Valve to Dual Inlet system
 See 1 and 6 in Figure 7-22.
- Changeover Valve to Kiel IV Carbonate Device (if available)
- Changeover Valve to Microvolume (if available) See 1 and 2 in Figure 7-22.

Caution Take care that hot stainless steel capillaries never touch plastics parts during and after they are heated out! ▲

Easy Access via Removable Blind

The capillaries have been arranged in a way that allows to easily access them from outside after removing the blind on the **left** side. It is shown in Figure 7-19 and can easily be removed even under running operations. Taking it away makes removal of peripherals arranged upon the cover plate and of the cover plate itself unnecessary.

Thereby, removing the blind allows quick sideways access to e.g. needle valves (when connecting a new peripheral by screwing on a new needle valve, or for maintaining them) and to the Penning gauge.

Note We explicitly recommend to remove the blind for easy access inwards. Thus, for normal maintenance operations, the cover plate doesn't need to be removed, but only for more complex ones. ▲

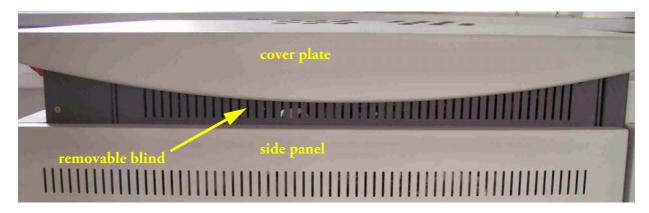


Figure 7-19. Removable Blind

Removing the Blind

To remove the blind proceed as follows:

- 1. Remove the left side panel (by grasping it at its top and at its bottom and then lifting it up and out).
- 2. Unscrew the two screws located on the left and right side.
- 3. Grasp behind the blind and pull it outwards.
- 4. If you need more space, pull away the electronics cylinder of the Penning gauge, 1 in Figure 7-29 as is described there.

Capillary Throughput

Mostly, throughput of fused silica capillaries, but also of stainless steel capillaries is concerned here. Two mechanisms have been realized to lead both types of capillaries from DELTAV Advantage towards the peripherals positioned outside of it. This allows to arrange and connect your peripherals rather flexibly and furthermore saves capillary length:

- capillary throughput via blinds with slits
- capillary throughput via guide tube

Capillary Throughput via Blinds with Slits

On the left side, an easily removable blind with slits at both ends is located (see "Easy Access via Removable Blind" on page 7-26). At the right side, another blind with slits at both ends is arranged as well. However, it cannot be removed as easy as the blind on the left side.

The slits are used as throughput for capillaries according to Figure 7-20. Thereby, the capillaries may stay connected even when the blind is removed.

Depending on the peripheral to be connected, different slits are used (1. right side vs. left side and 2. rear slits vs. front slits):

- Generally, the rear slits are used in case of all peripherals except Kiel IV Carbonate Device, that is they are more often than the front slits.
- Furthermore, the slits on the **left** side are in use more often than those on the right side. This keeps the distance between capillaries, which are restricted in length, and analyzer smallest in the usual case of a peripheral positioned left to the IRMS.
- A Kiel IV Carbonate Device as peripheral will be placed besides the IRMS. Its stainless steel capillary will be led mostly through the front slits.

Note Any other peripheral however will be placed on top of the IRMS, that is upon its cover plate. The capillaries will then be led out preferably via the **left rear** slits. This is also valid in case of several peripherals, which are not placed on top but left to it. ▲

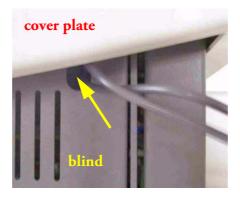


Figure 7-20. Capillary Throughput via Blinds with Slits

Capillary Throughput via Guide Tube

Top right at the rear side, a hollow guide tube made of plastic is arranged between the two outer walls of the IRMS as shown in Figure 7-21. Within the guide tube, capillaries can be led out towards the external peripherals. The guide tube inhibits contact between capillaries and electronics.

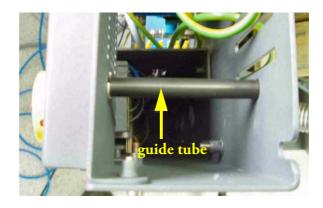


Figure 7-21. Capillary Throughput via Guide Tube

Crimping Capillaries

This section is of importance only, if a Dual Inlet system is available. The defined crimping position allows to precisely adjust the diameter of stainless steel capillaries. See 4 and 5 in Figure 7-22. To change the diameter, fasten or unfasten the crimping screws, where the capillaries enter Changeover Valve.

Note If a Dual Inlet system is available, the flow through both capillaries should be the same for measurements.

To achieve this, first switch between both bellows and adjust the same pressure in both of them. Then fasten or unfasten the crimping screws until the flow in both capillaries is identical. Usually, this has already been performed by your service engineer. ▲

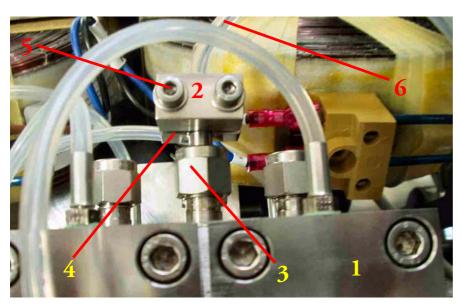
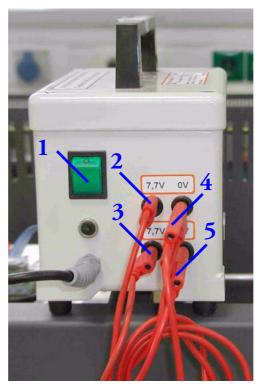


Figure 7-22. Connecting a Microvolume to Changeover Valve

- 1 Changeover Valve
- 2 crimp device
- 3 Swagelok fitting 1/4" to Changeover Valve
- 4 crimping position
- 5 crimping screws
- 6 stainless steel capillary from bellow or peripheral

Heating out Capillaries

We recommend to heat out stainless steel capillaries, when they are contaminated (e.g. by impurities or water). They conduct electric current quite well. As power supply unit, the capillary heating transformer, Figure 7-23, provides the necessary energy.



- main switch (on/off)
- 2 input of 7.7 V (12 A)
- 3 input of 7.7 V (12 A)
- 4 input of 0 V
- 5 input of 0 V

Figure 7-23. Capillary Heating Transformer

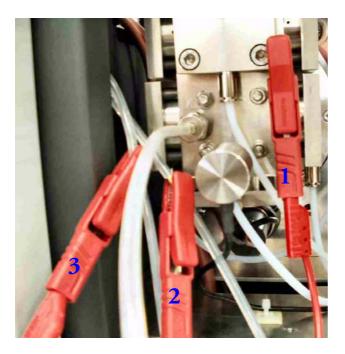
Note The heating process can be regulated via Isodat 2.5. ISL scripts can be used to create time programs for it. ▲

To heat out a stainless steel capillary proceed as follows:

- 1. Before heating the capillary itself, the surrounding of the capillary must be heated to approximately 80 °C for about 30-60 min, that is, the valves of the inlet system (incl. the valves of a Multiport, if in use), the Changeover Valve, the ion source and the analyzer housing.
 - During the heating period, all valves must be open. Swagelok connectors should be heated separately for a short while using a flame or a heat gun.
- 2. Enable gas transfer through the capillaries to be heated out, that is let CO₂ flow through them during the entire process.
 - Thereby, impurities within the capillaries, e.g. water, will be continuously transported to the waste line together with the gas and

removed by the waste line pump (the Dual Inlet system must be closed).

3. Connect both 0 V inputs of the capillary heating transformer (e.g. 4 in Figure 7-23) to the banana jack. See 1 in Figure 7-24.



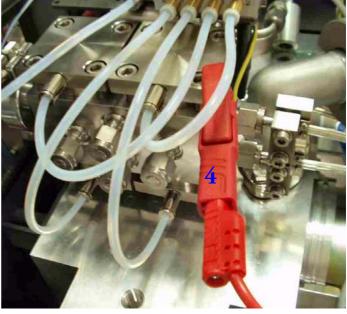


Figure 7-24. Fixing Alligator Crimps to Capillaries

- 4. Connect one 7.7 V input of capillary heating transformer (positive pole, e.g. 2 in Figure 7-23) to the brass contact in center of one capillary (e.g. 2 in Figure 7-24).
- 5. Connect the other 7.7 V input of capillary heating transformer (positive pole, e.g. 3 in Figure 7-23) to the brass contact in center of the other capillary (e.g. 3 in Figure 7-24).

Note After the capillary has been wired make sure, the capillary (with or without insulation) has no contact to any plastic surface of tubes, housings, cables etc. to avoid melting or smoldering caused by a hot capillary. ▲

6. Turn on the capillary heating transformer by pressing its main switch, 1 in Figure 7-23. An electric current will flow from the brass contact in center of the capillary to both ends and heat it out.

- 7. The heating phase should be controlled by monitoring signal intensity of H_2O (m/z 18, measured on the channel for m/z 45; see Isodat Operating Manual).
- 8. Heat out the capillaries for half an hour while CO₂ continuously passes through them.
- 9. It is recommended to heat also the crimped part of the capillary separately for a few minutes using a flame or a heat gun.

Note Before removing the upper crimp block mark the parts of the crimping device to avoid mismatch when reassembling. ▲

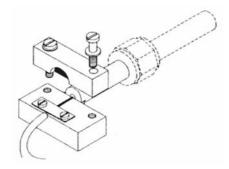


Figure 7-25. Crimping Device at the End of a Capillary

10. When fitting the crimp block again, make sure the capillary is exactly placed in the grove of the base and the die of the upper block in the crimp of the capillary. After heating the capillary, the flow resistance of the crimp has to be checked and reset to 1 V per 10 mbar if required. See "Replacing Capillaries" on page 7-32.

During the start phase of heating, signal intensity increases but decreases and stabilizes later. The best results of decontaminating capillaries are achieved by heating for approximately 6 h to 8 h. With stabilized signal intensity lower than the first signal, a successful decontamination can be assumed. The result can be checked by a zero-measurement, that is measuring the same gas on sample and standard side.

Replacing Capillaries

Replacement of an inlet capillary may become necessary in case of contamination or mechanical damage. After replacement, the flow rate of the new capillary has to be set by crimping. The crimping device consists of two metal blocks. The base is attached to the end piece of the new capillary, which has to be fitted to the Changeover Valve. The

second block, to be bolted on top of the base block, holds a metal pin in a spacing, which will squeeze the capillary when bolting the two blocks together. To replace a capillary proceed as follows:

Note Make sure that all valves are closed before venting the surrounding area of the capillary, which is to be exchanged. ▲

- 1. Vent the parts of the inlet system and the Changeover Valve, which are connected by the capillary.
- 2. Loosen the Swagelok fittings holding both end pieces of the capillary to be exchanged. New capillaries are delivered with close ends. Use a diamond file to cut a capillary end at opposite sides before breaking off the tip. Then smoothen the end of the capillary.
- 3. Fasten the end pieces of the new capillary with the Swagelok connectors. The end piece with the crimp block has to be connected to the Changeover Valve. Fasten the upper crimp block loosely onto the base with the capillary.

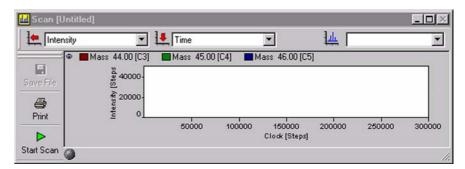
Adjusting Capillaries

Each time a capillary has been replaced (see "Replacing Capillaries" on page 7-32), the flow through it must be adjusted. It is reasonable to do this from time to time even if no capillary has been replaced as follows:

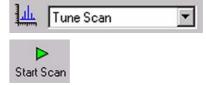
- 1. Pump out the Dual Inlet system.
- 2. Let a proper amount of CO₂ flow into Dual Inlet system, so that the storage reservoir pressure is about 20 mbar on both capillary sides.
 - a. Start Isodat 2.5's Instrument Control.



Activate the "Scan" window by a click on its frame.



- b. Select "Tune Scan".
- c. Press "Start Scan" button.



Tighten the screws of the crimp block carefully and squeeze the capillary until the output signal reaches 1 V per 10 mbar with CO_2 used for measurement.

3. After crimping the capillary must be heated. See "Heating out Capillaries" on page 7-30.

Fused Silica Capillaries

Fused silica capillaries are used to connect Continuous Flow peripherals to DELTA V Advantage.

Note Fused silica capillaries are fragile although their stability has been increased by a polyimide coating! ▲

Penning Gauge

The principle of the Penning gauge is described at "Penning Gauge" on page 2-37. Figure 7-26 depicts its parts schematically.

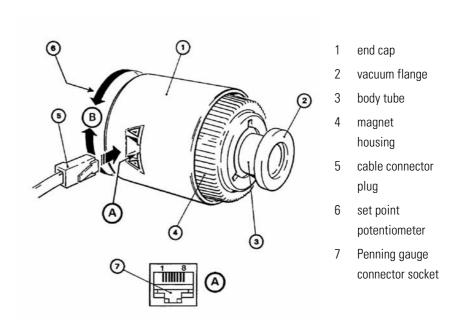


Figure 7-26. Schematic of Penning Gauge

Starting Problems of Penning Gauge

If the Penning gauge doesn't spark during an evacuation, it might have got dirty by and by. See "Cleaning the Penning Gauge" on page 7-35.

Note To put the Penning gauge into operation again rough and ready, simply pull away its electronics cylinder (without venting the system) and stick it on again as shown in Figure 7-27.

Alternatively, let slightly more gas flow into the ion source in order to start the Penning gauge again. ▲



Figure 7-27. Pulling Away Electronics Cylinder of Penning Gauge

Cleaning the Penning Gauge

If the provisional procedure described above at "Starting Problems of Penning Gauge" on page 7-34 does not put the Penning gauge into operation again, it must be cleaned. A contaminated Penning gauge may read out wrong pressures. Its design allows you to easily clean cathode tube, cathode plate and anode assembly that predominantly may get dirty. See 7, 6, 3 in Figure 7-28 or 3, 4, 7 in Figure 7-29. From time to time, proceed as follows:

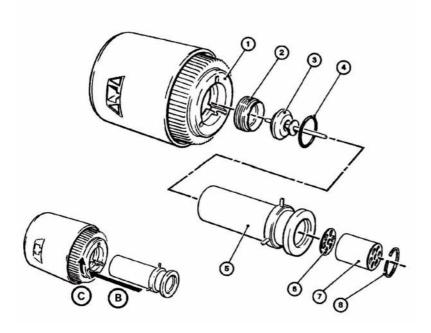


Figure 7-28. Parts of Penning Gauge - Schematic

- 1 magnet housing
- 2 collar
- 3 anode assembly
- 4 O-ring seal
- 5 body tube
- 6 cathode plate
- 7 cathode tube
- 8 circlip



- 1 electronics cylinder
- 2 needle-nosed pliers
- 3 cathode tube
- 4 cathode plate
- 5 circlip
- 6 collar
- 7 anode assembly
- 8 O-ring seal
- 9 body tube

Figure 7-29. Dismantled Parts of Penning Gauge

Replacing the Penning Gauge



Caution High voltages about 3 kV are generated inside the Penning gauge. Be careful! ▲

Proceed as follows:

- 1. Disconnect the cable from the Penning gauge. See arrow at 1 in Figure 7-29!
- 2. Pull away the electronics cylinder of the Penning gauge. Refer also to "Removing the Blind" on page 7-27.
- 3. Turn the body tube anticlockwise (when viewed from the vacuum flange) to unlock the bayonet fitting.

- 4. Vent the system.
- 5. Remove the body tube from the vacuum system.
- 6. Clean the body tube as described at "Cleaning the Body Tube" on page 7-37.

Cleaning the Body Tube

- 1. After replacing the Penning gauge as shown at "Replacing the Penning Gauge" on page 7-36, unscrew the collar, 6 in Figure 7-29, using needle-nosed pliers 2.
- 2. Insert the needle-nosed pliers into both eyelets of the circlip (5 in Figure 7-28, see arrows) and pull it out.
- 3. Remove dirt on the metal parts (predominantly 7, 6, 3 in Figure 7-28 or 3, 4, 7 in Figure 7-29) using fine sandpaper or Al_2O_3 .

Note After you exchanged the Penning gauge, adjust its set point ("Set Trip") anew as described in "Adjusting the Set Point" on page 7-38. ▲

Control via Power Distribution Board

The Penning gauge is controlled via the Power Distribution board. See Figure 2-63 and 4 in Figure 2-63. Three measurement points (MP 13, MP 12 and MP 11) relevant for the Penning gauge are located on this board and shown as 1, 2 and 3 in Figure 7-30:

• the value between ground (GND, that is MP 13) and MP 11 is the set point, e.g. 1*10⁻⁵ mbar.

When the pressure falls below the set point, vacuum is considered to be sufficient. The Penning gauge enables electronics and Isodat 2.5 then, so that ion source and high voltage can be switched on.

However, when the actual pressure exceeds the set point, security mechanisms become active. The Penning gauge induces shutdown of ion source and high voltage.

The set point must be adjusted according to Figure 2-41 and "Adjusting the Set Point" on page 7-38, e.g. 1*10⁻⁵ mbar.

Penning Gauge

• the value between ground (GND, that is MP 13) and MP 12 is the actual voltage value in V read out by the Penning gauge. This output voltage represents a pressure (the actual vacuum status) and can be checked on the power distribution board. See Figure 7-30.

As various types of Penning gauges possess a voltage-pressure characteristic of their own, this measured voltage value is converted into its appropriate pressure value by Isodat 2.5 (e.g. 1*10⁻⁵ mbar may correspond to 6.8 V for a particular type of Penning gauge).

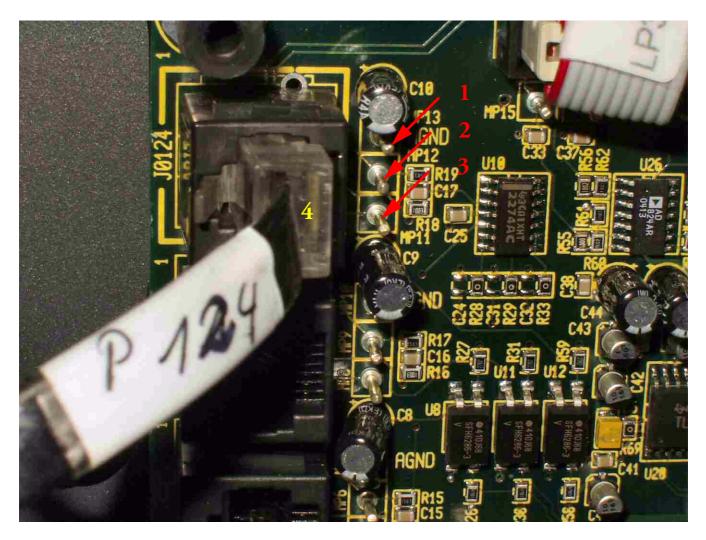


Figure 7-30. Measurement Points on Power Distribution Board

Adjusting the Set Point

The set point of the Penning gauge (Set Trip) is the particular voltage at which the set point output signal goes on. Thermo Electron (Bremen) has adjusted it once and it usually doesn't need to be adjusted again.

In the very rare case of defective electronics of the Penning gauge or if you bought a new electronics for it at BOC Edwards, adjust its set point as follows:

- 1. With the aid of a fine screwdriver, turn the set point potentiometer (accessible through an access hole in the end-cap of the Penning gauge):
 - Turn it clockwise to increase the voltage. Turn it anticlockwise to decrease the voltage. See arrow in Figure 2-41.
- 2. Simultaneously measure the set point as the voltage between pins MP 11 and MP 13 on the power distribution board. See Figure 7-31.
- 3. Adjust the set point to 6.8 V.

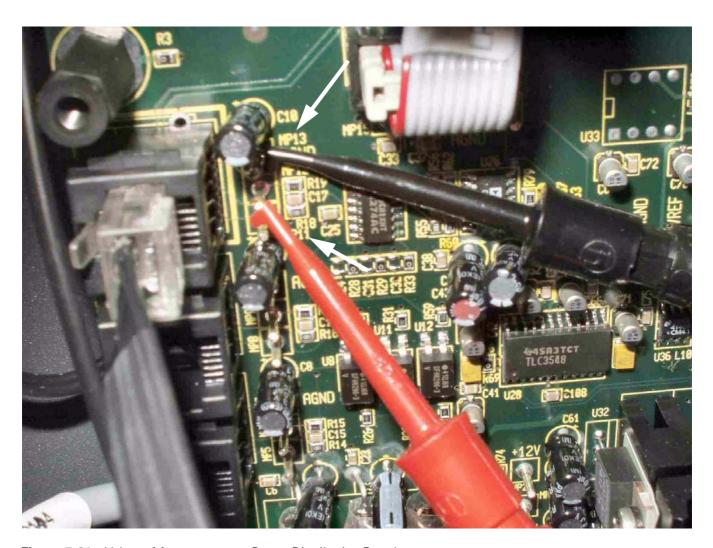


Figure 7-31. Voltage Measurement at Power Distribution Board

Amplifier Area

Single Amplifiers

Single amplifiers are described at "Single Amplifier" on page 5-12. The arrangement of several amplifiers is shown in "Arrangement of Several Amplifiers" on page 5-14.

Access to the amplifier area is needed extremely seldom. When capacitors or resistors at the amplifiers cause problems, they must eventually be exchanged. E.g. fingerprints on the resistor may cause a rather noisy signal. Dismantle the resistor and carefully wipe it with pure ethanole. Refer to Figure 5-14 and to 1 in Figure 5-13.

Caution Neither touch an amplifier nor its electronic parts, e.g. resistors, by hands! This electronic equipment is highly sensitive. ▲

Caution The blue potentiometer ("jumper") is used only by a service engineer to adjust the time constant. However, even as a service engineer, do not touch the white potentiometer as it regulates the offset! ▲

Caution An amplifier can be damaged when it is exchanged while power supply is switched on! ▲

Three-Way Valve

Layout and Switching Positions

The three-way valve, (Figure 7-32; see also "Three-Way Valve" on page 2-34) allows to evacuate the amplifier area to the mbar range. Evacuation provides thermal insulation and leads to a stable signal due to elimination of cosmic radiation.

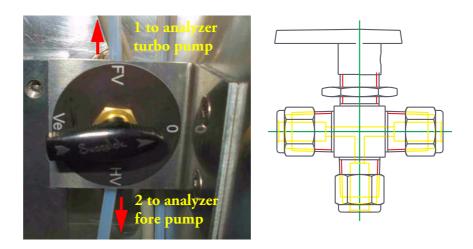


Figure 7-32. Switching Positions and Layout of Three-Way Valve

Table 7-4. Switching Positions of Three-Way Valve

Switching Position	Designation
0	Off
FV	Amplifier area will be connected to fore vacuum.
HV	Amplifier area will be connected to fore vacuum.
Vent	Amplifier area will be vented.

^{*}Refer to Figure 7-32.

At its bottom, the three-way valve contains a punched sheet plate (diameter of hole: 0.15 mm). An O-ring seal is positioned on the sheet plate. The white Teflon tube leading to analyzer fore pump is arranged upon the O-ring seal. The Teflon tube is equipped with a supporting sheath on its inside. On the outside, the usual Swagelok-cone is arranged. See Figure 7-32.

Note When mounting the Teflon tube on the right side, cram it in tightly before and during you screw it in! Thereby, the Teflon tube indeed seals up against the O-ring seal. ▲

Evacuating Amplifier Housing with Evacuated Analyzer

Amplifier housing can be evacuated without affecting analyzer vacuum.

Caution Turn off the ion source to prevent the filament from any damage. \blacktriangle

- 1. Switch the three-way valve to FV position.
- 2. Wait for 2 h but not longer than 4 h! This long time period is necessary because pumping the amplifier housing proceeds along a considerably narrow restriction.

Note If the analyzer turbo pumps are shut down, turn them on again via their switches. If then the turbo pumps are shut down again, probably a leak is present at the amplifier area or the seal fits improperly due to impurities. ▲

3. Switch the three-way valve to HV position.

Evacuating Amplifier Housing with Vented Analyzer

When evacuating amplifier housing with **vented** analyzer, simply switch the three-way valve to HV position and evacuate the analyzer.

Differences DELTA V Advantage vs. DELTA V Plus

Venting Amplifier Housing

Note The amplifier area will not be vented automatically when the IRMS is vented! \blacktriangle

To vent even the amplifier area, turn the three-way valve to Vent position.

Accessing Amplifier Area

Caution To avoid damaging of the aluminium-made parts, never use any mechanical tool to force opening of flanges! Instead, after first venting correctly and then loosening the screws, any flange can be easily removed manually. ▲

The lid cannot be removed before. After venting however, it can easily be removed by loosening the screws.

If you sometimes need access to the amplifier area for maintenance operations, vent the amplifiers before as described above by turning the switch to Vent position. Refer to "Venting Amplifier Housing" on page 7-42.

Differences DELTA V Advantage vs. DELTA V Plus

Table 7-5 summarizes differences between DELTA V Advantage and DELTA V Plus.

Table 7-5. Differences between DELTA V Advantage and DELTA V Plus

Feature	DELTA V Advantage	DELTA V Plus
Focus Quad and Focus Quad power supply board	No Focus Quad exists. No Focus Quad power supply board is needed.	Focus Quad exists. Focus Quad power supply board is needed to control it. See "Focus Quad Power Supply Board" on page 2-56.
Aperture	Aperture equipped with an additional bracket See "Apertures" on page 7-14 and Figure 7-11.	Aperture is shorter as the bracket is missing. See "Apertures" on page 7-14, Figure 7-11 and Figure 7-12.
Sensitivity and ion beam dimension	lon beam is narrower. Focal depth is satisfactory to hit the cups. Therefore, no focus quad is necessary to improve focusing. Thus, sensitivity is lower than with DELTA V Plus (about 1500 molecules per ion)	Ion beam is wider. Therefore, a focus quad is necessary to later on focus the ion beam on the cups again. Thus, sensitivity is higher than with DELTA V Advantage (about 900 molecules per ion)

Note In case of DELTA V Plus, the ion beam is wider. The focus quad allows to utilize a larger portion of the original ion beam coming from the ion source, therefore increasing peak shape, sensitivity and resolution. ▲

Remarks for Service Engineers

As DELTA V Advantage contains elaborate and expensive components, only qualified and skilled personnel should perform servicing. We recommend calling Thermo Electron service, if there are any uncertainties or if difficulties arise. It is further recommended to use original Thermo Electron spare parts only. Notice that many adjustments can be made only by using special tools and instruments, which are not supplied with the system. See the references within this Operating Manual.

Before starting maintenance and repair, read the appropriate chapters of this Operating Manual. Before calling Thermo Electron service, try to localize the defect! A precise description of the defect will ease repair and reduce costs.

Caution Some parts of DELTA V Advantage are at high voltage! Therefore, opening the electronics cabinet is only allowed for maintenance purposes by qualified service personnel. ▲



Warning When replacing fuses, only use the correct types! Be careful when servicing the vacuum system. Abrupt opening to atmosphere might destroy the filament or damage the collector system and other expensive parts. ▲

Note When working with solvents and sample residuals, consider your regional safety instructions! ▲

Safety Rules

Thermo Electron mass spectrometers are frequently used for analysis of noxious materials. In these cases, usually certain parts of the system will be contaminated. To protect health of our employees we ask you for some special precautions when returning those parts for exchange or repair.

Mass spectrometer parts, which have been contaminated by hazardous materials, we can accept only if they have been decontaminated prior to return. Hazardous materials are those materials listed up on the MAK list (Maximale Arbeitsplatzkonzentration) and on the EPA (Environmental Protection Agency) priority list.

Additionally such materials are enclosed which due to their structure and the applied concentration might be toxic or which in publication are reported to be toxic. Finally, such materials are concerned which in combination with other present materials will generate synergetic hazardous effects.

Maintenance Operations

Remarks for Service Engineers

Take care that pumps and all other parts which had been in contact to hazardous materials, will be properly decontaminated prior to return to Thermo Electron (Bremen).

Parts contaminated by radioisotopes are not subject to return to Thermo Electron (Bremen) neither under warranty nor under the exchange part program.

Note When returning parts to Thermo Electron (Bremen), the use of our repair-covering letter is obligatory. Download it at www.thermo.com or at our customer information system (CIS) site. State by your signature on this repair-covering letter, that the returned part had been decontaminated and is free of hazardous materials. ▲

Chapter 8 Diagnosis

- "Checking Performance Data" on page 8-2
- "Absolute Sensitivity" on page 8-3
- "Abundance" on page 8-5
- "Amplifier Test" on page 8-6
- "Compression Factor" on page 8-6
- "Linearity" on page 8-7
- "Peak Flatness" on page 8-7
- "Relative Sensitivity" on page 8-8
- "Resolution" on page 8-9
- "Signal Stability" on page 8-10
- "System Stability" on page 8-11

Checking Performance Data

Thermo Electron has developed several test routines to check the performance data of DELTAV Advantage.

For user's convenience, Diagnosis module covering these test routines is included in Isodat 2.5. Notice that operating some of the test routines requires technical knowledge of the instrument's internals. In addition, successful execution of some of the tests depends upon instrument preconditions.

When running the test routines, a highly sensitive focusing of your instrument will lead to the best specifications results. Diagnosis module contains the following test routines:

- Absolute Sensitivity
- Abundance
- Amplifier Test
- Compression Factor
- Linearity
- Peak Flatness
- Relative Sensitivity
- Resolution
- Signal Stability
- System Stability

Note Reference gas for all performance data is CO₂. Make sure to have properly filled CO₂ reservoirs attached to the inlet system before starting Diagnosis module. ▲

Table 8-1 summarizes values for some of the Diagnosis parameters which are measured in the Diagnosis module of Isodat 2.5.

Table 8-1. Values of Diagnosis Parameters

Diagnosis Parameter	DELTA V Advantage	DELTA V Plus
Absolute Sensitivity	1200 molecules/ion (sensitivity focusing)	800 molecules/ion (sensitivity focusing)
	1500 molecules/ion (linearity focusing)	1100 molecules/ion (linearity focusing)
Amplifier Test	0.005 (for R = $3*10^8 \Omega$)	0.005 (for R = $3*10^8 \Omega$)

Table 8-1. Values of Diagnosis Parameters, continued

$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$			
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	gnosis Parameter	/antage	DELTA V Plus
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		*10 $^{9}\Omega$)	0.02 (for R = 1*10 $^9 \Omega$)
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		$3*10^{10} \Omega$)	0.03 (for R = $3*10^{10} \Omega$)
Linearity 0.066 %/nA (for CO2; 13C) 0.066 %/nA (for CO2; 18O) 0.066 %/nA (for CO2; 1		*10 ¹¹ Ω)	0.06 (for R = 1*10 ¹¹ Ω)
0.066 %/nA (for CO ₂ ; ¹⁸ O) 0.066 %/nA (for CO ₂ ; ¹⁸ O) Resolution 110 110 Signal Stability 3*10 ⁻⁴ (Dual Inlet applications) (Dual Inlet application		$^{\circ}10^{12}\Omega)$	0.3 (for R = 1*10 ¹² Ω)
Resolution 110 110 Signal Stability 3*10 ⁻⁴ (Dual Inlet applications) (Dual Inlet applications)	arity	for CO ₂ ; ¹³ C)	0.066 ‰/nA (for CO ₂ ; ¹³ C)
Signal Stability 3*10 ⁻⁴ 3*10 ⁻⁴ (Dual Inlet applications) (Dual Inlet application		for CO ₂ ; ¹⁸ 0)	0.066 ‰/nA (for CO ₂ ; ¹⁸ 0)
(Dual Inlet applications) (Dual Inlet application	olution		110
	nal Stability		3*10 ⁻⁴
		plications)	(Dual Inlet applications)
3*10 ⁻³ 3*10 ⁻³			3*10 ⁻³
(Continuous Flow applications) (Continuous Flow applications)		low	·
System Stability 10 ppm 10 ppm	em Stability		10 ppm

Table 8-2 summarizes some more important parameters.

Table 8-2. Values of Other Important Parameters

Parameter	DELTA V Advantage	DELTA V Plus
End vacuum	1*10 ⁻⁷ mbar	1*10 ⁻⁷ mbar
	(without differential pump)	(without differential pump)
	7*10 ⁻⁸ mbar	7*10 ⁻⁸ mbar
	(with differential pump)	(with differential pump)
Mass range	1-80 Da	1-96 Da
Noise	< 50 dB(A)	< 50 dB(A)
H ₃ factor	10 ppm/nA	10 ppm/nA
Stability of H ₃ factor	0.03 ppm/nA/h	0.03 ppm/nA/h

Absolute Sensitivity

Note Testing Absolute Sensitivity requires a Dual Inlet system.

Absolute Sensitivity is defined as the number of molecules needed to generate an ion, which is then registered at the collector (e.g. one ion of m/z 44 at the corresponding collector cup). It is thus dimensionless and measured in molecules per ion.

Based on a defined volume, the ion current is determined during a defined time period as a function of sample consumption (that is, sample loss). The small, defined volume is located between valve 25 of the inlet system and the inlet capillary. It amounts to approximately 145 μ l.

Absolute Sensitivity

Integrating the ion current over time yields the number of ions. From the signal drop during measurement the number of molecules necessary to generate this ion amount is calculated. To obtain Absolute Sensitivity, the number of molecules is divided by the number of ions.

Positively charged ions are produced in the ion source by electron bombardment. This electron impact (EI) ionization is described by:

$$AB + e^{-} \rightarrow AB^{+} + 2e^{-}$$
 (ionization)
 $AB + e^{-} \rightarrow A^{+} + B + 2e^{-}$ (ionization and dissociation)

Definition of Absolute Sensitivity AS (in molecules/ion):

$$AS = \frac{\Delta n_{gas}}{n_{\text{ion}}}$$

where:

 $\Delta n_{\sigma as}$:sample gas consumption

 $n_{\rm ion}$:number of detected ions

The number of consumed sample molecules Δn_{gas} is calculated via the ideal gas law:

$$\Delta p \cdot v = \Delta n_{gas} \cdot R \cdot T$$

where:

R: universal gas constant

T: temperature

 Δp : pressure difference

 $\Delta n_{\rm gas}$:number of consumed sample molecules

V: volume (here 250 μl)

The amount of detected ions n_{ion} in the collector cup can be calculated via the electrons needed to neutralize the positive ions:

$$Q = \int_{t_1}^{t_2} I \, \mathrm{dt}$$

where:

- Q: charge
- *I*: intensity
- t: time

Principle of Testing Absolute Sensitivity

- 1. Measurement starts determining pressure and intensity.
- 2. The volume is reduced to the defined volume of 145 μl that is enclosed between valve 25, valve 26 and the capillary by closing valve 25 of Dual Inlet system. See rectangle in Figure 8-1.

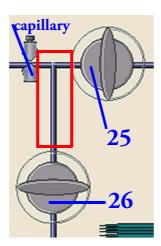


Figure 8-1. Defined Volume Enclosed between Valves and Capillary

The system is in a waiting position until start pressure and intensity are reached.

3. The ion current is measured for the preset time, e.g. 500 s.

Note Absolute Sensitivity should be about 1500 molecules CO₂ per mass 44 at the collector cup. ▲

Abundance

Note Testing Abundance requires a Dual Inlet system. ▲

Abundance denotes the contribution of a mass to a neighbor mass, e.g. the amount of ions for m/z 44 falling into m/z 45 cup. Thus, the intensity of a mass (e.g. m/z 44) is compared to the intensity of the neighboring peak (e.g. m/z 45).

In case of CO_2 , the amount of ion current of mass 44 falling into the m/z 45 cup is divided by the ion current of m/z 44 into the m/z 44 cup.

Measured as ratio of two ion currents it is dimensionless and quoted in % or ppm. It should not exceed 2*10⁻⁶ for a DELTAV Advantage with Dual Inlet system. The Abundance test is performed with CO₂, and the device must be calibrated. Peak center is performed on cup 3, that is, the narrow cup (middle cup of Universal Triple collector) before measurement starts.

Principle of Testing Abundance

- 1. Signal height, that is intensity on m/z 44 is determined in the appropriate collector cup, e.g. cup 3.
- 2. The background signal on m/z 45 is measured (that is, electronic noise with no gas) from m/z 44 to m/z 45.5.
- 3. With CO_2 as sample gas high voltage (HV) is scanned from m/z 44 to m/z 45.5, and the intensities are measured on the neighboring cup of m/z 45 (e.g. cup 4, with bigger resistor value in order to keep the signal in the detection range).
- 4. The abundance (of m/z 44 onto m/z 45) from the signal to the left and to the right of m/z 45 peak is extrapolated.
- 5. The abundance is calculated as described above.

Sources of Error

- Resistor values are not configured correctly.
- Due to electrons on the left and on the right side of the peak, a negative signal may result. This problem can be overcome by manual adjustment.

Amplifier Test

The Amplifier Test checks the ion detection performance of the IRMS with no ions present. Thus, it informs about the background noise of electronic devices.

The amplifier baseline must be determined without an interfering signal. Thus, the ion source is switched off before measurement starts (that is, the ion current equals zero). The signal intensity of every cup is individually measured at least 200 times for 300 s integration time. Finally, mean and standard deviation are calculated.

Compression Factor

Note Testing Compression Factor requires a Dual Inlet system.

Compression Factor is only important in case of a Dual Inlet system as it measures bellow compression. Defined as an intensity ratio, it is dimensionless [mV/mV]:

$$Comp = \frac{Int_{end}}{Int_{start}}$$

where:

Intensity at the end of measurement

Int_{start}:Intensity at measurement start

The Compression Factor determines the dynamic range of the two bellows informing about their tightness and linearity. The ion signal (that is, intensity) is measured at different bellow compressions: an intensity vs. volume diagram results. The standard deviation around the signal's mean is calculated.

Note The bellows must be calibrated before performing the test. ▲

To test this parameter, the peak intensity for a mass (e.g. m/z 44) is measured starting at the maximum (that is, 100 %) down to the minimum (that is, 0 %). A minimum death volume of about 3 ml is still remaining at 0 % volume. A certain level (e.g. 200 mV) serves as starting point of the measurement. The signal for the bellow expanded to maximum should be at this level. If this is not the case, the inlet system is expanded and pumped automatically until the reference level is reached.

Note The Compression Factors should be about the same for both bellows: at least 1:10 or higher. ▲

Linearity

At Linearity test, synonymously called Ratio Linearity, signal linearity is checked vs. beam intensity (that is, intensity of main ion current) over a range of varying signals. Signal intensity is measured, and the isotope ratios are displayed vs. beam intensity. Linearity is calculated as slope of the regression line [‰/V]. The ratios are monitored between 2 V and 8 V in 1 V steps. For each data point, the background is subtracted.

Source of Error

Resistor values are not configured correctly.

Peak Flatness

As slope of the peak plateau, Peak Flatness reflects the quality of the ion stream. A correction is necessary to eliminate effects of descending peak plateau with increasing high voltage. This is done by measuring the peak

Relative Sensitivity

twice - first with increasing and then with decreasing high voltage. The resulting peak represents the mean values of both runs. The measured intensity is a function of the acceleration voltage (that is, ion energy). Therefore, during a high voltage scan the intensity is slightly affected by this effect. To overcome this an "energy correction" is performed. The ion intensity on top of the peak (that is, at a parameterized mass range around the center) is measured. Peak Flatness can be determined for different gases and different collector cups (e.g. for a $\rm CO_2$ -peak at m/z 45 at cup 2).

Two results are obtained:

- maximal intensity deviation divided by the intensity
- slope of the regression line [1/Da]

Relative Sensitivity

Relative Sensitivity, S_{rel} , describes the dependency of signal intensity (that is, ion current) on the ion source pressure and is thus given in A/mbar:

$$S_{\text{rel}} = \frac{1}{0.69} \cdot \frac{1}{\Delta p} \cdot \frac{U}{R}$$

where:

U: voltage measured at amplifier of collector cup (e.g. cup 3, m/z 44)

R: resistor value (e.g. $3*10^8 \Omega$ for m/z 44). This value is the same for N₂ and CO₂ as reference gases. It must be changed in special cases only.

 Δ *p*:pressure difference between a measurement with and without reference gas.

0.69:correction factor for CO_2 . The ion gauge is calibrated with N_2 , however, which has a different ionizing probability. The correction factor takes this into account. To calculate it, intensities (that is, ion currents) and pressures are measured with and without reference gas.

Note Two different Relative Sensitivity values exist depending on whether the instrument is equipped with a differential pumping system or not. The difference is due to different pressure readings at the same flow. The Absolute Sensitivity (given in molecules/ion) however, is the same. **\(\Delta \)**

After a cycle of e.g. three measurements and calculations of Relative Sensitivity a mean value is displayed. This value should be about 0.2 A/mbar for a standard system and about 0.5 A/mbar in case of a

differentially pumped system. They depend on the pumping capacity of the turbo pumps. Each cup, that is each mass, is characterized by a Relative Sensitivity value of its own.

Different values of Relative Sensitivities can only be compared, if pumping speed, conductance, location of the ion gauge etc. are identical. Therefore, it is senseless to compare different types of instruments.

Sources of Error

- Resistor values are not configured correctly.
- Relative Sensitivity depends on the accuracy of the high vacuum pressure gauge's accuracy, which is limited.

Resolution

Resolution describes the masses, which can be separated from each other (that is, the minimal relative distance between two masses, which can be resolved). Different definitions of resolution are used in mass spectrometry. The 10% valley definition, commonly used for double focusing sector field mass spectrometers, means according to Figure 8-2:

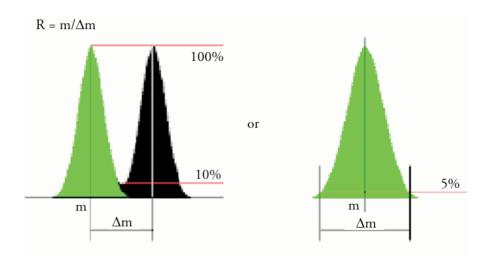


Figure 8-2. 10% Valley Definition of Resolution

Resolution can be defined as:

- mass divided by the mass difference of two neighboring peaks, if the valley between peaks drops to 10% of the peak height, or as
- mass divided by the peak width (in Da) at 5% of peak height

According to the 10% valley definition, it is dimensionless (in m/ Δ m):

$$R = \frac{m}{\Delta m}$$

where:

R: resolution

m: mass of the respective isotope

 Δm :mass difference between neighboring peaks

In **Dual** Peak mode, the distance between Peak Centers of two neighboring peaks is measured [Da]. The peak width of one peak is measured at 5% peak height.

In **Single** Peak mode, the distance between neighboring peaks is set to 1 Da. In both modes, Resolution can be calculated as follows (the mass difference is usually 1 Da):

$$R = \frac{m}{\Delta m} \cdot \frac{a}{b}$$

where:

a: distance between peak centers

b: peak width of the isotope of interest

When determining Resolution choose an intensity focusing (refer to "Focusing of the IRMS" on page 6-5). Use the narrowest cup available (that is, usually cup 3 in the middle of the Universal Triple collector; m/z 45).

Example

For a resolution of 88 and m/z 44, a peak with a distance of (44/88) Da = 0.5 Da could be resolved using the 10 % criterion.

Start mass and end mass of the magnetic field scan can be edited. In case of CO₂, the mass ranges from about 43 to 45.5. The magnet steps values referring to m/z 44 and m/z 45 are determined and Resolution is calculated.

Signal Stability

Signal Stability describes intensity peak height stability. Intensity on top of the peak is measured for a limited period of time, e.g. 5 min. Notice the similarity to the System Stability, but here, the stability is not measured at the peak flank, but at the peak center. Signal Stability should be $\sim 2*10^{-4}$ for 5 min.

Two results are obtained:

• Slope of the regression line (normalized by the intensity)

System Stability

Standard deviation of the regression line (normalized by the intensity)

Note Testing Signal Stability requires a signal of 3 V or more! ▲

Sources of Error

- The slope is usually due to gas consumption during measurement. However, it should be checked, if an unusual result is obtained.
- Instabilities of the emission may cause an unstable signal although a stable high voltage and magnetic field are given.
- Pressure fluctuations (check oil of the fore pumps!) or temperature fluctuations particularly at the crimps

System Stability

System Stability informs about high voltage stability and thus magnetic field stability. Already small variations of high voltage or magnetic field dramatically influence signal intensity: They cause peak shifts. The fluctuations of high voltage or the magnetic field strength are measured at the peak flank, because they exert a much higher impact on peak intensity at the flank than on top. The System Stability test comprises the following steps:

- Peak center and peak flanks are determined.
- Magnetic field is set to 50 % of peak height (at peak flank).
- Signal intensity (that is high voltage fluctuation) at the peak flank is measured for a defined period of time, e.g. 15 min.
- A new peak center procedure takes place.

Calculation of System Stability [min⁻¹] and Relative Mass Drift [min⁻¹] (either electronic or to magnetic drift) using the slope of the peak flank.

Note Testing System Stability requires a signal of 3 V or more!

Two results are obtained:

- Slope of relative mass drift vs. time (time drift)
- Standard deviation of this slope (scatter of the mass)

A value of 5*10⁻⁴ measured over a period of 15 min reflects a good System Stability.

Chapter 9 Spare Parts and Consumables

- "General Remarks" on page 9-2
- "Electronics" on page 9-2
- "Pump System" on page 9-3
- "Analyzer" on page 9-11
- "Ion Source" on page 9-15
- "Compressed Air Supply" on page 9-17
- "Changeover Valve" on page 9-18
- "Bellows" on page 9-19
- "Microvolume" on page 9-20
- "Pump Module" on page 9-21
- "Multiport" on page 9-22
- "TubeCracker" on page 9-22
- "Autocool Unit" on page 9-23
- "Sample Vials" on page 9-24

General Remarks

According to Table 9-1, the following units will be depicted in respect of their respective spare parts and consumables in this chapter:

Table 9-1. Spare Parts and Consumables of Several Units

Unit	Part No.	Depicted in Detail at
Pump System	no own part number	"Pump System" on page 9-3
Analyzer	115 9000	"Analyzer" on page 9-11
Ion Source	115 8000	"Ion Source" on page 9-15
Compressed Air Supply	115 8690	"Compressed Air Supply" on page 9-17
Changeover Valve	108 2630	"Changeover Valve" on page 9-18
Bellows	108 2681	"Bellows" on page 9-19
Microvolume	108 2900	"Microvolume" on page 9-20
Pump Module	116 8470	"Pump Module" on page 9-21
Multiport	108 3200	"Multiport" on page 9-22
TubeCracker	108 2840	"TubeCracker" on page 9-22
Autocool Unit	049 3661	"Autocool Unit" on page 9-23
Sample Vials	different part numbers	"Sample Vials" on page 9-24

Electronics

Table 9-2 summarizes important electronic parts.

Table 9-2. Spare Parts and Consumables - Electronics

Quantity	Designation	Part No.
1	DEL-PCI controller	204 1940
6 m	optical fiber between computer and IRMS, duplex	205 2590
1	main power supply cable	207 8870
1	power distribution board	204 1280
1	ion source control board	204 1340
1	bus control board (ground)*	205 5000
1	bus control board (high voltage)*	204 1450
1	transformer*	205 2520
1	heat sink MOS-FET*	207 9690
1	heat sink diode bridges*	207 8830
1	magnet current regulator	205 6680
1	power supply for amplifier and VFC	204 1920
1	inlet board	207 7070
1	switching power supply SP480-24, 24 V/20 A	207 7660
1	control panel board	207 7090
1	ion source connector board	207 7590

Table 9-2. Spare Parts and Consumables - Electronics, continued

Quantity	Designation	Part No.
1	switching power supply S-40-12, 12 V/3.5 A	207 7680
1	data logger	207 6230
1	ground plane cup	207 7050
1	ground plane amplifier	207 6280
1	amplifier	207 6250
1	RC combination, 300 M Ω , 470 pF	205 3170
1	RC combination, 30 G Ω , 5 pF	205 3200
1	RC combination, 100 G Ω , 2 pF	205 3210
1.2 m	optical fiber, duplex, crossed	207 9770
0.8 m	optical fiber, duplex, crossed	207 9780
0.6 m	optical fiber, simplex, duplex	207 9790
0.5 m	optical fiber, simplex, duplex	208 0250

^{*}directly connected to ion source control board

Pump System

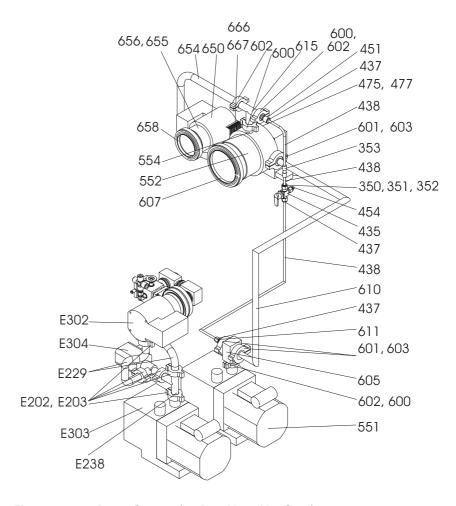


Figure 9-1. Pump System (no Part No. of its Own)

The pump system, Figure 9-1, is a part of the basic unit (Part No. 116 6000). It has no Part No. of its own as it comprises sub-units summarized in Table 9-3. These will now be presented successively.

Table 9-3. Sub-Units of Pump System*

Designation	Part No.	Parts in Figure 9-1	Parts Listed in
Vacuum Kit	118 8090	600 - 649	Table 9-4
Pump Kit	118 8600	550 - 599	Table 9-5
Mounting Parts	115 8510	400 - 499	Table 9-6
Vacuum Kit of Amplifier	118 4370	300 - 349	Table 9-7
Differential Pump module**	117 5730	650 - 699	Table 9-8
Pumps and Devices of Dual Inlet system***	118 8880	E300 - 349	Table 9-9
Mounting Kit for Dual Inlet system***	118 2710	E200 - 299	Table 9-10

^{*}Refer to Figure 9-1.

Vacuum Kit

Vacuum Kit has the Part No. 118 8090.

Table 9-4. Spare Parts and Consumables of Vacuum Kit*

Pos. No.	Quantity	Designation	Part No.
600	6	centering ring, NW 16, Viton	052 2140
601	3	centering ring, NW 25, Viton	052 2150
602	2	tension ring, NW10/16, KF	052 1830
603	3	tension ring, NW20/25, KF DIN 28403	052 1560
604	20	claw, DN63-100 ISO	102 8380
605	1	reducer T-piece, KF NW25/25/16	112 7820
606	2	gas inlet, KF Swagelok adapter	115 8460
607	3	sealing ring, NW 100 ISO, aluminium/Viton	055 3070
608	1	sealing ring, NW 63 ISO, aluminium/Viton	055 4060
609	1	blank flange, DN16	115 8400
610	1	metal tube, KF NW 25*1000	053 4230
611	1	adapter, KF25-1/4"	118 7690
612	2	O-ring seal, 120*5, Viton	116 5560
613	2	O-ring seal, 250*5, Viton	115 8370
614	1	O-ring seal, 110*5, Viton	108 7610
616	1	elbow pipe, KF NW25	052 2190
617	1	edge seal, aluminium, DN 20/25	055 2930

 $^{^{**}}$ Only if optional differential pump module is available.

 $^{^{\}star\star\star}$ Only if optional Dual Inlet system (Part No. 117 9990) is available.

Table 9-4. Spare Parts and Consumables of Vacuum Kit*, continued

Pos. No.	Quantity	Designation	Part No.
618	1	KF-outer centering ring and inner thrust ring, DN40	116 8960
619	1	O-ring seal, 107,2*5,3, aluminium/Viton	065 1980
620	1	tension ring, NW20/25	047 2500

^{*}Refer to Figure 9-1.

Pump Kit

Pump Kit has the Part No. 118 8600.

Table 9-5. Spare Parts and Consumables of Pump Kit*

Pos. No.	Quantity	Designation	Part No.
551	1	rotary vane pump, DUO 2.5	109 5950
552	1	turbo pump, TMH 262	114 1600
553	1	LP3/turbo pump, cable	205 0730
554	1	adapter TMH-064, KF-NW16	108 8390

^{*}Refer to Figure 9-1.

Mounting Parts

The mounting parts are summarized at Part No. 115 8510.

Table 9-6. Spare Parts and Consumables - Mounting Parts*

Pos. No.	Quantity	Designation	Part No.
400	1	label "Thermo" 3,14"*1,43"	117 9110
401	40	cylinder head screw, M6*16, DIN 912, A4	045 3100
402	2	disc 6.4, DIN 125, A2	047 0060
403	30	blind cap, 26 mm	108 6670
404	2	blind cap, 18 mm	108 6680
405	1	screw, M4 *20, DIN 84, A4	045 0490
405	8	feedthrough, 26 mm	108 6700
406	1	disc 4.3, DIN 125, A4	047 0040
407	1	spring washer, B 4, DIN 127	047 0540
408	1	lock washer, J 4,3, DIN 6797, A2	047 1990
409	2	hexagon nut, M 4, DIN 934, A4	046 0220
410	1	PE label "ground wire", round	202 6340
411	2	bolt, 3*16, DIN7, A4	048 0130
412	3	screw M 4 *20, DIN 912, A4	045 3450
413	14	cylindrical head screw M6*16, DIN 912, A4	045 3100
414	6	cylindrical head screw M8*20, DIN 912, A4	045 1880

Table 9-6. Spare Parts and Consumables - Mounting Parts*, continued

Pos. No.	Quantity	Designation	Part No.
415	2	bolt, 2*12, DIN7, A4	048 0070
416	2	cylindrical head screw M2*16, DIN 84, A4	045 5400
417	4	screw M4*20, DIN 84, A4	045 0490
418	3	bolt, 3*10, DIN7, A4	048 0110
419	3	screw M 5*10, DIN 912, A4	045 3590
420	6	cylindrical head screw M 4*16, DIN 912, A4	045 3290
421	2	disc 5.3, DIN 125, A2	047 0050
422	2	screw M 5*12, DIN 84, A2	045 0590
423	48	lock washer J 6.4, DIN 6797, A2	047 1030
423	1	bolt 5*32, DIN 7, A4	117 5970
424	4	disc 10,5, DIN 125, A2	047 0880
425	4	screw M 10*25, DIN 933, A2	078 3360
426	4	disc 5,3, DIN 433-1.4301	047 0200
427	4	screw M 5*12, DIN 84, A2	045 0590
428	2	roller M 5 *20	047 1130
429	14	disc 5.3, DIN 125, A2	047 0050
430	10	screw M 5*8, DIN 84 A2	045 0570
431	4	screw M 5*12, DIN84 A2	045 0590
432	4	screw M 8*50, DIN 933, A4	045 3520
433	4	disc 8.4, DIN 125, A2	047 0070
434	1	adapter TMH-064, KF-NW16	108 8390
435	1	3-port valve	112 2300
436	1	label "Amplifier"	118 9150
437	3	supporting sleeve for tube, ID = 4 m	104 9620
438	2 m	tube 4*1, Teflon	069 0280
439	16	screw M 8*35, DIN 931, A4	045 4400
440	16	disc 8.4, DIN 125, A2	047 0070
441	1	tube screwing, M5	052 1320
442	4	bolt 5*14, DIN7, A 4	048 0210
443	4	screw M 6 *70, DIN 912, A4	115 8810
444	10	hexagon head screw, M 6*20, DIN 933	045 3510
445	14	disc 6.4, DIN 125, A2	047 0060
446	4	screw M 5*10, DIN 84, A2	045 0580
447	2	sealing ring for M5 screwing, turbo pump	115 7780
448	2	tube screwing, M5	052 1320
449	7	disc 4.3, DIN 125, A4	047 0040

Table 9-6. Spare Parts and Consumables - Mounting Parts*, continued

Pos. No.	Quantity	Designation	Part No.
450	0.5 m	tube 2*1, PTFE	109 1650
451	2	small flange, NW 16, M5	112 7830
452	2	flange clamp, KF16	114 5860
453	1	flange clamp, DN25KF	104 2030
454	1	tube section,1/4" with cone lug	100 3940
455	4	screw M 8*45, DIN 931, A4	045 3370
456	8	screw M 8*65, DIN 912, A4	115 8730
457	2	bolt 6*14, DIN7, 5.8	115 7070
458	3	cap	118 8270
459	3	cap, machined	118 8280
460	2	protective grating LZ30-4; fan type 9956	118 1170
461	6	distance bolt M4*8, SW7, stainless steel	116 5650
462	2	bolt 6*20, DIN7, A4	048 0640
463	4	claw DN 10-50, with screw	102 7301
464	6	screw M4*8	053 2180
465	1	disc 3,2, DIN 125, A4	047 0030
466	1	screw M3 *4, DIN 84 , A4	045 0740
467	1	clamp 1* 6, DIN 72571	037 0030
468	1	cylindrical screw M4*8, DIN 84, A4	045 0790
469	2	knurled head screw M3*20, DIN 464-A2	118 6500
470	2 m	tube 4*1, Teflon	069 0280
471	2	clamp belt with ratchet	109 0270
472	5 m	tube 13*3.5, PVC	069 0720
473	2	tube clamp, 12-20 mm, W4	100 5970
474	1	tube coupling, 12-8	118 8460
475	1	heat sink TMH 262	118 8790
476	1	gasket, gold, 6,3	055 1010
477	2	screw M4*10, DIN 912, A4	045 1820

^{*}Refer to Figure 9-1.

Vacuum Kit of Amplifier

Vacuum kit of amplifier has the Part No. 118 4370.

Table 9-7. Spare Parts and Consumables of Vacuum Kit of Amplifier*

Pos. No.	Quantity	Designation	Part No.
350	1	blind, 0.15 mm	118 4380
351	4	supporting sleeve for tube, ID = 4 m	104 9620
352	1	O-ring seal, 3.18*1.57, Viton	055 4410
353	1	return valve, tube AD 6-tube AD 6	115 0330

^{*}Refer to Figure 9-1.

Differential Pump Module

Differential pump module is on option and has the Part No. 117 5730.

Table 9-8. Spare Parts and Consumables of Differential Pump Module*

Pos No.	Quantity	Designation	Part No.
650	1	turbo pump TMH 071 P	114 1500
651	1	LP3/turbo pump, cable	205 0730
652	3	centering ring, NW16, Viton	052 2140
653	3	tension ring, NW10/16 KF	052 1830
654	1	metal tube, KF NW 16*500	053 4500
655	1	shielding TPH	115 2920
656	2	label for shielding	115 5970
657	1	sealing ring for connection KF 16, turbo pump	115 7790
658	1	sealing ring NW 63 ISO, aluminium/Viton	055 4060
659	1	ion source cover 1	118 5050
660	1	ion source cover 2	118 5060
661	3	disc 3.2, DIN 433, A4	047 0210
662	3	disc 8.4, DIN 125, A2	047 0070
663	3	screw M 3*8, DIN 84, A4	045 0760
664	3	disc 3.2, DIN 433, A4	047 0210
665	3	hexagon nut M 3, DIN 934, A4	046 0610
666	1	heat sink, TMH 071 P	118 8810
667	2	screw M 4*10, DIN 912, A4	045 1820
668	1	t-piece NW 16, aluminium	095 3460

^{*}Refer to Figure 9-1.

Pumps and Devices of Dual Inlet System

If the optional Dual Inlet system (Part No. 117 9990) is available, the pumps and devices summarized at Part No. 118 8880 and shown in Table 9-9 are provided.

Table 9-9. Pumps and Devices of Dual Inlet System*

Pos. No.	Quantity	Designation	Part No.
301	1	turbo pump TMH 071 P	114 1500
302	1	LP3/turbo pump, cable	205 0730
303	1	rotary vane pump DUO 2.5	109 5950
304	1	angle valve, pneumatically operated	117 5960
305	1	Pirani APG-M DN16KF	102 7320
307	1	flood valve, 24 V	108 4890
310	1	Pump Kit for Dual Inlet Module	118 8870

^{*}Only if optional Dual Inlet system (Part No. 117 9990) is available. Refer to Figure 9-1.

Mounting Kit for Dual Inlet System

If the optional Dual Inlet system (Part No. 117 9990) is available, the parts shown in Table 9-10 are provided. They are summarized as Mounting Kit for Dual Inlet system at Part No. 118 2710.

Table 9-10. Mounting Kit of Dual Inlet System*

Pos. No.	Quantity	Designation	Part No.
200	3	centering ring NW25, Viton	052 2150
201	3	tension ring NW20/25KF, DIN 28403	052 1560
202	8	tension ring NW10/16, KF	052 1830
203	8	centering ring NW16, Viton	052 2140
204	1	sealing ring NW63 ISO, aluminium/Viton	055 4060
205	1	t-reducer, TRS 8-12-8	117 9790
206	2 m	tube, 9*3, black, PVC	104 9540
207	5	valve cluster, 4-fold	117 5780
208	1	blind plug, M5	052 1950
209	8	plug connection, KQ2S	117 7150
210	1	compressed air distributor, 9-fold, M5	106 8410
211	1 m	tube, 6*4*1, type K 310	069 0740
212	1	L-plug connection, R1/8a>tube AD6, KQ2V	117 7110
213	4	screw M 8*20, DIN 933, A4	045 2260
214	4	screw M 6*12, DIN 933, A4	045 2230
215	8	screw M 5*10, DIN 84-A2	045 0580
218	2	nut M 6, DIN 934, A4	046 0520
219	12	disc 8.4, DIN 125, A2	047 0070
220	10	disc 6.4, DIN 125, A2	047 0060
221	11	disc 5.3, DIN 125, A2	047 0050
222	15	disc 4.3, DIN 125, A4	047 0040

Table 9-10. Mounting Kit of Dual Inlet System*, continued

Pos. No.	Quantity	Designation	Part No.
224	1	sheet, Kit for Dual Inlet system	119 0950
225	7	distance bolt M4*5, SW7 Ms, nickel-plated	116 8550
226	6	screw M 5*10, DIN 7991-A2	116 8620
227	1	elbow piece, KF DN 25	116 5720
228	1	reducer t-piece, KF-NW25/16/25	116 5730
229	3	metal tube, KF NW16*250	052 4260
231	30	disc 3.2, DIN 433, A4	047 0210
232	12	screw M 3*20, DIN 84, A4	045 4660
233	14	hexagonal nut M 3, DIN 934, A4	046 0610
234	1	metal tube, NW 25*500 KF	053 4180
237	5 m	Teflon tube, AD = 4 mm	118 7730
238	1	t-piece NW16, aluminium	095 3460
239	11	cylindrical screw M 4*8, DIN 84, A4	045 0790
240	8	screw M 6*16, DIN 933, A4	045 2240
241	4	lock washer B 8, DIN 127	047 0570
242	1	nut M 5, DIN 934, A2	046 0590
243	4	cylindrical head screw M 4*10, DIN 84, A4	045 0800
244	4	hexagonal nut M 4, DIN 934, A4	046 0220
245	0.5 m	tube 6*1, PU, blue, transparent	117 7190
246	6	L-plug connection, KQ2VS	117 7320

^{*}Only if optional Dual Inlet system (Part No. 117 9990) is available. Refer to Figure 9-1.

Analyzer

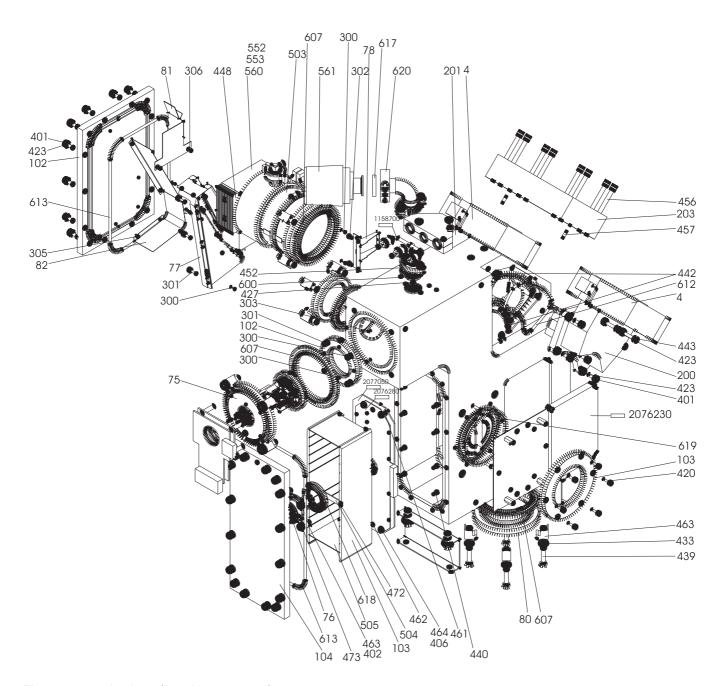


Figure 9-2. Analyzer (Part No. 115 9000)

The parts of the analyzer occurring in Figure 9-2 are not merged into one all-embracing parts list. Rather, the analyzer parts belong to various sub-units. Each sub-unit has a parts list of its own according to Table 9-11.

Table 9-11. Sub-Units of Analyzer*

Designation	Part No.	Parts in Figure 9-2	Parts Listed in
Mechanical Kit of Basic Unit	115 8300	75-99	Table 9-12
Analyzer Kit	118 8580	100-149	Table 9-13
Magnet Kit	118 8560	200-249	Table 9-14
Mounting Parts (Vacuum)	115 8310	300-349	Table 9-15
Vacuum Kit of Amplifier	118 4370	350-399	Table 9-7
Mounting Parts	115 8510	400-499	Table 9-6
Mounting Kit	116 9500	500-549	Table 9-16
Pumps and Devices	115 8530	550-599	Table 9-17
Vacuum Kit	118 8090	600-649	Table 9-4
Differential Pump Module	117 5730	650-699	Table 9-8

^{*}Refer to Figure 9-2.

Mechanical Kit of Basic Unit

Mechanical kit of basic unit, Part No. 115 8300, comprises the parts 75-99 in Figure 9-2. The most important of them are summarized in Table 9-12.

Table 9-12. Spare Parts and Consumables of Mechanical Kit of Basic Unit*

Pos. No.	Quantity	Designation	Part No.
75	1	ion source with flange	115 8230
76	1	13-fold feedthrough	116 8270
77	1	collector	115 8160
78	1	aperture	115 8500
79	1	mounting parts (vacuum)	115 8310
80	1	collector flange, welded	117 9000
81	1	scraper	118 8390
82	1	shielding plate, lid	115 8440
83	1	vacuum kit of amplifier	118 4370

^{*}Refer to Figure 9-2.

Analyzer Kit

Analyzer kit, Part No. 118 8580, comprises the parts 100-149 in Figure 9-2. The most important of them are summarized in Table 9-13.

Table 9-13. Spare Parts and Consumables of Analyzer Kit*

Pos. No.	Quantity	Designation	Part No.
100	1	lower part of heating block	116 9540
101	1	upper part of heating block	116 9550
102	1	lid of collector	115 8380
102	1	inlet ring of ion source	115 8450
103	2	board fitting of amplifier	116 5630
103	1	flange	116 5700
104	1	amplifier lid	116 5530
105	1	flange K JB 095 063 000	065 2620

^{*}Refer to Figure 9-2.

Magnet Kit

Magnet kit, Part No. 118 8560, comprises the parts 200-249 in Figure 9-2. The most important of them are summarized in Table 9-14.

Table 9-14. Spare Parts and Consumables of Magnet Kit*

Pos. No.	Quantity	Designation	Part No.
200	1	magnetic core (lower part)	115 7030
201	1	magnetic core (upper part)	115 7040
203	1	magnet plate	115 7020

^{*}Refer to Figure 9-2.

Mounting Parts (Vacuum)

Mounting parts (vacuum), Part No. 115 8310, comprises the parts 300-349 in Figure 9-2. The most important ones are summarized in Table 9-15.

Table 9-15. Spare Parts and Consumables - Mounting Parts (Vacuum)*

Pos. No.	Quantity	Designation	Part No.
300	8	bolt 3*10, penetrated	057 4970
301	7	screw M4*16, DIN 912 A4	116 0060
302	2	screw M3*6, drilled	114 3460
303	1	bolt 2*5, DIN 7	118 4100
305	4	screw M2*4, DIN 84 A4, penetrated	117 7250
306	2	screw M 4 *8, DIN 84	048 3200

^{*}Refer to Figure 9-2.

Vacuum Kit of Amplifier

Vacuum kit of amplifier, Part No. 116 9500, comprises the parts 350-399 in Figure 9-2. The most important of them have already been summarized in Table 9-7.

Mounting Parts

Mounting parts, Part No. 115 8510, comprises the parts 400-499 in Figure 9-2. They have already been summarized in Table 9-6.

Mounting Kit

Mounting kit, Part No. 116 9500, comprises the parts 500-549 in Figure 9-2. The most important of them are summarized in Table 9-16.

Table 9-16. Spare Parts and Consumables of Mounting Kit*

Pos. No.	Quantity	Designation	Part No.
500	1	overlay panel	119 1430
501	1	cover 1	118 1100
502	1	cover 2	118 1110
503	1	shielding TMH 262, complete	118 6340
504	1	stiffener	116 5640
505	2	shielding plate of amplifier	116 5660

^{*}Refer to Figure 9-2.

Pumps and Devices

Pumps and devices, Part No. 115 8530, comprises the parts 550-599 in Figure 9-2. The most important of them are summarized in Table 9-17.

Table 9-17. Spare Parts and Consumables - Pumps and Devices*

Pos. No.	Quantity	Designation	Part No.
550	1	pump kit (Pfeiffer)	118 8600
551	1	rotary vane pump DUO 2.5	109 5950
552	1	turbo pump TMH 262	114 1600
553	1	LP3/turbo pump, cable	205 0730

^{*}Refer to Figure 9-2.

Vacuum Kit

Vacuum kit, Part No. 118 8090, comprises the parts 600-649 in Figure 9-2. They have already been summarized in Table 9-4.

Differential Pump Module

Differential pump module, Part No. 117 5730, comprises the parts 650-699 in Figure 9-2. They have already been summarized in Table 9-8.

Ion Source

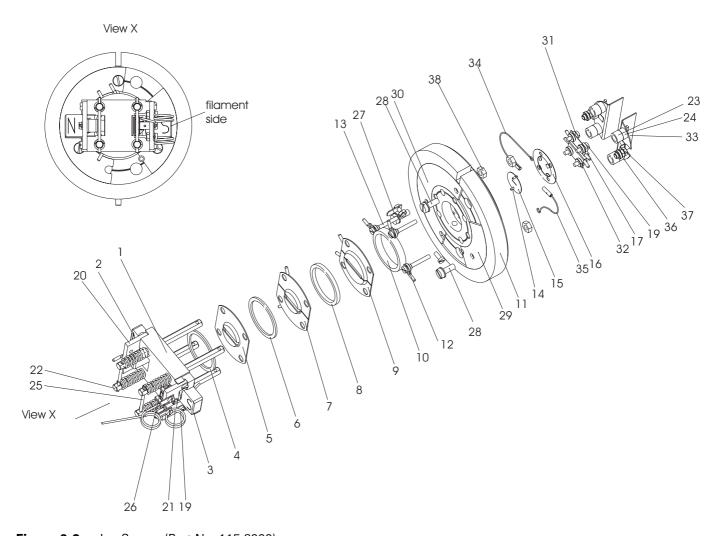


Figure 9-3. Ion Source (Part No. 115 8000)

Depending on the type of your IRMS (that is, DELTA V Advantage or DELTA V Plus) and the availability of a differential pump (that is, present or not), four different combinations concerning the ion source are possible. They are shown in Table 9-18.

The particular combination used in your IRMS is indicated by an adhesive label in the left cabinet of the front side. See **2** in Figure 2-1. Refer also to "Differential Blind" on page 2-37.

Note When ordering an ion source, do not omit the prefix EX shown in the "Part No." column of Table 9-18! ▲

Table 9-18. Combinations Concerning the Ion Source

Ion Source Type	Part. No
ion source with flange - DELTA V Advantage plus differential pump	EX119 1750
ion source with flange - DELTA V Plus plus differential pump	EX119 1760
ion source with flange - DELTA V Advantage without differential pump	EX115 8230
ion source with flange - DELTA V Plus without differential pump	EX119 1400

Table 9-19 shows spare parts and consumables of any ion source.

Table 9-19. Spare Parts and Consumables of Ion Source*

Pos. No.	Quantity	Designation	Part No.
1	1	ionization housing	111 9480
2	1	magnet (rod-shaped)	057 9300
3	2	spring	074 2380
4	1	distance ring	102 8160
5	1	extraction plate 1	102 8040
6	1	distance ring, 24,8*21*1	056 0010
7	1	extraction plate 2	058 2460
8	1	distance ring, 24,8*21*2, quartz glass	106 7910
9	1	lens, complete	058 2440
10	1	distance ring, 24,8*21*4, quartz glass	106 7920
11	1	base plate of ion source	115 8220
12	3	contact tongue for M 2	081 0170
13	3	cylinder head screw, M 2*16, DIN 84, A4	045 5400
14	2	cylindrical pin, 1*3, A4	111 9430
15	1	ion source slit, 0,2, tantalum	112 0940
16	1	spring	111 8040
17	2	R-deflection	050 2060
18	1	pin, 3*6, DIN7, A4	048 0100
19	11	screw, M2*6, DIN 84, A4, head 3 mm	045 3650
20	1	electron collector	074 2600
21**	1	cathode, tungsten	102 7920
22	4	column	102 7480
23**	4	distance tube, 6*4,1*4, ceramics	056 0710
24**	4	distance tube, 6*4,2*3, ceramics	056 0150
25	4	pin, long	102 6730
26	4	pressure spring, i.d. = 4,2, L0 = 12	102 8920
27	3	disc 3,2, DIN 433, A4	047 0210
28	3	screw M3*8, DIN 84 A4	045 0760

Table 9-19. Spare Parts and Consumables of Ion Source*, continued

Pos. No.	Quantity	Designation	Part No.
29	1	ion source cover, faceplate 1	118 5050
30	1	ion source cover, faceplate 2	118 5060
31**	4	distance tube, 5*3,2*1,5, ceramics	056 1650
32**	10	bush, ceramics	048 5280
33	2	Z-deflection	116 6220
34	1	line, ion source	118 5420
35	1	line 9	118 8060
36	8	disc 2,2, DIN 433, A4	047 2090
37	6	hexagon nut, M 2, DIN 934, A4	046 0210
38	3	hexagon nut, M 3, DIN 934, A4	046 0610

^{*}Refer to Figure 9-3.

Compressed Air Supply

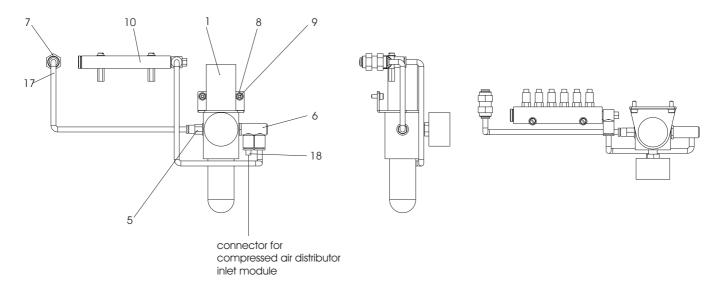


Figure 9-4. Compressed Air Supply (Part No. 115 8690)

Table 9-20. Spare Parts and Consumables of Compressed Air Supply*

Pos. No.	Quantity	Designation	Part No
1	1	maintenance unit, LFR-1/8"S	052 1630
2	1	return valve, tube AD6-R1/4"a	117 7160
3	1	plug-in connector, 2-fold, R1/8"a>tube AD6, KQ2	118 5610

^{**}These parts frequently break. We recommend to provide for replacements before the ion source is opened.

Table 9-20. Spare Parts and Consumables of Compressed Air Supply*,

Pos. No.	Quantity	Designation	Part No
4	1	Schott plug-in connector,	117 7200
		tube AD6>tube AD6, KQ2E	
5	2	disc 4.3, according to DIN 125, A4	047 0040
6	2	screw M 4*10, DIN 912, A4	045 1820
7	1	compressed air distributor	117 7070
8	6 m	tube, 6*1, PU, blue, transparent	117 7190
10	1	plug, KQ2P-06	118 5620

^{*}Refer to Figure 9-4.

Changeover Valve

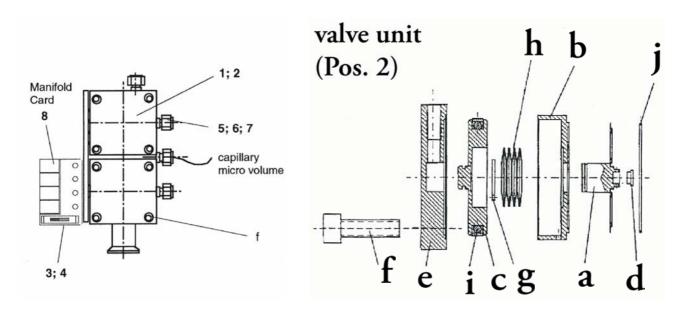


Figure 9-5. Changeover Valve (Part No. 108 2630)

Table 9-21. Spare Parts and Consumables of Changeover Valve*

Pos. No.	Quantity	Designation	Part No.
1	1	valve body	108 2620
2	4	valve unit	065 3001
а	1	membrane	065 3010
b	1	pressure unit	065 3050
С	1	piston	065 3030
d	1	stamp, gold	065 3041
е	1	cover	065 3060
f	4	screw; M 6 x 20	045 3420
g	1	guard ring; 10 x 1	047 3430

Table 9-21. Spare Parts and Consumables of Changeover Valve*, continued

Pos. No.	Quantity	Designation	Part No.
h	8	plate spring; 20 x 10.2 x 0.4	043 1570
i	1	jacket ring	055 3140
j	1	gasket; gold, 38	054 5270
k	1	lithium fat	079 1140
3	4	connecting fitting	070 3780
4	4	gasket	050 5260
5	8	cap nut	052 1160
6	8	front ferrule	079 2800
7	8	back ferrule	079 2810
8	1	manifold card	108 3241

^{*}Refer to Figure 9-5.

Bellows

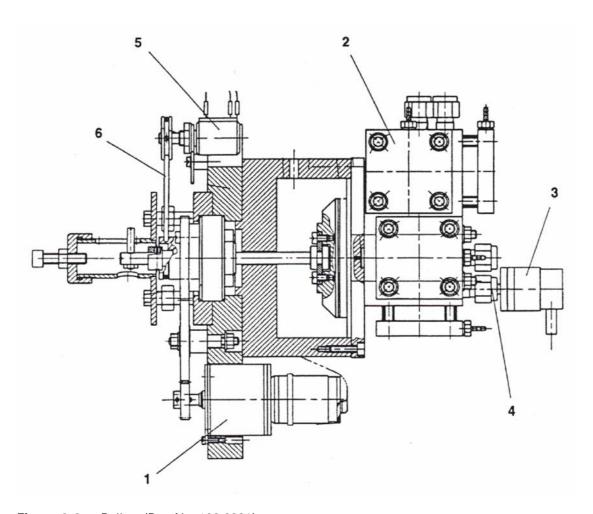


Figure 9-6. Bellow (Part No. 108 2681)

Table 9-22. Spare Parts and Consumables of Bellows*

Pos. No.	Quantity	Designation	Part No.
1	1	motor, complete	070 3330
2	1	valve unit	108 2670
3	1	manometer	101 6802
4	1	capillary	067 1182
5	1	potentiometer	070 3540
6	1	O ring seal	055 3180
7	1	limit stop	070 3610
8	1	bellows unit, small	070 3310

^{*}Refer to Figure 9-6.

Microvolume

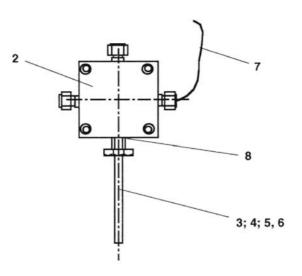


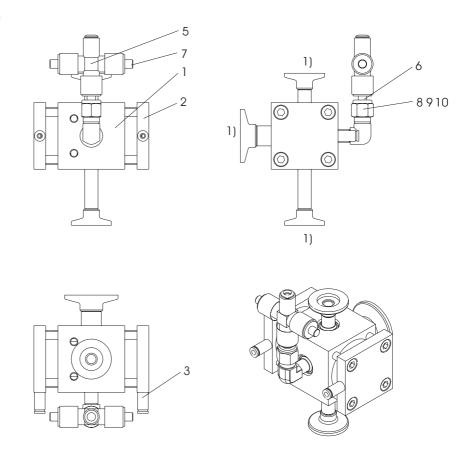
Figure 9-7. Microvolume (Part No. 108 2900)

Table 9-23. Spare Parts and Consumables of Microvolume*

Pos. No.	Quantity	Designation	Part No.
2	1	valve	106 8970
3	1	cold finger; CO ₂	078 3330
4	1	cold finger; N ₂	078 3340
5	1	cooling plate; CO ₂	041 2300
6	1	cooling plate; N ₂	058 3290
7	1	capillary tube, heatable	067 1182
8	1	gasket; gold; 6.3	055 1010

^{*}Refer to Figure 9-7.

Pump Module



1) sealing areas are protected against dirt and damage

Figure 9-8. Pump Module (Part No. 116 8470)

Table 9-24. Spare Parts and Consumables of Pump Module*

Pos. No.	Quantity	Designation	Part No.
1	1	valve	116 8480
2	2	valve unit	065 3001
3	2	plug-in connector, M5a>tube, AD4 mm (KQ2S)	117 7150
5	1	cross piece, 400-4 SS 1/4"	052 3530
6	1	Rohrstück 1/4", with conical lug	100 3940
7	2	blind plug, 1/4"	079 2710
8	5	union nut 402, 1/4", stainless steel	052 1160
9	4	cone V. 1/4", into Swagelok	079 2800
10	4	cone R. 1/4", into Swagelok	079 2810

^{*}Refer to Figure 9-8.

Multiport

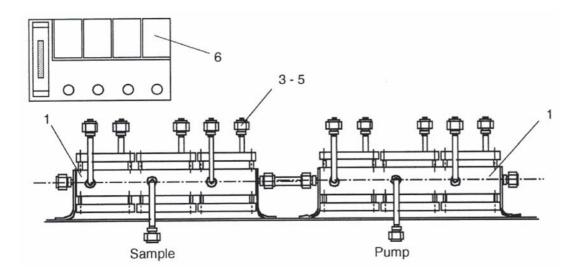


Figure 9-9. Multiport (Part No. 108 3200)

Table 9-25. Spare Parts and Consumables of Multiport*

Pos. No.	Quantity	Designation	Part No.
1	2	valve block	106 8770
2	1	manometer	101 6801
3	5	nut	052 1160
4	5	front ferrule	079 2800
5	5	back ferrule	079 2810
6	3	manifold card	108 3241
7	5 m	silicon tube	101 5830

^{*}Refer to Figure 9-9. Pos. 2 and 7 are not shown therein.

TubeCracker

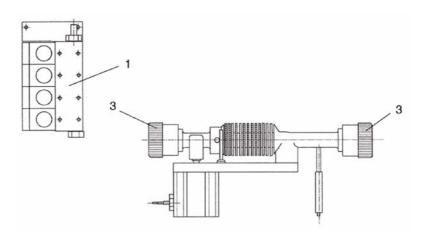


Figure 9-10. TubeCracker (Part No. 108 2840)

Table 9-26. Spare Parts and Consumables of TubeCracker*

Pos. No.	Quantity	Designation	Part No.
1	3	manifold card	109 7750
2	5 m	silicon tube	101 5830
3	2	O-ring seal	055 2180

^{*}Refer to Figure 9-10. Pos 2 is not shown therein.

Autocool Unit

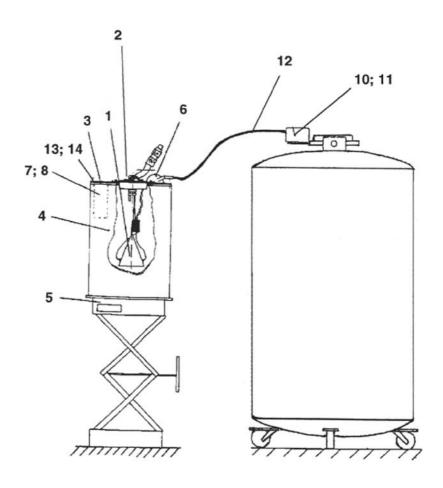


Figure 9-11. Autocool Unit (Part No. 049 3661)

Table 9-27. Spare Parts and Consumables of Autocool Unit*

Pos. No.	Quantity	Designation	Part No.
1	1	cooling unit	079 2400
2	1	blank flange	059 7380
3	1	cover	059 6530
4	1	insulating case	054 2830
5	1	lifting device	060 9260
6	1	filler cap	112 8230
7	1	sleeve	075 4850

Table 9-27. Spare Parts and Consumables of Autocool Unit*, continued

Pos. No.	Quantity	Designation	Part No.
8	1	insert	075 4710
9	1	refill device	039 5441
10	1	magnet valve; for LN2	041 4130
11	1	manifold; for LN2	048 2610
12	1	tube for refill box	059 9610
13	1	screw; M 4 x 10	045 088
14	4	nut; M 4	046 0220
15	2	screw; M 4 x 25	045 0500
16	1	connection cable for trap	025 3791
17	1	container; 75 l; for LN2	079 4700

^{*}Refer to Figure 9-11.

Sample Vials

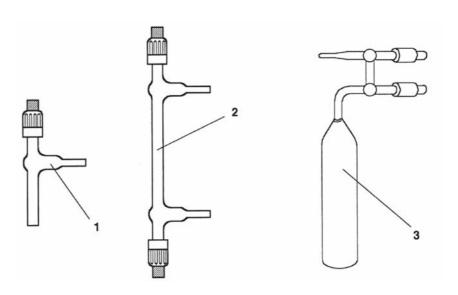


Figure 9-12. Sample Vials

Table 9-28. Spare Parts and Consumables Concerning Sample Vials*

Pos. No.	Quantity	Designation	Part No.
1	1	sample vial; 5 ml	100 3560
2	1	sample vial; 10 ml	100 3840
3	1	sample vial; 200 ml	025 4650

^{*}Refer to Figure 9-12.

Glossary

The following abbreviations are used in this and other manuals.

A ampere

ac alternating current

ADC analog-to-digital converter

AP acquisition processor

APCI atmospheric pressure chemical ionization

API atmospheric pressure ionization

ASCII American Standard Code for Information Interchange

b bit

B byte (8 b)

baud rate data transmission speed in events per second

°C degrees Celsius

cfm cubic feet per minute

CI chemical ionization

CIP carriage and insurance paid to

cm centimeter

cm³ cubic centimeter

CPU central processing unit (of a computer)

CRC cyclic redundancy check

CRM consecutive reaction monitoring

<Ctrl> control key on the terminal keyboard

d depth

Da dalton

DAC digital-to-analog converter

dc direct current

DDS direct digital synthesizer

 $\mathbf{DEP}^{\scriptscriptstyle\mathsf{TM}}$ direct exposure probe

DS data system

DSP digital signal processor

EI electron ionization

EMBL European Molecular Biology Laboratory

<Enter> Enter key on the terminal keyboard

ESD electrostatic discharge

ESI electrospray ionization

eV electron volt

f femto (10⁻¹⁵)

°F degrees Fahrenheit

.fasta file extension of a SEQUEST search database file

FOB free on board

ft foot

FTP file transfer protocol

Glossary: g

1 liter g gram **G** Gauss; giga (10⁹) LAN local area network GC gas chromatograph; gas chromatography **lb** pound GC/MS gas chromatograph / mass spectrometer LC liquid chromatograph; liquid chromatography **GND** electrical ground **LC/MS** liquid chromatograph / mass spectrometer **GPIB** general-purpose interface bus **LED** light-emitting diode **GUI** graphical user interface LHe liquid helium h hour LN2 liquid nitrogen **h** height **μ** micro (10-6) **HPLC** high-performance liquid chromatograph m meter **HV** high voltage **m** milli (10⁻³) **Hz** hertz (cycles per second) **M** mega (10⁶) **ICIS™** Interactive Chemical Information System M+ molecular ion **ICL**[™] Instrument Control Language[™] **MB** Megabyte (1048576 bytes) **ID** inside diameter MH+ protonated molecular ion IEC International Electrotechnical Commission min minute **IEEE** Institute of Electrical and Electronics ml milliliter Engineers mm millimeter in. inch MS mass spectrometer; mass spectrometry I/O input/output **MS** MS^n power: where n = 1**k** kilo $(10^3, 1000)$ **MS/MS** MSⁿ power: where n = 2**K** kilo (2¹⁰, 1024) MS^n MSⁿ power: where n = 1 through 10 **KEGG** Kyoto Encyclopedia of Genes and m/z mass-to-charge ratio Genomes **n** nano (10-9) **kg** kilogram 1 length

NCBI National Center for Biotechnology RS-232 industry standard for serial Information (USA) communications **NIST** National Institute of Standards and s second Technology (USA) **SIM** selected ion monitoring **OD** outside diameter **solids probe** direct insertion probe Ω ohm **SRM** selected reaction monitoring **p** pico (10⁻¹²) **SSQ**[®] single stage quadrupole Pa pascal TCP/IP transmission control protocol / Internet **PCB** printed circuit board protocol PID proportional / integral / differential TIC total ion current P/N part number Torr torr P/P peak-to-peak voltage TSQ® triple stage quadrupole **ppm** parts per million u atomic mass unit psig pounds per square inch, gauge V volt **RAM** random access memory V ac volts alternating current **RF** radio frequency V dc volts direct current

vol volume

w width

W watt

RMS root mean square

ROM read-only memory

Index

Numerics	analyzer system 2-36, 5-8
10 % valley 5-8	analyzer tube 5-6
12 V power supply 2-17, 2-19, 2-22, 7-4, 7-13	analyzer turbo pump 1-5, 2-5-2-6, 2-29, 2-34-2-36, 2-38, 2-59,
13C/12C 1-2, 5-9	4-8, 4-12, 5-4, 7-8, 7-14–7-15, 7-18
13-fold feedthrough 2-11–2-13, 5-14, 9-12	analyzer turbo pump (optional) 2-5–2-6, 2-34, 2-36, 2-59, 5-4, 7
15N/14N 1-2	8, 7-15
18O/16O 1-2, 5-9	analyzer turbo pump (required) 2-5, 2-34, 2-36, 2-59, 5-4, 7-8, 7
230 V line in 2-51, 2-57	15,7-18
24 V power supply 2-26, 2-34, 2-50, 2-59, 3-4, 5-10	analyzer vacuum 2-36, 7-41
34S/32S 1-2	aperture 7-8, 7-14, 7-42, 9-12
37Cl/35Cl 1-2	arresting 2-40
55 V power supply 2-57, 2-59, 3-4	attenuation potentiometer 5-13
1 11 /	Autocool Refill device 4-18-4-19, 7-21
	Autocool Unit 2-17–2-19, 4-15–4-18, 4-20–4-21, 9-2, 9-23
A	autofocus 6-5
	autotuning 1-3
Absolute Sensitivity 8-2–8-5, 8-8	
Abundance 2-36–2-37, 5-7, 5-12, 8-2, 8-5–8-6	_
abundance 8-5–8-6	В
accelerating voltage 2-55–2-56, 5-2, 5-6, 5-8, 5-16, 6-14	balanced flow 4-4
acid pump 3-8	beam strength 6-4
active inverted magnetron gauge 2-37	bellow 1-7, 2-27, 4-3-4-4, 4-8, 6-10, 6-21, 6-26-6-31, 7-29, 8-7, 9
actuator 4-6	19
actuator for compressed air 4-6	bellow balancing 4-4
additional valve 2-24, 2-28, 2-30-2-32, 6-21	bellow motor 6-27
adjusting knob 1-4, 2-29, 7-22-7-24	bellow pressure 1-7
adjusting screw 2-40, 7-22	belt 2-32, 9-7
AIM-S gauge 2-37	bin 2-28–2-29, 7-2, 7-21
AIM-XL-NW25 2-37	blind plug 4-7, 9-9, 9-21
alligator crimp 4-3	blow-off valve 2-29, 4-19, 7-21
alternating voltage 2-54	blue pole 2-45
amplifier 2-8–2-12, 2-29, 2-35, 3-3–3-4, 5-4, 5-7, 5-10–5-16, 6-13,	BOC Edwards 2-38, 7-39
6-19-6-20, 7-40-7-42, 8-2, 8-6, 8-8, 9-2-9-4, 9-8, 9-12-9-14	BOCE Product No. D14645000 2-37
amplifier area 2-35, 3-3, 5-12, 7-40-7-42	body tube 2-37, 7-34-7-37
amplifier board 5-13	boil-off rate 4-20
amplifier housing 2-11, 2-29, 5-4, 5-13–5-14, 7-41–7-42	bolt 3-6-3-7, 9-5-9-7, 9-10, 9-13
amplifier number 2-10, 5-11	box current 2-54, 6-2
analog interface 2-49	brass contact 4-3, 7-26, 7-31
analyzer 1-2, 1-5, 2-4–2-6, 2-18, 2-20, 2-22, 2-24, 2-29–2-30, 2-	bridge rectifier 2-54
34–2-38, 2-59, 3-3, 4-8, 4-12, 5-1, 5-3–5-6, 5-8, 5-14, 5-16–5-18, 7-5, 7-0, 7-14, 7-15, 7-17, 7-18, 7-23, 7-29, 7-30, 7-40, 7-41, 0-2	burst membrane 4-19
7-5–7-9, 7-14–7-15, 7-17–7-18, 7-23, 7-28, 7-30, 7-40–7-41, 9-2, 9-11–9-13	bus control board 2-54-2-56, 9-2
analyzer block 2-20, 5-3–5-4, 5-14, 7-7, 7-18	bus control board (ground) 2-54-2-56, 9-2
analyzer fore pump 2-18, 2-22, 2-24, 2-29–2-30, 2-35–2-36, 7-15,	bus control board (high voltage) 2-54-2-55, 9-2
7-41	·
analyzer head 5-6, 7-6, 7-9	
analyzer heater 2-59, 5-4–5-5	C
analyzer housing 2-37, 4-8, 7-30	
	capacitor 5-13-5-14

capillary 2-20, 2-44, 4-3–4-4, 4-8–4-10, 4-14–4-16, 6-21–6-22, 6-	cover plate 2-8–2-9, 2-34, 2-60–2-61, 7-26–7-28
25–6-26, 7-19, 7-23–7-34, 8-3, 8-5, 9-20	covering cap 4-6
capillary crimp 4-16	crimp adjustment 1-7
cathode 2-37, 2-54, 5-5–5-6, 7-4, 7-9–7-10, 7-35–7-36, 9-16	crimping 1-7, 4-3-4-4, 4-10, 4-16, 6-21, 7-29, 7-32-7-34
cathode current 2-54	crimping position 4-10, 7-29
cathode ionization gauge 2-37	crosstalk 2-12
CE 2-42	cup 2-8–2-13, 2-45, 5-3–5-4, 5-7–5-12, 5-14–5-16, 6-2, 6-6, 6-9, 6-
CH3Cl 1-2	11–6-14, 6-18–6-20, 6-24, 7-19, 8-3–8-6, 8-8–8-10, 9-3
Changeover Extension 2-20, 2-22, 4-10-4-12, 6-25-6-26	cup assembly 5-4
Changeover Valve 1-6, 2-20, 2-22, 4-3-4-5, 4-8-4-12, 4-15, 5-5,	cup assignment 5-9
6-22–6-23, 6-25–6-26, 7-5, 7-25–7-26, 7-29–7-30, 7-32–7-33, 9-2,	cup configuration 6-18
9-18	
check valve 2-29, 2-35-2-36, 2-44	
chimney 7-16	D
clamping fixture 2-32	_
closing plate 2-12, 5-14	DAC 2-50, 6-9
CNOSH detector 6-9	data acquisition 1-3, 3-2
CO2 9-20	data bus 2-45, 4-6
CO2 1-2, 1-7, 2-9, 2-12, 4-16, 5-8–5-9, 5-12, 6-6, 6-10–6-12, 7-30,	data evaluation 1-3-1-4
7-32-7-34, 8-2-8-3, 8-5-8-6, 8-8, 8-10	data logger 2-8, 2-10-2-11, 2-14, 2-34, 2-50, 2-55, 2-57, 3-3-3-5,
collection efficiency 6-2	9-3
collector 2-9, 2-11–2-12, 2-34, 5-2–5-3, 5-6–5-12, 6-6, 6-11–6-12,	data logger board 2-50, 2-57, 3-4
7-43, 8-3–8-6, 8-8, 8-10, 9-12–9-13, 9-16	deflection 2-50, 2-52, 2-56, 5-5, 5-16, 6-3-6-4, 6-6, 7-8, 9-16-9-17
collector slit width 5-3	DEL-PCI controller 3-5, 9-2
collector system 2-11, 2-34, 5-7–5-11, 7-43	dewar 2-3, 2-17-2-18, 4-16-4-21
collector system housing 5-7, 5-9	differential blind 2-37
compressed air 1-4, 1-6, 2-24, 2-28–2-29, 2-31–2-32, 2-43–2-44,	differential pump 2-5-2-6, 2-36-2-38, 2-59, 5-4, 7-8, 7-15, 8-3, 9-
4-3, 4-6-4-10, 4-13-4-14, 7-2, 7-21, 7-26, 9-2, 9-9, 9-17-9-18	4, 9-8, 9-12, 9-14–9-16
compressed air connection 2-44	dimensions 2-4, 2-24, 2-60, 4-2, 5-2
compressed air connector 4-3, 7-26	dismantling 2-37-2-38, 4-12-4-13, 7-4-7-5, 7-9-7-11, 7-40
compressed air distributor 2-28, 4-7–4-8, 7-21, 9-9, 9-18	dispersion 5-2, 5-8, 6-4
compressed air inlet 1-4, 2-43–2-44, 4-13	distribution unit 2-44
compressed air plunger 4-9-4-10	driver board 3-9
compressed air pressure 2-29	Dual Inlet board 2-24-2-28, 2-31-2-32, 2-49-2-50, 4-2, 4-5-4-7
	Dual Inlet measurement 4-4, 6-10, 6-22-6-23, 6-26
compressed air signal 4-7	Dual Inlet system 1-2, 1-5, 1-7, 2-3-2-4, 2-7, 2-14-2-16, 2-18-2-
compressed air supply 1-6, 2-29, 2-44, 9-2, 9-17	20, 2-22, 2-24–2-32, 2-37, 2-49, 2-59, 2-61, 3-2, 4-1–4-9, 4-12, 4-
compressed air tube 4-13	15-4-16, 5-6, 6-21-6-22, 6-25-6-26, 7-5, 7-14-7-15, 7-17-7-18, 7-
Compression Factor 8-2, 8-6–8-7	21, 7-29, 7-31, 7-33, 8-3, 8-5–8-7, 9-4, 9-8–9-10
compressor 1-4, 4-6	Dual Inlet System Cabinet 2-14-2-15
compressor for compressed air 1-4	Dual Inlet system fore pump 2-18, 2-22, 2-29-2-32, 4-2, 6-21, 7-
condensation 1-6, 4-4	15
conducting path 2-13	Dual Inlet system turbo pump 2-7, 2-24, 2-27-2-28, 2-30-2-32,
configuration 1-2, 3-6, 3-8, 4-4, 6-13–6-14, 6-17–6-18, 6-20	2-59, 3-2, 4-8-4-9, 6-21-6-22, 6-25-6-26, 7-15, 7-17-7-18
ConFlo III 2-44, 3-7, 4-11, 7-22	Dual Inlet system window 4-3, 6-21
connector for optical fiber 2-43, 2-45	DUO 2.5 1-5, 2-29-2-30, 7-15, 9-5, 9-9, 9-14
contact pin 2-12-2-13	
contamination 4-7, 7-32	
Continuous Flow device 4-5	E
Control Panel 1-5, 2-2–2-5, 2-7–2-8, 2-14, 2-21, 2-28, 2-57, 2-59,	
3-2-3-3, 4-5, 7-17, 7-22-7-24, 9-2	electromagnetic compatibility 2-46, 3-5
Control Panel board 2-5, 3-2-3-3, 9-2	electron beam 5-5
control transistor 2-54	electron current 6-2
cooling finger 4-15-4-16, 4-20	electron energy 6-2
coupling 1-2, 2-44, 4-8, 4-11, 5-6, 9-7	electron impact ionization 5-5

electron trap 5-5	fore vacuum 2-29, 2-35, 3-3, 5-4, 6-21, 6-31, 7-14, 7-20, 7-41
electronic defect 2-4, 3-5	front-end processor 3-5
electronic offset 6-19	funnel 2-18, 4-16-4-17
electronics 2-40, 2-42–2-43, 2-47–2-48, 2-50–2-51, 2-55, 3-1–3-2,	fuse 2-42, 2-51, 2-59
3-7–3-8, 4-6, 5-5, 7-17, 7-27–7-28, 7-35–7-37, 7-39, 7-43, 9-2	
electronics cabinet 2-40, 2-43, 2-47–2-48, 2-50, 3-1–3-2, 3-7, 7-43	
Elemental Analyzer 1-2, 2-4	G
EMC 2-46, 3-5	gas ballast 1-5
emission 2-7, 2-14, 2-52, 2-54–2-55, 5-5, 6-2, 6-19, 8-11	Gas Configuration 6-13–6-14, 6-17–6-18, 6-20
emission control 2-52, 2-54–2-55	Gas Configuration Editor 6-14, 6-18, 6-20
emission current 5-5, 6-2	gas exhaust 4-5
energy spread 6-2	gas inlet 2-15, 4-5, 7-6, 7-8, 9-4
energy width 6-5	gas use valve 4-20
error message 1-7, 3-6	gas vent valve 4-19, 4-21
exhaust vent 1-4	GasBench II 2-44, 2-50, 3-8, 7-22
exit slit width 5-3	gasket 4-5, 7-20, 9-7, 9-19-9-20
external option 3-8	gauge controller 2-37
external peripheral 2-50	GC Combustion Interface 2-44
extraction 2-55, 5-5, 6-3-6-5, 9-16	GC/TC 2-42
extraction plate 9-16	gold contact 2-12
extraction voltage 6-5	GP Interface 2-46, 3-7, 3-9
Extraction 1 6-3-6-5	grey pole 2-45
Extraction 2 6-3-6-5	ground 2-8–2-13, 2-25, 2-43, 2-48, 2-54–2-56, 3-4–3-6, 5-10, 5-
	14–5-15, 7-4, 7-25, 7-37–7-38, 9-2–9-3
	ground bolt 3-6
F	ground plane amplifier 2-8, 2-10–2-12, 3-4, 5-10, 9-3
F1 2-42	ground plane cup 2-8–2-9, 2-11–2-13, 5-10, 9-3
F2 2-42	ground wire 2-25, 2-43
F3 2-42	grounding 2-43, 3-5–3-7
face shield 4-15, 4-18	grounding cable 3-7
fan 2-24, 2-34, 2-36, 2-38, 7-11, 9-7	grounding contact 3-7
Faraday collector 5-8–5-9	grounding system 2-43
feedthrough 2-8–2-13, 3-3–3-4, 5-10–5-11, 5-14–5-16, 7-5, 7-9,	guide sleeve 4-9
9-5, 9-12	
feedthrough for retarding voltage 5-10	
Festo 2-28	Н
fiberline 1-6	
field strength 5-2, 5-16, 8-11	H/D 1-2, 2-12
filament 2-4, 2-7, 6-2-6-3, 7-2, 7-4-7-5, 7-11-7-13, 7-41, 7-43	H2 1-2, 1-4, 2-12, 5-11–5-12, 6-2
fill level 1-5, 2-18, 4-16, 4-20-4-21	hardware requirements 1-7–1-8
fill level controller 2-18, 4-16, 4-21	HD collector system 5-7–5-9, 5-11
flange 2-34, 2-36, 5-4, 5-6, 5-12, 5-18, 7-4-7-5, 7-9-7-10, 7-17, 7-	HDO device 3-9
19, 7-34, 7-36, 7-42, 9-4, 9-7, 9-12–9-13, 9-16, 9-23	He2+ 6-2
flashover 2-8, 6-4	heat sink 2-54, 2-57, 9-2, 9-7–9-8
focal length 5-2	heat sink diode bridges 2-54, 9-2
focal point 6-4	heat sink MOS-FET 2-54, 9-2
focus quad 2-54, 2-56, 7-6, 7-42	heating block 2-8, 4-5, 7-22–7-26, 9-13
focus quad power supply board 2-54, 2-56, 7-42	heating cartridge 4-10, 7-23–7-24
focus quad voltage 2-56	high vacuum gauge 2-37
focusing 2-52, 2-54–2-56, 5-2, 5-5, 6-3–6-9, 6-20, 6-26, 7-6, 7-14,	high voltage 2-7–2-8, 2-14, 2-48, 2-52, 2-54–2-55, 5-8, 6-4, 6-9, 6-
7-42, 8-2, 8-9–8-10	11, 6-19, 7-37, 7-43, 8-6–8-8, 8-11, 9-2
fore pump 2-18, 2-22, 2-24, 2-29–2-32, 2-35–2-36, 4-2, 6-21, 7-	high-frequent radiator 3-5
15, 7-17, 7-40–7-41	high-impedance resistor 5-13
	hydrocarbons 5-4

I	ionization volume 5-5, 6-2
idle time 6-23	ISL 1-4, 7-30
IEC power socket 2-41	Isodat Script Language 1-4
immersion heater 4-17	isotope ratio 4-4
impurities 4-4, 7-30, 7-41	
inlet board 2-24–2-28, 2-31–2-32, 2-34, 2-45, 2-48–2-50, 3-8, 4-2,	
4-5-4-7, 9-2	J
inlet capillary 4-4, 7-32, 8-3	J107 5-5
inlet module 4-15, 9-9	J1108 2-59
inlet port 1-7, 4-4, 4-12	J1108 2-59 J1109 2-59
inlet system 1-2, 1-5, 1-7, 2-3–2-4, 2-7, 2-14–2-16, 2-18–2-20, 2-	J1110 2-19, 2-59
22, 2-24–2-32, 2-37, 2-49, 2-59, 2-61, 3-2, 4-1–4-9, 4-11–4-12, 4-	
14–4-16, 5-2, 5-6, 6-21–6-22, 6-25–6-26, 7-5, 7-14–7-15, 7-17–7-	J1112 2-19, 2-59
18, 7-21, 7-29–7-31, 7-33, 8-2–8-3, 8-5–8-7, 9-4, 9-8–9-10	J1113 2-19, 2-59
inlet system heater 2-59	J2 3-7–3-8
inlet valve heater 2-20, 2-59	J230 2-28, 2-31–2-32
input current 5-12	J3 3-7–3-8
inspection glass 2-4, 2-18, 2-31	J322 2-59
installation package 1-4	J503 2-59
Instrument Control 2-21, 2-56, 5-5, 6-7, 6-10-6-11, 6-20, 7-33	jump calibration 5-3
Instrument tab 4-16	jumper 3-7–3-8, 5-13
insulation 2-12, 7-16, 7-31, 7-40	
integration time 5-7, 6-23–6-24, 8-6	
intensity focusing 6-5, 8-10	K
internal check valve 2-44	knife 4-5–4-6
internal distributor 2-44	
internal inlet board 2-26	
ion beam 2-50, 4-4, 5-2, 5-5, 5-17, 6-2–6-4, 6-14, 6-16, 7-14, 7-42	L
ion beam intensity 4-4	-
ion current 2-54, 5-7–5-8, 5-13, 8-3–8-8	LC IsoLink 2-44, 2-46, 2-50, 7-22
ion deflection 5-16	leak 4-6, 7-19, 7-41
ion detection 1-3, 5-6-5-7, 8-6	lens 2-56, 5-5–5-6, 5-11, 6-3–6-4, 7-5, 9-16
ion generation 1-3, 6-2	lens arrangement 6-3
ion path 5-2, 5-9	lens plate 6-4, 7-5
ion source 1-3, 1-5–1-6, 2-3–2-4, 2-6–2-9, 2-13–2-14, 2-21–2-22,	lens system 5-5
2-36-2-37, 2-48, 2-50, 2-52-2-54, 2-56-2-57, 2-59-2-60, 3-3, 4-4,	level indicator 1-5, 4-18–4-19
4-8, 5-2, 5-4–5-6, 6-2–6-4, 6-6, 6-22, 6-25–6-26, 7-2–7-11, 7-13–	linearity 5-5, 6-5, 8-2–8-3, 8-7
7-14, 7-20, 7-22, 7-25, 7-30, 7-35, 7-37, 7-41–7-42, 8-4, 8-6, 8-8,	linearity focusing 6-5, 8-2
9-2-9-3, 9-8, 9-12-9-13, 9-15-9-17	liquid fill and decant valve 4-18, 4-20–4-21
ion source area 2-36	liquid nitrogen 2-4, 2-17–2-18, 2-59, 4-15–4-21
ion source cabinet 2-8, 2-14	liquid nitrogen tank 2-4, 4-16
ion source connection cable 2-54	loss rate 4-19
ion source control 2-13, 2-48, 2-50, 2-52–2-54, 2-56–2-57, 2-59,	low-impedance 3-6, 5-13
3-3, 5-5, 6-4, 9-2–9-3	low-impedance resistor 5-13
ion source control board 2-13, 2-48, 2-50, 2-52-2-54, 2-56-2-57,	
2-59, 3-3, 5-5, 6-4, 9-2-9-3	
ion source flange 5-4, 7-9-7-10	M
ion source heater 2-7, 2-22, 2-59, 5-5, 7-4	m/z 28 5-11
ion source housing 2-37, 7-8, 7-14	m/z 29 5-11
ion source pressure 8-8	m/z 30 5-11
	111/2 30 3-11
ion source slit 5-5, 9-16	m/z 44 5-8, 6-6, 6-13, 8-3, 8-5–8-8, 8-10
ion source slit 5-5, 9-16 ion source supply cable 2-8, 2-13	
	m/z 44 5-8, 6-6, 6-13, 8-3, 8-5–8-8, 8-10

17, 6-3, 6-9–6-10, 7-11, 7-14, 7-34–7-35, 8-10, 9-2, 9-12–9-13, 9-16, 9-24	number of revolutions 2-6–2-8
magnet current 2-38, 2-48, 2-50–2-51, 2-58–2-59, 6-10, 9-2	
magnet current regulator 2-38, 2-48, 2-50–2-51, 2-58–2-59, 9-2	0
magnetic coil 5-17-5-18	
magnetic deflection 6-4	O2 1-2, 2-9, 5-8–5-9, 5-12
magnetic field 2-38, 2-50, 2-57–2-58, 5-2, 5-5, 5-16, 6-10, 8-10–	offset potentiometer 5-13
8-11	oil 1-4-1-5, 2-4, 2-22, 2-28-2-29, 2-32, 2-35, 5-4, 5-17, 7-2, 7-15-
main power cable 2-6, 2-41, 2-43	7-18, 7-21, 8-11
main power supply 2-6, 2-34, 9-2	oil exchange 1-5, 7-2, 7-16, 7-18
main pump 2-5, 2-36–2-38, 2-59, 5-4, 7-8, 7-15, 7-18	oil level 2-4, 7-2, 7-16, 7-18, 7-21
main switch 1-4, 2-6, 2-41, 2-59, 3-7, 7-30-7-31	on/off switch 2-52, 2-54
manifold block 4-6-4-7	on/off valve 7-22, 7-25
manual focusing 6-5-6-6	on-line coupling 1-2
manual tuning 1-3	optical bus 2-50
mass calibration 2-50, 6-6, 6-20	optical fiber 2-49–2-50, 9-2–9-3
mass dispersion 5-2	O-ring seal 4-9, 7-7, 7-18, 7-35–7-36, 7-41, 9-4–9-5, 9-8, 9-23
mass number 2-50, 5-2, 6-13	out-of-axis deflection 5-5
mass range 5-2, 5-6, 5-8, 5-16, 6-5, 8-3, 8-8	output signal 2-37, 7-34, 7-38
mass scan 6-6	output voltage 2-50, 5-12, 7-38
mass separation 1-3	overall current 2-42
MAT 253 2-51, 3-8	
measurement range 2-37	
measurement signal 2-11, 3-5	P
measuring channel 5-7	panel insertion 2-15-2-16
MEMCO collector system 5-3, 5-6, 5-8–5-9	PCI interface 2-50
method 6-23, 6-29-6-30	PCI slot 3-5
micro-fuse 2-51	PE cable 3-7
Microvolume 1-2, 2-3–2-4, 2-17–2-20, 2-22, 2-26, 4-3–4-4, 4-12,	PE connector 2-41, 2-43, 2-46
4-15-4-17, 4-20-4-21, 6-29-6-30, 7-24, 7-26, 7-29, 9-2, 9-20	PE system 2-43
Microvolume cabinet 2-17–2-18, 2-22, 7-24	peak center 6-6, 6-14, 6-16–6-18, 6-20, 8-6, 8-10–8-11
monolithic construction 4-2	peak center offset 6-16–6-18, 6-20
motor controller 2-26	Peak Flatness 8-2
MP1 3-8	peak shape 2-36, 2-56, 6-5, 6-11, 6-17–6-18, 7-42
MP2 3-8	peak shape focusing 6-5
MS State window 2-20, 5-5	Penning gauge 2-6–2-8, 2-34, 2-37–2-38, 2-57, 2-59–2-60, 4-12,
MultiInlet 3-8	7-14, 7-19, 7-27, 7-34–7-39
Multiport 1-2, 2-19–2-20, 2-22, 2-26, 4-12–4-15, 6-29–6-30, 7-	Peripheral Controller 2-45, 2-50
30, 9-2, 9-22	peripherals table 2-4–2-5, 2-60
Multiport Extension 2-19, 4-12	perspex pane 2-52, 2-54
Multiport 10 2-22, 4-12	Pertinax 4-9
	Pfeiffer 1-5, 2-27, 2-29–2-30, 2-36, 7-15–7-17, 9-14
	Pfeiffer Operating Instructions 1-5
N	photo diode 2-11
	pliers 4-10, 7-10, 7-13, 7-36–7-37
N2 9-20	plug and measure adapter 3-7
N2 1-2, 2-9, 2-12, 4-16, 4-18, 5-8–5-9, 5-12, 6-12, 8-8	plug and measure adapter 2-46, 3-6–3-8
N2O 1-2, 6-12	plug and measure code 3-6
needle valve 1-6, 2-8, 2-20, 2-22, 4-9, 4-11, 5-5, 7-22–7-27	plug and measure concept 1-2, 1-7, 2-46, 3-6
needle valve heating block 2-8, 7-22-7-26	plug and measure connector 2-50
NO 1-2, 2-32, 3-3, 3-8, 4-5, 4-7, 4-9, 4-12, 5-4, 6-6, 6-12-6-14, 6-	plug and measure device 3-9
20, 6-30, 7-2, 7-25, 7-31, 7-33, 7-42, 8-6, 9-16	plunger 4-5, 4-9–4-10
nominal closing pressure 4-5	pneumatic valve 4-9–4-10
nominal radius 5-2	pneumatics 2-39
	pricumatics 2-37

Index: 0

pnm-ID 3-7–3-8	removable blind 2-60, 7-26–7-28
pnm-number 3-8	repair 2-48, 7-2, 7-43-7-44
pole piece 5-17-5-18	report 1-4
power connection 2-51, 2-57	required analyzer turbo pump 2-35
power distribution board 2-20, 2-22, 2-28, 2-48, 2-50-2-51, 2-	resistance 4-4, 7-32
57–2-59, 3-2, 5-5, 7-37–7-39, 9-2	resistor 4-20, 5-7, 5-12-5-14, 6-13, 6-24, 7-40, 8-6-8-9
power failure 4-7	resolution 1-8, 5-3, 5-8, 6-4, 7-42, 8-2-8-3, 8-9-8-10
power supply 1-4–1-7, 2-6, 2-17, 2-19, 2-22, 2-26, 2-34, 2-40, 2-	Result Workshop 1-4
48, 2-50, 2-54, 2-56–2-57, 2-59, 3-4, 4-3, 5-10, 6-4, 7-4, 7-13, 7-17,	retarding lens connector 5-11
7-30, 7-40, 7-42, 9-2–9-3	right faceplate 2-40-2-41
power supply for amplifiers and voltage-frequency converter 2-	roll 2-40
57	rotary vane pump 2-29-2-30, 7-15, 9-5, 9-9, 9-14
PreCon 2-44, 2-46, 3-7–3-9	rough pump 2-29-2-30, 2-32
Pressure Adjust 4-4, 6-29	
pressure adjustment 4-4	
pressure display 2-29	S
pressure increase 2-30	S1 3-7
pressure reducer 1-4, 2-24, 2-28–2-29, 2-44, 7-2, 7-21	
pressure reducer for compressed air 1-4, 2-28, 7-2, 7-21	S-40-12 2-19, 9-3
pressure transducer 4-3, 6-21	safety contact for door 2-8, 2-14
pressure-raising valve 4-19-4-21	safety device 7-21
protective bracket 2-15–2-16	sample gas 4-4, 4-8, 4-16, 5-5, 7-22, 8-4, 8-6
protective clothing 4-15, 4-18	sample side 1-2, 1-7, 4-4, 4-12
protective earth connector 2-43	sample vial 2-15, 9-24
protective gloves 4-15, 4-18	screw connection 2-16
protective tube 2-18, 4-16, 4-21	SE feedthrough 5-10
pump inspection 2-3	SE suppressing 2-56
pump oil 2-32, 5-4, 7-15, 7-17	SE suppression voltage distributor 5-10
pump stati 2-6–2-7	seal 2-61, 4-9, 7-7, 7-18, 7-35–7-36, 7-41, 9-4–9-5, 9-8, 9-20, 9-23
pumping speed 5-5, 8-9	security threshold 1-5–1-6
pumping system 1-5, 3-2, 7-14, 8-8	sensitivity 2-56, 5-5, 6-5, 7-8, 7-42, 8-2–8-5, 8-8–8-9
	sensitivity focusing 6-5, 8-2
	sequence 4-14
Q	serial data bus 2-45
quadrupole lens 6-4	serial data link 2-26, 2-50, 2-55–2-56, 2-58, 3-4–3-5
quadrupote tens o 1	serial data link cable 2-50, 2-58
	serial interface 2-59
R	service engineer 1-4, 2-40, 2-45, 2-52, 2-61, 3-4, 5-17, 7-29, 7-40
	servicing 2-47–2-48, 2-60, 7-43
RC combination 5-13-5-14, 9-3	set point 2-6–2-8, 7-34, 7-37–7-39
reactor 2-4	set trip 2-57, 7-38
reconfiguration 3-7	shaping 5-2
red light 2-45	short circuit 2-54
Reed-contact 5-13	side panel 2-14, 2-24, 7-27
reference gas 4-8, 4-14, 6-10, 8-2, 8-8	signal instability 5-12
reference gas refill 4-14, 6-30-6-31	Signal Stability 8-2–8-3, 8-10–8-11
reference refill 4-14, 6-30-6-31	signal to background ratio 2-36
refill 2-18, 2-59, 4-14, 4-16-4-21, 6-30-6-31, 7-21, 9-24	silicone tube 4-3, 7-26
refill equipment 2-59	simultaneous measurement 2-12, 5-9, 5-14, 6-12
refill tube 2-18, 4-16, 4-20	sleeve 4-6, 4-9–4-10, 9-6, 9-8, 9-23
refill valve 4-16, 4-18, 4-20-4-21	slit 2-12, 5-2–5-3, 5-5, 6-3–6-4, 6-11, 7-6, 9-16
refraction power 5-2	slot 3-5, 5-14
Relative Sensitivity 8-2	SO/SO2 2-12
relay 2-9, 5-13	SO2 1-2, 2-9, 2-12, 4-4, 5-8, 5-12

socket 2-4, 2-19–2-21, 2-31–2-32, 2-41–2-43, 3-7–3-9, 4-12, 5-17,	trap current 2-54, 6-2
7-34	tray 2-32
socket outlet 2-43	trouble-free operation 2-48
software requirements 1-7–1-8	Trycock/vent valve 4-20
source heater 1-6, 2-7, 2-21–2-22, 2-59, 5-5, 7-4	TubeCracker 2-16, 3-8-3-9, 4-7, 4-12-4-14, 9-2, 9-22-9-23
SP480-24 2-34, 9-2	TubeCracker second bank 3-8
spare parts 2-4, 2-48, 7-43, 9-1–9-2, 9-4–9-5, 9-8, 9-12–9-14, 9-	turbo pump 1-5, 2-5–2-7, 2-24, 2-27–2-32, 2-34–2-36, 2-38, 2-59,
16–9-18, 9-20–9-24	3-2, 4-8-4-9, 4-12, 5-4, 6-21-6-22, 6-25-6-26, 6-31, 7-5, 7-8, 7-
splash guard 2-18	14–7-15, 7-17–7-18, 7-40, 9-5–9-6, 9-8–9-9, 9-14
spring 2-11–2-13, 7-13, 9-5, 9-16, 9-19	
Src heater 2-21	
stainless steel capillary 4-3, 4-10, 7-26-7-30	U
stainless steel membrane 4-5-4-6	undershooting 5-13
standard gas 4-4, 4-8	Universal Triple collector plus H/D 2-12
standard side 1-7, 4-4, 4-14, 7-32	Universal Triple collector system 2-9, 2-12, 5-3, 5-6, 5-8–5-9, 5-
stati of emission 2-7	11, 6-6, 6-11–6-12, 8-6, 8-10
stati of ion source 2-7–2-8	upper faceplate 2-40, 2-43
storage space 2-4	
stray field 5-17, 7-18	
SUB D connector 2-46, 2-49–2-50, 3-6, 7-26	V
SUB D port 3-7	•
sunlight 2-45	vacuum 1-5-1-6, 2-6-2-8, 2-26, 2-29, 2-35-2-37, 2-50, 2-57, 2-59,
supply current 2-26	3-3-3-4, 4-5, 4-19, 5-2-5-5, 6-21, 6-31, 7-2, 7-14, 7-16-7-17, 7-
supply voltage 2-11	19–7-20, 7-34, 7-36–7-38, 7-41, 7-43, 8-3, 8-9, 9-4, 9-8, 9-12–9-14
supportive bracket 2-15	vacuum feedthrough 3-3–3-4
Swagelok connector 4-3, 4-5, 4-13, 7-23	vacuum gauge 2-37, 6-21
switch S1 3-7	vacuum quality 2-6–2-8
switch S2 3-7	vacuum safety 2-57, 2-59
switching box 2-51	vacuum stati 2-6
system control 1-3	vacuum system 2-37, 7-17, 7-19, 7-37, 7-43
System Stability 8-2-8-3, 8-10-8-11	valve block 4-5–4-6, 4-15, 9-22
	valve N12 4-18, 4-21
	valve plug 4-5-4-6
T	valve 12 4-12, 4-15
TC1 3-8	valve 25 4-16, 8-3, 8-5
TC2 3-8	valve 26 4-16, 8-5
Teflon tube 2-36, 7-41, 9-10	variable volume 4-4
temperature sensor 4-17	ventilation 4-15, 4-18
thermal contact pipe 4-17	venting 2-29, 2-35, 5-4, 5-12, 5-18, 7-5, 7-11, 7-17, 7-23, 7-33, 7-
three-way valve 2-34-2-36, 7-40-7-42	35, 7-42
threshold 1-5–1-6, 2-59, 6-31	VFC 2-48, 2-57, 5-7, 9-2
time constant 5-12–5-13, 7-40	viscous flow 4-16
TMH 071 P 2-27, 2-36, 7-15, 9-8-9-9	voltage output 2-57
	voltage-to-frequency converter 2-57, 5-7
TMH 262 2-36, 9-5, 9-7, 9-14	voltage-to-pressure conversion 2-37
Townsend discharge 2-37	
transfer point 3-3, 5-13	
transformer 2-48, 2-52, 2-54, 7-30–7-31, 9-2	W
transformer for ion source control board 2-52	wall outlet 1-4
transmission 2-45, 6-5	waste gas tube 1-4
transport 2-32	waste line 2-30, 7-30–7-31
transportation lock 2-30, 2-32	waste line pump 4-4
trap 2-20, 2-26, 2-54, 5-5–5-6, 6-2, 9-24	water condensation 1-6

Index: X

X

X-Deflection 2-50, 2-56, 6-3–6-4 X-Focus 2-52, 2-55, 6-3–6-4 X-Focus 1 6-3–6-4 X-Focus 2 6-3–6-4

Y

Y-Deflection 2-50, 2-56, 6-3-6-4 Y-deflection 6-4 Y-Deflection 1 6-3 Y-Deflection 2 6-3 yoke 5-17 Thermo Electron Corporation 81 Wyman Street P.O. Box 9046 Waltham, Massachusetts 02454-9046 United States

www.thermo.com

